

Radio-Electronics

TELEVISION • SERVICING • HIGH FIDELITY

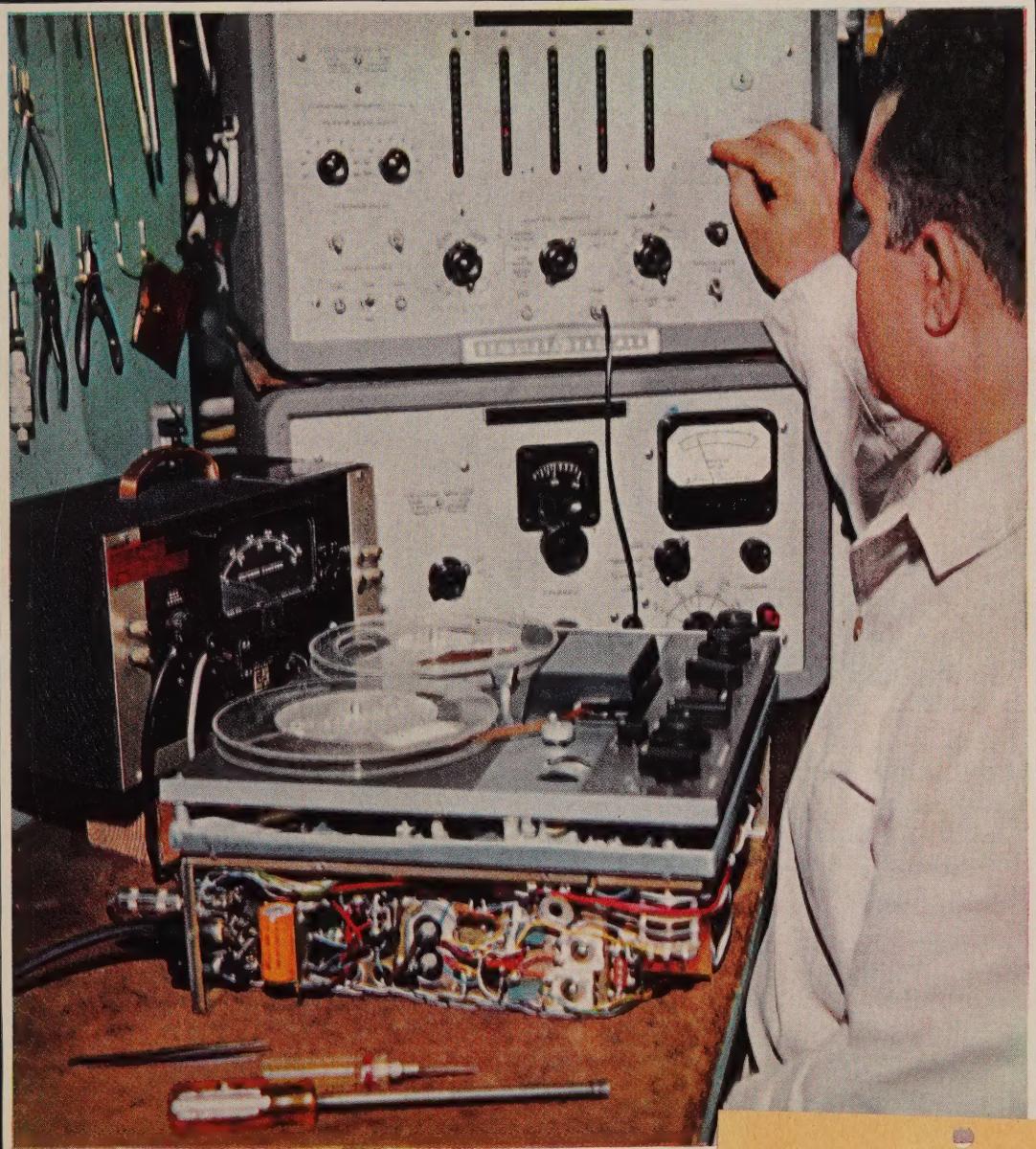
A
GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

Control High Power
with Transistors

Five SCR Circuits
For Experimenters

Recondition Old TV's
For Better Profits

HUGO GERNSBACK, Editor-in-chief



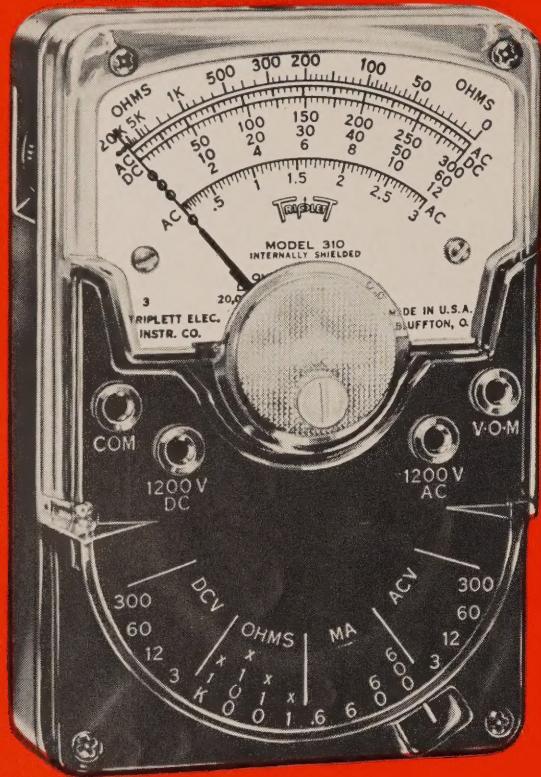
**Specialized Test Equipment
Pays Off in Hi-Fi Service**

See page 40

BOB G MARENHOFF 4-66
624 CIRCLE DRIVE
TULLahoma, Tenn.

**WORLD'S LARGEST SELLING
AND WORLD'S NEWEST**

Hand Size V·O·M's



MODEL 310

World's Largest Selling
Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter



MODEL 310-C
World's Newest
Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter



BOTH TESTERS
SHOWN
ACTUAL SIZE

1 **HAND SIZE AND LIGHTWEIGHT**, but with the features of full-size V-O-M's.

2 **20,000 OHMS PER VOLT DC; 5,000 AC (310)—15,000 AC (310-C).**

3 **EXCLUSIVE SINGLE SELECTOR SWITCH** speeds circuit and range settings. The first miniature V-O-M's with this exclusive feature for quick, fool-proof selection of all ranges.

SELF-SHIELDED Bar-Ring instrument; permits checking in strong magnetic fields. FITTING INTERCHANGEABLE test prod tip into top of tester makes it the common probe, thereby freeing one hand. UNBREAKABLE plastic meter window. BANANA-TYPE JACKS—positive connection and long life.

Model 310—\$37.50

Model 310-C—\$44.50

Model 369 Leather Case—\$3.20

ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED U.S.A. USER NET, SUBJECT TO CHANGE

310-C PLUS FEATURES

1. Fully enclosed lever range switch
2. 15,000 Ohms per volt AC
(20,000 O/V DC same as 310)
3. Reversing switch for DC measurements

MODELS 100 AND 100-C

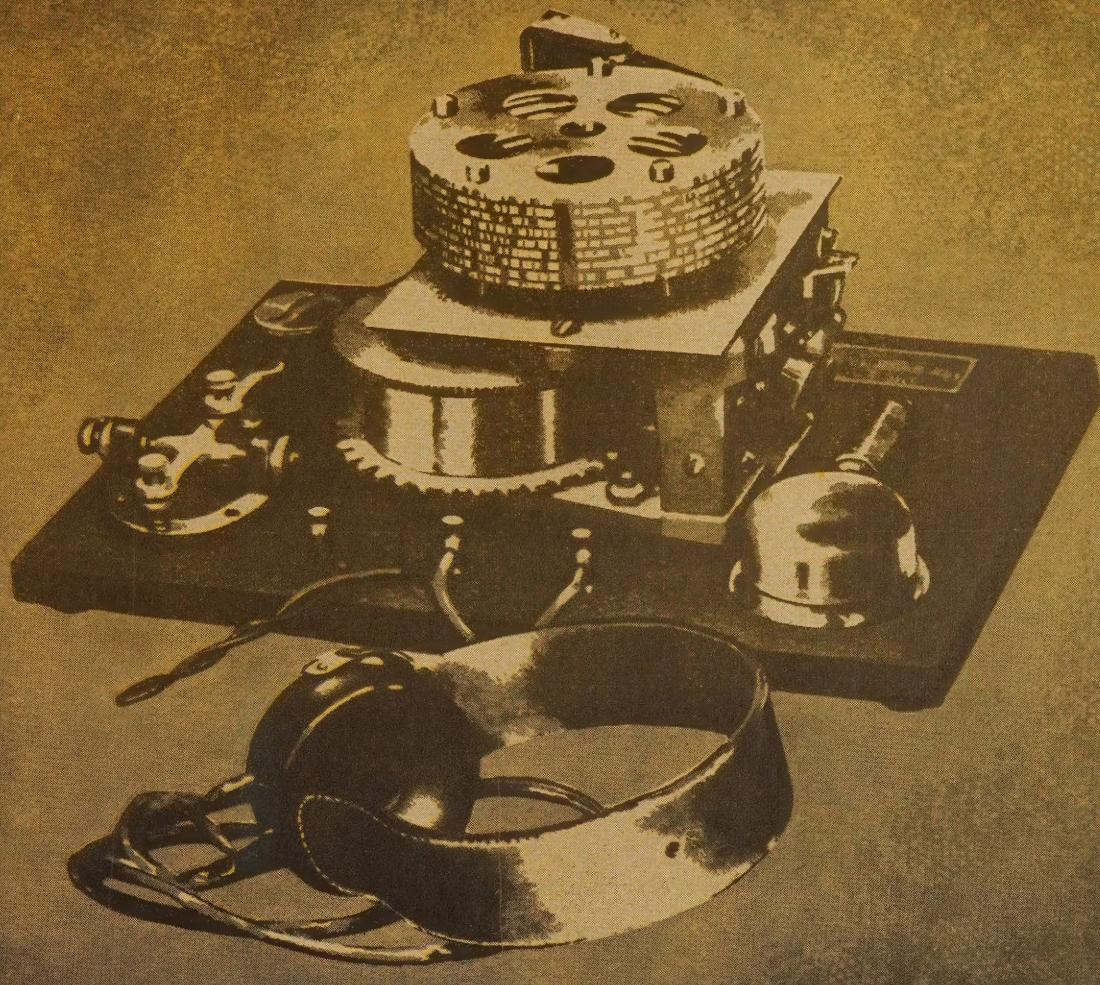
Comprehensive test sets. Model 100 includes: Model 310 V-O-M, Model 10 Clamp-on Ammeter Adapter; Model 101 Line Separator; Model 379 Leather Case; Model 311 leads. (\$67.10 Value Separate Unit Purchase Price.)
MODEL 100—U.S.A. User Net. \$64.50

MODEL 100-C—
Same as above, but with Model 310-C.
Net. \$71.50



THE TRIPLET ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY, BLUFFTON, OHIO

USES UNLIMITED: FIELD ENGINEERS • ELECTRICAL, RADIO, TV, AND APPLIANCE SERVICEMEN • ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS • FACTORY MAINTENANCE MEN • ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS • HOME OWNERS, HOBBYISTS
THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE LINE OF V·O·M's • AVAILABLE FROM YOUR TRIPLET DISTRIBUTOR'S STOCK



WHATEVER HAPPENED TO THE REMARKABLE NATROMETER?

The Natrometer was invented and patented by J. E. Smith, the man who founded National Radio Institute half a century ago. He knew men had to get their hands on actual parts if they were to learn radio effectively at home. Like so many other Electronic innovations, the Natrometer is now just a relic of the past. In its place is an impressive array of NRI training equipment you use in your own home to build, experiment, explore, discover . . . to bring to life the theory and practice of Electronics, TV-Radio you read about in "bite-size" programmed lesson texts (as simple, direct and well-illustrated as 50 years of home-study teaching experience can make them). That's why the best way to train at home is the practical, thorough, absorbing NRI way. Whatever your interest in Electronics . . . whatever your education . . . before you decide on any home-study school investigate NRI's extensive list of training plans and interesting training methods. NRI is the oldest and largest school of its kind. Mail coupon for catalog. No salesman will call. National Radio Institute, Washington, D.C. 20016.



50 YEARS OF LEADERSHIP IN ELECTRONICS TRAINING



NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
Washington, D.C. 20016

4FF

Please send me your catalog. I have checked the field(s) of most interest to me. (No salesman will call.) Please PRINT.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> TV-Radio Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics for Automation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Complete Communications | <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FCC License | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Math for Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Communications |

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

Radio-Electronics

SEMI-ANNUAL INDEX

JUNE 1964 VOL. XXXV NO. 6

Over 55 Years of Electronic Publishing

EDITORIAL

- 70** Index for January-June 1964, inclusive

AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY-STEREO

- 29** Electronic Slide Changer *Walter G. Landrieu*
Quickly built, this device flips to the next slide during pause in taped comments
- 30** Servicing FM Stereo Circuits *Leonard Feldman*
Don't let them scare you away—at least not for financial reasons
- COVER STORY 40** Start An Audio Service Business? *Larry Eugene*
There's much to be said for a specialized shop
- 62** Equipment Report: Sony 600 and Eico 2536
Stereo Tape Recorder and FM Stereo Receiver

ELECTRONICS

- 26** SCR Basics For Experimenters *Carl Henry*
No theory—just plain practical circuits
- 36** Double Bridge Sensitivity *James E. Pugh, Jr.*
- 37** Transistors Control High-Power Dc *Alvin F. Rymsha*
Two buildable versions of a high-efficiency dc variable voltage supply
- 54** The Versatile 6BN6 *Leo G. Sands*
Gated-beam tubes can be used as mixers, gates, timers, limiters
- 60** Troubles in Transistor Ignition System Hookup?

GENERAL

- 33** What's Your EQ?
- 43** What's New *Pictorial reports of new developments*
- 50** Parallel-R Calculator *Melvin S. Lieberman*
Knob-twirling is more fun (and faster) than pencil-pushing

RADIO

- 52** "Second Phone"—Ticket to CB Service Profits! *Jim Kyle*
How to apply for a license, where to send, how to take the exam

TELEVISION

- 34** Reconditioning TV Sets for Profit *Walter R. McCarty*
Important pointers from a shop with long experience on used sets
- 44** Installing and Troubleshooting Uhf TV *Homer L. Davidson*
Second of three parts: converting sets to uhf
- 48** Aligning TV I.F.'s *Jack Darr*
Stagger-tuned ones—using only a single frequency at a time
- 57** Service Clinic *Jack Darr*
Shaping sweep waveforms

TEST INSTRUMENTS

- 39** Measuring Nanoamperes *I. Queen*
Two-transistor circuit for tiny currents
- 46** Test Set Aids Two-Way Radio Jobs *Basil Barbee*
Toteable box of tricks is worth building if you do them often
- 63** Equipment Report: GC Electronics 36-802 and Triplett 3490-A *Jack Darr*
An automatic tube tester and a transistor analyzer

THE DEPARTMENTS

- 60, 83** Corrections
20 Correspondence
88 New Books
73 New Literature

- 86** New Patents
76 New Products
72 New Semiconductors & Tubes
6 News Briefs

- 82** Noteworthy Circuits
80 Technicians' News
74 Technotes
84 Try This One
60 50 Years Ago

Member,
Institute of High Fidelity
Radio-Electronics
is indexed in
Applied Science
& Technology Index
(Formerly
Industrial Arts Index).



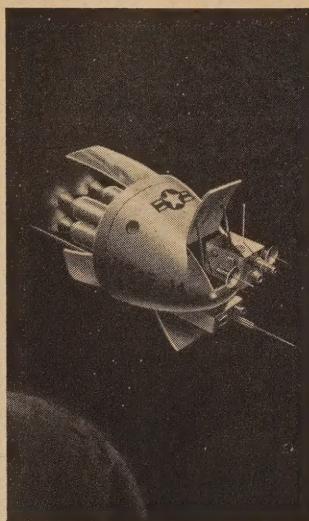
HUGO GERNSBACK, editor-in-chief and publisher. M. HARVEY GERNSBACK, editor. Fred Shunaman, managing editor. Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, technical editor. Peter E. Sutheim, associate editor. Jack Darr, service editor. I. Queen, editorial associate. John J. Lamson, eastern sales manager. Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, technical illustration director.

GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS, INC., 154 W. 14 St., N.Y. 10011. AL 5-7755. Board Chairman Hugo Gernsback, President M. Harvey Gernsback, Secy. G. Aliquo, Treas. Charles A. Raible

A NEW WORLD OF OPPORTUNITY AWAITS YOU WITH N.T.S. ALL-PHASE HOME TRAINING IN ELECTRONICS



You can install and maintain electronic circuitry in missiles and rockets... specialize in micro-waves, radar and sonar.



You can succeed in TV-Radio Communications... prepare for F.C.C. License, service advanced satellites for industry and defense.



You can service and repair the electronic "brains" of industry—computers, data processing, and other automation equipment.



You can become a highly-paid TV-Radio Technician, an electronics field engineer, or succeed in your own sales & service business.

The N.T.S. Master Course enables you to do more, earn more in ELECTRONICS•TELEVISION•RADIO Yet N.T.S. Training costs no more than other courses far less complete

There's a good reason why N.T.S. Master-Training opens a wide new world of opportunity for you in Electronics, Television, Radio.

Everything you learn, from start to finish, can be applied directly to all phases of the Electronics Industry.

As a result, the N.T.S.-Trained Technician can move ahead faster, in any direction—from TV-Servicing to Radio Communications to Space-Missile Electronics and Automation for industry and defense. You can go wherever pay is highest and opportunity unlimited.

Electronic circuitry, for example, is one of science's miracles that is basic to the entire field of Electronics. It is used in satellites, computers and space capsules as well as in today's television sets and high fidelity equipment. N.T.S. shows you how to service and repair electronic circuitry for all electronic applications.

You work on many practical job projects. You build a short-wave, long-wave superhet receiver, plus a large-screen television set from the ground up. N.T.S. training kits contain all the parts you need...at no extra cost. (See box at right.) You also receive a professional Multitester to use during training and on the job.

ONE LOW TUITION. You need training related to all phases of Electronics. Industry demands it. Only N.T.S. provides it...in ONE Master Course at ONE low tuition.

RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your Electronics-TV-Radio training in our famous Resident School in Los Angeles—the oldest and largest school of its kind in the world—write for special Resident School catalog and information, or check coupon.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905
1000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif 90037



Accredited Member
N.H.S.C.



MAIL COUPON NOW FOR FREE BOOK AND ACTUAL LESSON!

NO OBLIGATION.
NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS 
WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

National Technical Schools, Dept. RG-64
4000 South Figueroa Street, Los Angeles, California 90037

Please Rush FREE Electronics-TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and Actual Lesson. No Salesman Will Call.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Check if interested ONLY in Resident Training at L.A.

High school home study courses also offered. Check for free catalog. 

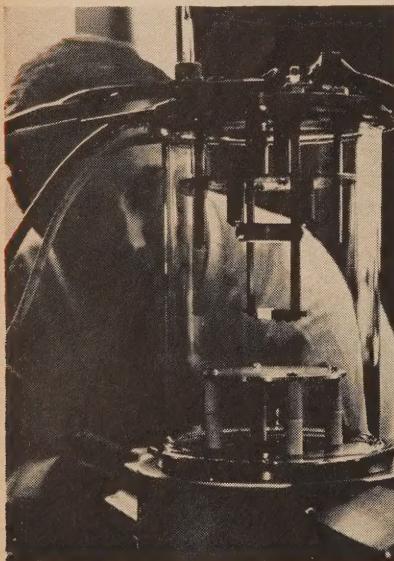


NEWS BRIEFS

New Ultrasonic Transducers Work to 1,000 Megacycles

Two new types of ultrasonic transducers, made of cadmium sulfide, have been developed by Dr. Norman Foster of Bell Telephone Labs. The devices, Dr. Foster says, are more efficient and have greater bandwidths than other transducers in the 100- to 1,000-mc range.

A diffusion-layer transducer, one of the new types, is made by diffusing copper from an evaporated copper electrode into a conductive cadmium sulfide block. The copper impurity in a thin surface layer produces a high-resistivity region across which the electric field necessary for piezoelectric transducer action is developed. The cadmium sulfide block is large enough to need no bonding.



Dr. Foster and the vacuum-deposition equipment used in producing evaporated-layer ultrasonic transducers.

The other kind, an evaporated-layer transducer, is formed by depositing a thin layer (up to 7 microns thick) of cadmium sulfide on a suitable ultrasonic propagation material such as quartz. The cadmium sulfide film is evaporated in vacuum onto the heated surface of a quartz bar, which has been previously plated with a conductive coating such as copper. To reduce conductivity of the cadmium sulfide film, it is overplated with copper and subjected to a heat treatment which causes the films to recrystallize, increasing the resistivity. The film can now act as a piezoelectric transducer.



Fairchild photo

Wayne R. Johnson, Vice President and Technical Director of Winston Research Corp., looks over the new TV tape recorder. Slightly modified conventional TV receiver is off-the-air signal source and playback monitor. Camera is for live recordings.

Home TV Recorder Around The Corner

A revolutionary home TV tape recorder that can be on the market by Christmas 1965 has been developed by Winston Research Corp., a subsidiary of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp. Technical writers and members of the press agreed that its performance is quite acceptable and comparable to a professional machine.

Estimated cost will be \$500 or less. With a small portable TV camera costing around \$150, home movie fans could take hour-long movies and play them back immediately through the recorder and TV set. Housewives could record off-the-air programs during a busy time of the day and play them back at a more convenient time. Cost of an hour-long tape (\$15 to \$25, depending on production volume) would be considerably less than for an equivalent 8-mm home movie.

The recorder uses $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch tape moving at 120 ips across stationary playback and recording heads. It takes 11-inch, 9,000-foot reels of 0.5-mil instrumentation-quality tape. There are four tracks. Each records 15 minutes. The recorder automatically reverses itself at the end of each track, records in the opposite direction and cuts off automatically when the four tracks have been recorded.

Video response is flat to 2 mc. Video, audio and sync signals are tapped off a conventional receiver and fed to the recorder electronics.

Multiplexing fits all information on the same track. On playback, the signals from the tape are split and fed to corresponding receiver circuits. A TV service technician or skilled electronic experimenter can adapt almost any TV set to the recorder.

The electronics in the laboratory model uses 50 entertainment-type silicon transistors. This may be reduced 25 to 35% in production models.

New Computer System Is World's Most Flexible

A computer system which offers a configuration tailored to meet the needs of any user, from the smallest to one requiring a system bigger than the world's present largest computer, was revealed by International Business Machines at its Poughkeepsie plant.

Advertising Representatives: Midwest — P. H. Dempers Co., 740 N. Rush St., Chicago 11, Ill., Tel. (312) MI 2-4245. South — J. Sidney Crane & Associates, 22 8th St. N. E., Atlanta, Ga., Tel. TRinity 2-6720. Florida — Neff Associates, 15 Castle Harbor Isle, Fort Lauderdale, Fla., Tel. LOGan 6-5656. West — Husted-Coughlin, Inc., 1830 W. 8th St., Los Angeles, Calif., Tel. 389-3132. 444 Market St., San Francisco, Calif., Tel. GARfield 1-0151. United Kingdom — Publishing & Distributing Co., Ltd., Mitre House, 177 Regent St., London W.1, England.

Subscription Service: Address form 3579 and correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscriber Service, 154 West 14th St., New York, N. Y. 10011. When requesting a change of address please furnish an address label from a recent issue. Allow one month for change of address.



It's Never Too Late...

Men of most All Ages — from many walks of Life have profited by DeVry Electronics Training

Electronics training has given job opportunities to thousands of men of most ages. Many went on for years looking for the "big break," and never even thought they had a chance in electronics. Then, sooner or later, an item in the paper, a coupon in a magazine, a word of advice from a friend — led them to Electronics. It's an ideal field for the lad just graduated, the man just married, the man looking for a "second chance."

DeVRY TECH STANDS BACK OF EVERY DeVRY MAN — EVEN AFTER HIS TRAINING!

Thorough, practical training has made DeVry outstanding for 32 years. Equally important is DeVry Employment Service, which is always available to our trained men. In addition, DeVry Consultation Service helps our men with any technical problem they may face at any time.

Electronics training has done so much for so many men, and DeVry Tech offers practical programs to suit almost anyone 17-55. You can train in one of our modern laboratories, day or evening. Or, you can keep your present job and train at home — even earn while you learn! No previous technical experience is required to get started. Send for our free booklets today and find out how you, too, may prepare for a bright, more profitable tomorrow — in electronics.



SEND FOR FREE BOOKLETS

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. RE-6-U

Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Space & Missile Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Television and Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Computers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Microwaves | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radar | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automation Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Control |

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Check here if you are under 16 years of age.

Canadian residents: Write DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd.
970 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto 19, Ontario

2086



DeVry Technical Institute

Chicago • Toronto

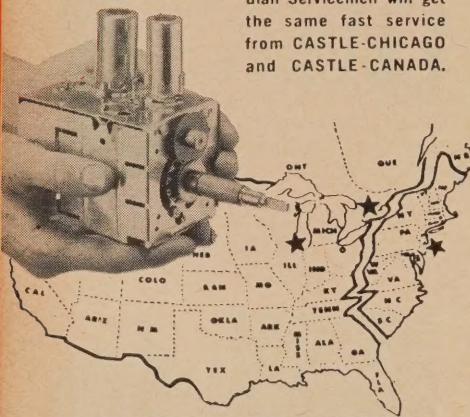
Accredited Member of National Home Study Council

GOOD NEWS FOR EASTERN TV SERVICEMEN...

CASTLE TV TUNER-EAST HAS MOVED TO NEW LOCATION WITH IMPROVED FACILITIES

In Long Island City near Postal Concentration Center to provide faster service by mail.

All other U.S. and Canadian Servicemen will get the same fast service from CASTLE-CHICAGO and CASTLE-CANADA.



ALL MAKES
ALL LABOR
AND PARTS
(EXCEPT TUBES)*
ONE PRICE

ONE LOW PRICE INCLUDES ALL UHF,
VHF AND UV COMBINATION* TUNERS

Simply send us your defective tuner complete; include tubes, shield cover and any damaged parts with model number and complaint. 90 Day Warranty.

Exact Replacements are available for tuners unfit for overhaul. As low as \$12.95 exchange. (Replacements are new or rebuilt.)

*UV combination tuner must be of one piece construction. Separate UHF and VHF tuners must be dismantled and the defective unit only sent in.

Pioneers in TV



Tuner Overhauling

CASTLE
TV TUNER SERVICE, INC.

EAST: 41-96 Vernon Blvd., Long Island City 1, N.Y.
MAIN PLANT: 5715 N. Western Ave., Chicago 45, Illinois
CANADA: 136 Main Street, Toronto 13, Ontario

*Major Parts are additional in Canada

IBM board chairman Thomas J. Watson, Jr., called the event the most important product announcement in the company's history. The announcement was in keeping with the company's estimate of the product's importance. There was an all-day press conference at Poughkeepsie, with press people from all parts of the continent, some brought by special train from New York City. At the same time, conferences were held in large cities throughout the United States and other countries in which IBM has headquarters.

System 360, as the new computer is called, spans the performance range of present IBM computers. It uses combinations of internal and external equipment, which can be tailored into a configuration to suit almost any user. Possible combinations in the central processor number 19, and more than 40 types of input and output equipment can be combined with these. The processing power of the largest configuration is approximately 50 times greater than the smallest.

This is reflected in the rentals, the lowest suggested one being \$2,700 per month, and the highest about \$115,000, with comparable purchase prices from \$133,000 to \$5,500,000. Deliveries are expected to begin in the third quarter of 1965.

The system uses an interesting type of small integrated-circuit module, in which glass-protected transistor or diode chips are added to prefabricated circuit units.

Tells Engineers How To Avoid Obsolescence

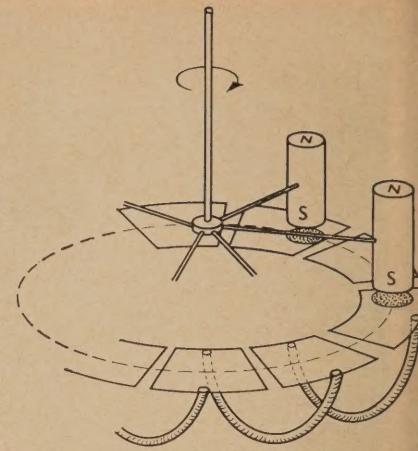
Engineers do not have to worry about technical obsolescence if they simply keep on going to school for some 40 years after receiving their engineering degree. This secret was revealed to engineers of the IEEE by E. H. Freiburghouse of General Electric, in a panel discussion on electrical engineering education at the recent IEEE Convention.

Our highly industrialized, technically based society, Mr. Freiburghouse has said, must abandon its concept of "sequential" lives in which 16 or 20 years of school is followed by 40 years of work and 20 years of retirement. The modern—and necessary—pattern will be 16 or 20 years of school followed by 40 years of work and school.

Superconductive Generator Produces Huge Currents

An electric generator, operating at the Westinghouse Research Laboratory, is supplying 800 amperes of electric current, used to energize large superconducting magnets. The remarkable thing about the generator is that it is only 4 inches in diameter.

The reason for this astonishing performance is that the generator is



made of superconducting material having no resistance. As shown in the drawing, the generator is a series of flat plates of niobium, or other superconducting material, connected together by superconducting wire. A group of permanent magnets rotates above the plates, creating a magnetic field that sets up a current in the conductors. The whole equipment is operated inside a vessel of liquid helium at -455°F.

Another version of the generator uses electromagnets instead of permanent ones, and an alternating current to produce a rotating magnetic field as in an ac motor. This makes a superconducting generator with no moving parts.

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

International Instruments, Electronics & Automation Exhibition, May 25-30; Olympia, London, England.

10th Annual Radar Symposium, May 26-28; Fort Monmouth, N. J.

International Symposium on Global Communications (GLOBECOM VI), June 2-4; University of Pennsylvania and Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.

National Telemetering Conference, June 2-4; Billings Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif.

Symposium on Quasi-Optics, June 8-10; Statler Hilton Hotel, New York, N. Y.

6th National Symposium on Electromagnetic Compatibility, June 9-11; Los Angeles, Calif.

Chicago Spring Conference on Broadcast & TV Receivers, June 15-16; O'Hare Inn, Des Plaines, Ill.

1964 Conference on Precision Electromagnetic Measurements, June 16-18; National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

San Fernando Valley Radio Club Hamfest and Picnic, June 21; Sunset Farms, Sylmar, Calif.

Statewide CB Jamboree, Naugatuck Valley CB Radio Club, June 21; Lake Quassapaug Pavilion, Route 6A, Middlebury, Conn.

Conference on Precision Electromagnetic Measurements, June 23-25; National Bureau of Standards Laboratories, Boulder, Colo.

"Indefinable Something" High Fidelity?

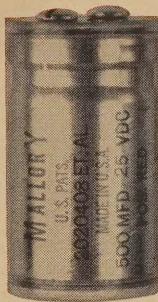
The high-fidelity components industry has decided "regretfully" that it is impossible at this time to define high fidelity. The statement comes from Victor Pomper, executive vice-president of H. H. Scott, Inc., and a director of the Institute of High Fidelity, Inc.

MALLORY

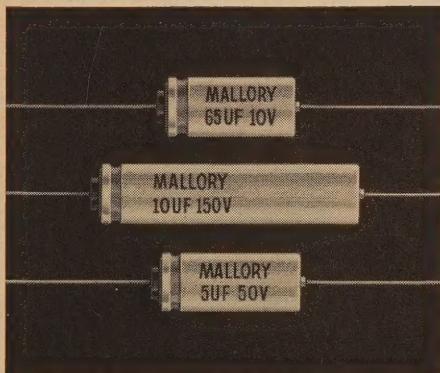
Tips for Technicians

Mallory Distributor Products Company
A division of P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc.
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206

How to select high-reliability capacitors



Computer Grade Capacitor



▲ Type TPG Capacitors



Metallized Mylar* Capacitors

Much of today's electronic gear is used in places where a shutdown because of failure can be astronomically expensive—or it could be downright dangerous to life and limb. In these places it is essential that high reliability components be used. But how does one select truly highly reliable components? The surest method is to bank on the reputation of the manufacturer and to have an intimate knowledge of types of products available.

Take the case of tubular electrolytic capacitors. The standard Mallory TC type has been used for years in literally millions of radios and TV sets with unparalleled success. But the new TPG (Tubular Premium Grade) type is engineered and manufactured to vastly more critical standards. These standards apply to the aluminum foil, to the electrolyte, the all-welded construction, safety vent, and to the extra testing required.

Then there are computer grade filter capacitors. Mallory computer grade types have proven their ability to be better than new after twenty years of continuous service. Standard ratings are available "off-the-shelf" up to 115,000 mfd.

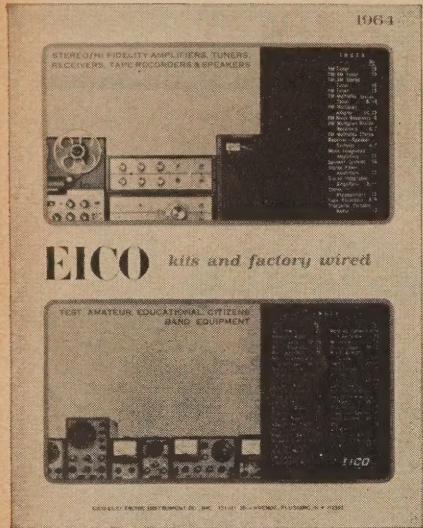
When it comes to Mylar* capacitors one may select from dipped, molded, wrapped, and umpteen other styles. There are dual-dielectrics, plain Mylar, Metallized Mylar, etc. Mallory PVC and the all-new GEM series utilize 100% Mylar dielectric, but these are commercial types. For high reliability applications, one needs the new ELECTRON metallized Mylar type available in up to 10 mfd @ 100 WVDC. And in the smallest package by volume available anywhere. ELECTRON capacitors are metallized with *alumininum* . . . not zinc as are virtually all other types. Capacitor cartridges are sealed in pre-molded cases with high-density epoxy and the cases are rectangular to better withstand vibration and occupy minimum space.

Tantalum capacitors to meet the most extreme standards of reliability are stock items with Mallory: solid electrolyte, plain and etched foil, wet slug types and 200°C high capacity types (even radiation resistant types).

Whenever you need a truly high reliability capacitor, call your Mallory Distributor. Just ask him for a copy of the 1964 Mallory General Catalog and you'll be able to make a selection from the hundreds of types listed.

*Registered Trademark E. I. du Pont de Nemours

for peanuts, we'll build any of the 115 products shown in this catalog...



but, why miss all the fun?

Kit building is lots of fun. Besides it enables you to enjoy the best equipment available at a substantial savings. The new 1964 EICO catalog opens the door to kit building enjoyment. Browse through it and you'll find superb values in high fidelity and mono components like the new Classic stereo FM MX receivers, amplifiers and tuners □ 4-track stereo tape decks □ test instruments for bench, tube caddy & ham shack □ economically-priced speaker systems □ new CB radio kit and ham gear.

For free 1964 catalog, use coupon:

C-6

EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.
131-01 39th Avenue, Flushing, N.Y. 11352
Please send new 32-page 1964 catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Zone _____ State _____

Roburn Agencies, 431 Greenwich St., N.Y. 13, N.Y.

The consensus of the manufacturer members of the IHF is that it is impractical and impossible to arrive at a meaningful definition. Mr. Pomper likened the task to that of finding capsule definitions of "metaphysical" terms like "beauty" or "truth".

A definition of high fidelity, he said, "would do more harm than good for the industry and the public," and added that it would set boundaries for hi-fi performance. "I don't think high fidelity can be defined," he said.

Integration Slow But Sure In Electronics Field

Modular circuitry may well take over about 70% of the electronics used in military equipment and 50% of consumer equipment circuitry within the next 10 years.

That was the consensus of a panel that discussed expected technological advances during the next 10 years before an audience of 2,000 people at an evening session of the IEEE. The panel, consisting of Patrick Haggerty, Texas Instruments; J. E. Brown, Zenith; Leonard C. Maier, General Electric; Harry Knowles, Westinghouse; Robert Noyce, Fairchild Camera & Instrument, and Lester Hogan, Motorola, agreed that progress in the consumer field would be much slower than in the military, and did not expect to see much integrated circuitry in ordinary radios and TV sets for the next 3 or 4 years. Brown of Zenith pointed out, however, that Zenith had already introduced a hearing aid containing micro-miniature solid-state circuitry, and that the modular components increased the efficiency of the hearing aid while cutting its cost.

All agreed that the most immediate and the greatest advance would be in military equipment, since the reliability and small size of the integrated components adapts them particularly to military needs. They agreed also that, in the long run, solid-state integrated circuitry can be produced at lower cost than present-day conventional equipment. However, at the present time, cost is higher.

Tom Gootee Passes

Thomas Gootee, known to readers of this and other electronic magazines under both his own name and his pen-name, Jordon McQuay, died March 12. He had written a large number of articles for this magazine, including the first detailed description of the operation of radar to appear in an American magazine. He also wrote an early series on semiconductors and one on antennas. His more recent pieces were devoted to new developments in communications, both and in the military and civilian fields.

Before World War II, Mr. Gootee was an engineer in the studios of the National Broadcasting Company in Chicago. He was also an author of radio scripts and other fiction.

In World War II, he was one of the earliest group to be assigned to radar, and was sent to England early in the war for special radar training. Returning with the rank of lieutenant, he worked in the Signal Corps' Publications Agency at Fort Monmouth, and was especially active in an effort to improve the style and clarity of Signal Corps manuals and other publications. Retiring as Captain, he took a civilian position as Technical Information Officer in the office of the Chief Signal Officer at Washington, leaving only a few years ago to join a commercial engineering firm.

Computer Educator Hits Lag in Teaching Skills

The director of education at Honeywell Electronic Data Processing, Mr. Arnold E. Keller, says that while modern electronic office equipment demands greater sophistication and training, "our school systems largely content themselves with teaching the office skills of the quill and green-eyeshade era." As a result, graduates have to spend more time and money in private courses which, Mr. Keller said, can and should be included in the commercial high school curriculum.

Two factors in obsolescent skills training: lack of teacher knowledge of new equipment, and high cost of obtaining such equipment. Mr. Keller says that the new concepts of new machines can be taught now, and that "we eventually will find a way to move the equipment into the classroom."

Live TV from Moon Via Tiny Camera

Viewers on earth may get their first live TV closeup of the moon via a hand-held television camera being developed by RCA for the Apollo manned lunar mission.



Smaller than a carton of cigarettes and weighing 4 1/4 lb., the TV camera will use a 70° wide-angle lens for on-board viewing or a 90° to 35° zoom lens for scenes taken through a window of distant objects. It may be mounted in two positions in the command module, and installed in stations for different angles of the astronauts and spacecraft during lift-off, earth orbit, lunar trajectory and lunar orbit.



Sit right down in this high-paying job ... after you get your FCC License

It's true. There are hundreds of high-paying, challenging jobs for men with official proof of their electronics skill and knowledge . . . the Commercial FCC License. And the quickest, easiest, most economical way to get your license is Cleveland Institute of Electronics Home Study. Will it work for you? Cleveland Institute is so sure of it they make this exclusive promise: "Should you fail to pass your Commercial FCC License examination after completing one of our licensing programs, we will refund all your tuition payments." The offer is as straightforward as it sounds . . . you get your FCC license or your money back!

You'll be amazed how fast, how easily you can learn electronics with a Cleveland Institute Check-Point Plan of Home Study. Facts and concepts are presented in small, easy-to-understand segments, then reinforced with clear explanations and examples. Through this modern, proven method, you will learn at your own pace . . . and remember what you learn!

So pick the program that fits your career objective, mark your choice on the coupon, and mail it today. We'll

send you, without obligation, complete details on Cleveland Institute home study. Act right now . . . there will never be a better time to start towards a high-paying, interesting job in electronics.

Mail Coupon TODAY For FREE Catalog

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. RE-92
Cleveland, Ohio 44114

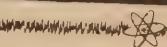
Please send FREE Career Information prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics, without further obligation.

CHECK AREA OF MOST INTEREST—

- Electronics Technology
- Industrial Electronics
- Broadcast Engineering

- First Class FCC License
- Electronic Communications
- Advanced Engineering

How to Succeed in Electronics



Your present occupation _____

Name _____ (please print) _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Approved for Veteran's Training under Korean GI Bill. RE-92

**Cleveland Institute
of Electronics**

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. RE-92, Cleveland, Ohio 44114



Accredited Member

Announcing... 'THE PRISM'... Brach's all new

COLOR

Indoor Antenna

**THE FIRST AND ONLY
RABBIT EAR DESIGNED
FOR COLOR TELEVISION**

■ 300 Ohm Folded Dipole ■
Perfect match and maximum transfer of signal ■
Eliminates "color shift" and cancellation of "color burst" caused by standing waves on lead-in ■ Smartly styled to fit any home decor. Available in chrome or simulated gold.

PATENT PROTECTED

Brach

MANUFACTURING CORP.
Division of General Bronze Corp.
200 CENTRAL AVENUE
NEWARK 3, NEW JERSEY

Power Sent by Radio Over 25-Foot Distance

Wireless-power transmission of several hundred watts was reported to the recent IEEE convention by W. C. Brown of Raytheon Co. In one experiment, an electric fan was operated at 25 feet by microwave power, transmitted from a parabolic antenna, picked up by an efficient receiving antenna and rectified by special high-efficiency semiconductor rectifiers. Today's technology, Mr. Brown stated, would probably allow sending more than 100,000 watts of power 5 miles through the air.

Integrated Circuit Used In Hearing Aid

The first hearing aid to use a microminiature circuit has been announced by Zenith.



Mr. E. M. Kinney, president of Zenith Hearing Aid Sales Corp., said the new amplifier was developed jointly by Zenith Radio and Texas Instruments, Inc. Solid-state circuitry, he said, "enables us to produce a six-transistor hearing aid weighing only 1/4 oz. with battery." Ten of these tiny circuits can be stacked in a space the size of a safety-match head.

Size reduction permits such features in the new Arcadia aid as a coil that allows the user to hear telephone conversation without room noises.

Brief Briefs

Laser light, used to detect tiny particles in the upper atmosphere, may be as important in weather prediction as radar, says Dr. Myron G. H. Ligda of Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, Calif.

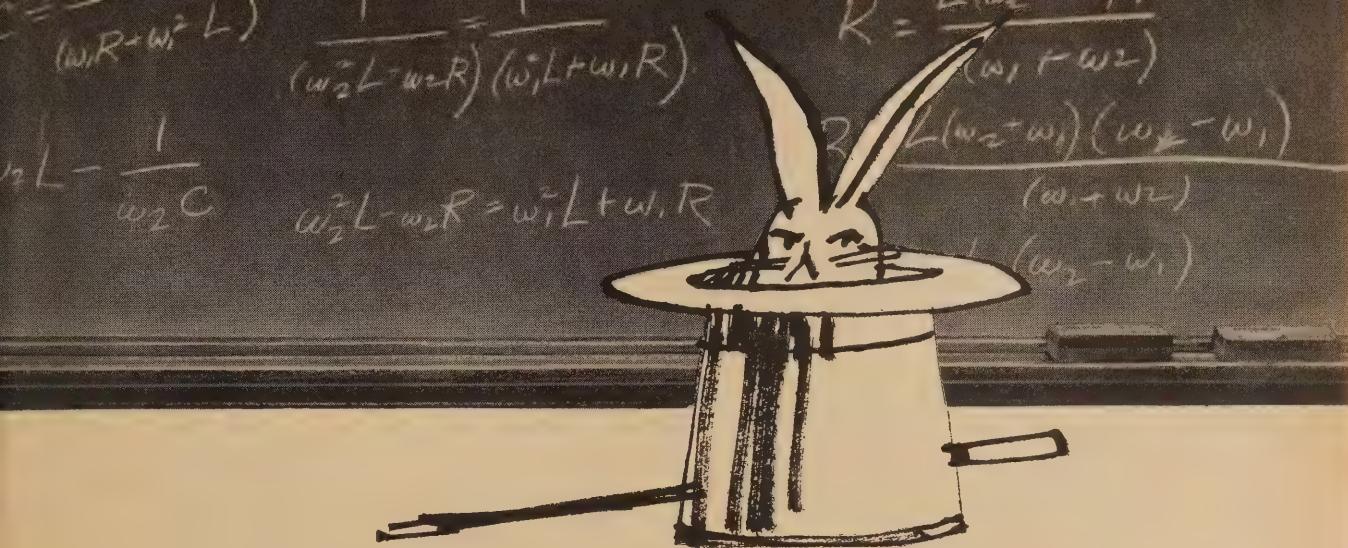
Sony Corp. has been licensed to sell in the United States television sets and tubes using the Chromatron principle.

Texas Instruments announces silicone-encapsulated silicon transistors. These will replace epoxy-encapsulated transistors as well as more conventional types.

Ruby lasers are now being supplied for regular manufacturing work. The Sippican Corp. of Marion, Mass., is using a number of units developed by Lear Siegler for microwelding.

The International Space Conference has set up a distress frequency for spacemen—20.007 mc.

END



Want a magic formula for success in electronics?

You won't find it here!

If you work in electronics, you know why we can't offer you an easy way to success. There isn't any. Electronics is a demanding field. To earn more money, you need more technical education—especially in the areas of electronics that have changed so much in the last few years. Getting more education isn't easy, especially if you hold down a full-time job and have family obligations.

CREI Home Study Programs offer you a practical way to get more education—and the right kind of education—without going back to school. You benefit almost immediately because you study the material technical

organizations want their employees to know. You choose the specialty that matches your interests and employment objectives. CREI Programs cover every major area of electronics from communications to servomechanisms and computers, even nuclear engineering technology. And you study at home, set your own pace, apply your knowledge daily on the job.

You're eligible if you work in electronics and have a high school education. Our FREE book gives all the details. For your copy, mail coupon today or write: CREI, Dept. 1406 B, 3224 Sixteenth St., N. W., Washington 10, D. C.

SEND FOR FREE BOOK

Accredited Member of the National Home Study Council



The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute.

Dept. 1406 B, 3224 Sixteenth St., N. W.
Washington 10, D. C.

Please send me FREE book describing CREI Programs in Electronics and Nuclear Engineering Technology. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Employed by _____

Type of Present Work _____

Check: Home Study Residence School G. I. Bill

E-4

you get **PRODUCT
PLUS** *from your Sylvania Distributor*

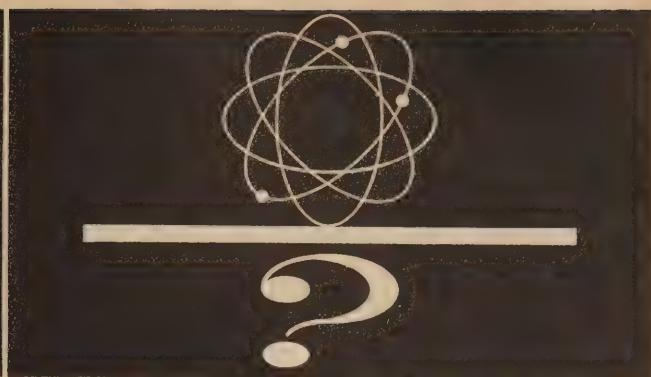
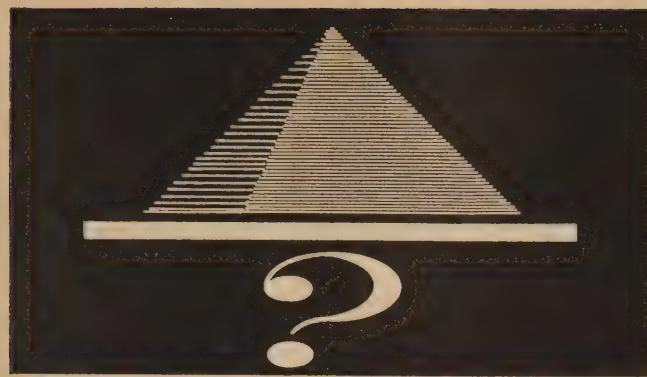


Sylvania Business Aids Build Prestige & Profits

Your Sylvania Distributor can brighten your display window, add a gleam to your showroom, build your technical library, help your service department. How? He can supply you with tube caddies...showroom displays...display counters...service stickers...illuminated signs...tech manuals...workbenches... pocket guides...banners...clocks...etc., etc. Some items are free; others are offered to you at cost plus handling. All are designed to help you build sales and prestige. You can see the complete selection in the new folder, "Be Money Ahead With Sylvania's Business Aids"—FREE from your Sylvania distributor.

SYLVANIA
SUBSIDIARY OF
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS **GTE**

NEW CAPABILITIES IN: ELECTRONIC TUBES • SEMICONDUCTORS • MICROWAVE DEVICES • SPECIAL COMPONENTS • DISPLAY DEVICES



WHAT IS THE COMMON DENOMINATOR OF AN ANCIENT EGYPTIAN PYRAMID AND A MODERN ELECTRONICS CAREER?

A STRONG FOUNDATION!

The Egyptian pyramid was built on a strong foundation. *What about your electronics career?*

Advancement in electronics depends on a solid understanding of basic principles. If you are handicapped by a poor understanding of these vital "basics," you need training—the *strong foundation training* offered by Grantham School of Electronics.

Beginning at the beginning, Grantham training progresses in a logical, step-by-step manner up through the complex theory of the Missile Age—and all of the math you will need is taught as an integral part of our lessons. Because we present these all-important basic principles with maximum penetration, *you will learn to think and reason electronics* rather than relying on half-understood concepts and rote-memory.

The Grantham program is made up of three consecutive steps, and each completed step increases your value as an electronics man. The following is a "thumb-nail sketch" of the Grantham 3-step *program for electronics advancement*:

- Course I leads to attainment of your First Class F.C.C. License and may be completed in the classroom or through home study.
- Course II gives you practical experience on a great variety of "live" electronic equipment in the Grantham Student Laboratory.
- Course III offers Advanced Electronics Training (including microwave and radar) and prepares you to advance to senior-technician status.

Get complete details in our free 44-page booklet. Mail coupon, or telephone the school nearest you; phone numbers and addresses are listed below.

GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

Los Angeles Division

1505 N. Western Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90027 Phone: HO 7-7727

South Gate Division

9320 Long Beach Blvd., South Gate, Calif. 90280 Phone: 564-3421

Garden Grove Division

12732 Garden Grove Bl., Garden Grove, Cal. 92640 Phone: 530-0795

Seattle Division

408 Marion Street, Seattle, Wash. 98104 Phone: MA 2-7227

Kansas City Division

3123 Gillham Road, Kansas City, Mo. 64109 Phone: JE 1-6320

Washington Division

821 — 19th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006 Phone: ST 3-3614

(Mail in envelope or paste on postal card)

National Headquarters Office 44-G
Grantham School of Electronics
1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood 27, Calif.

Gentlemen:

Please send me your FREE 44-page booklet,
"CAREERS IN ELECTRONICS."

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

I AM INTERESTED IN: HOME STUDY RESIDENT CLASSES

Greatest 1-2 Signal Punch in the Industry—from Winegard

Winegard's 2-Nuvistor Colortron Antenna Amplifiers

Take your choice of Winegard's 2-nuvistor Colortron or single-transistor Red Head antenna amplifiers—both great—both trouble-free! Both work with any TV or FM antenna. Here's the story!

COLORTRON ANTENNA AMPLIFIER . . . ONLY \$39.95 • EXCELLENT FOR COLOR • WON'T OVERLOAD • TAKES UP TO 400,000 MICROVOLTS OF SIGNAL

FINEST ANTENNA AMPLIFIER MADE . . . Because the COLORTRON amplifier takes up to 400,000 microvolts of signal input, strong local signals won't overload and cause interference on distant fringe stations. It takes 20 times more signal input than any transistor antenna amplifier and without compromising its ultra low noise ability to pull weak signals out of the snow.

A special "lifesaver" circuit gives the 2 nuvistors an expected life of 5 to 8 years. It's the only amplifier that's completely weather-proof—nothing exposed, even terminals are protected. Install it and forget it! Fits any TV or FM antenna.

Colortron Amplifiers are Available in 2 Models for TV

FOR TV—Model AP-200N—twin nuvistor, takes up to 400,000 microvolts, input 300 ohm, output 300 ohm, \$39.95 list.

FOR TV—Model AP-275, twin nuvistor, takes up to 400,000 microvolts, input 300 ohm, output 75 ohm, \$44.95 list.

Write for technical data or ask your Winegard distributor.

RED HEAD TRANSISTOR MODEL . . . ONLY \$29.95 • FOR COLOR AND BLACK & WHITE • MOST RELIABLE TRANSISTOR ANTENNA AMPLIFIER EVER MADE.

With the Red Head, you won't have transistor "pop-out" because of its special advanced circuit that protects against lightning flashes, precipitation static and power line surges. Has high pass interference filter, 2-set coupler, fully AC—no polarity problems. Tremendously effective in remote areas where all signals are less than 20,000 microvolts. Uses latest low noise MADM transistor. Bright red amplifier housing gives lasting product identification. The Red Head supersedes Winegard's famous MA-300 amplifier.

For TV or FM—Model No. RD-300, single transistor, takes up to 20,000 microvolts, 300 ohm input and output, \$29.95 list.

Stereotron Amplifiers are Available in 2 Models for FM

FOR FM—Model AP-320, twin nuvistor, takes up to 200,000 microvolts, input 300 ohm, output 300 ohm, \$39.95 list.

FOR FM—Model AP-375, twin nuvistor, takes up to 200,000 microvolts, input 300 ohm, output 75 ohm, \$44.95 list.

There's a Winegard Quality Antenna
for Every Reception Need

COLORTRON ANTENNA
Model C-44 • Gold Anodized • \$64.95

COLORTRON ANTENNA
Model C-43 • Gold Anodized • \$51.95

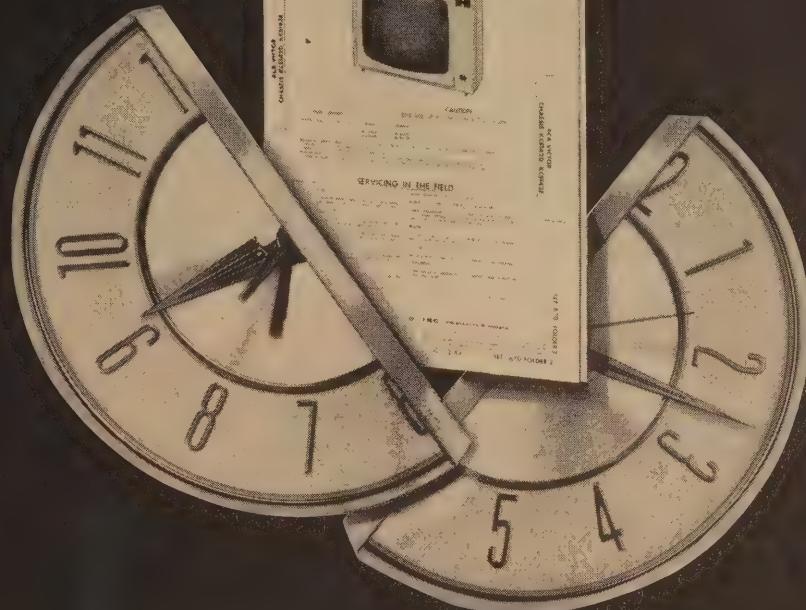
COLORTRON ANTENNA
Model C-42 • Gold Anodized • \$34.95

COLORTRON ANTENNA
Model C-41 • Gold Anodized • \$24.95

YOU GET AN EXTRA BONUS OF QUALITY AND VALUE FROM WINEGARD

Winegard ANTENNA SYSTEMS

WINEGARD COMPANY • 3013F KIRKWOOD BLVD. • BURLINGTON, IOWA



"cuts servicing time in half"

A lot of technicians use just these words to describe PHOTOFACt. One typical letter (unsolicited) puts it like this:

"The PHOTOFACt Library has cut my servicing time in half and has more than paid for itself already. In the best words—PHOTOFACt keeps my business in the black."

Saving time is the key to bigger profits in electronic servicing. PHOTOFACt

does just that—slows down the clock so you get up to twice as many repairs done each day—and boosts your earnings.

There are over 40 time-saving features in every PHOTOFACt Folder which will help speed your TV-Radio troubleshooting. (Best, too, for cutting time on these tough-dog jobs.)

Users don't measure PHOTOFACt by its pennies-per-page cost. It's the

time-halving, profit-making worth of PHOTOFACt that counts.

Of course, you can get along without PHOTOFACt—a few do—and maybe they're making a living. But it's the hard way.

Doesn't it make good sense to see your Sams Distributor today for details on an Easy-Buy PHOTOFACt Library and Standing Order Subscription?

Or use the coupon below.

A PHOTOFACt LIBRARY PAYS ITS OWN WAY—

Now, more than ever, it pays to own PHOTOFACt—the world's finest TV-radio service data. Now, you can start or complete your PHOTOFACt Library this Easy-Buy Way:

Only \$10 down • 30 months to pay • No interest or carrying charges • Prepaid transportation • Add-on privilege of a year's advance subscription to current PHOTOFACt on the same Easy-Buy contract • Save 30¢ per Set—special \$1.95 price applies on Easy-Buy (instead of the regular \$2.25 price).

4 Ways to Select Your PHOTOFACt Library: 1. Complete your present PHOTOFACt Library. 2. Order a PHOTOFACt "Starter" Library—180 Sets (Sets 301 to 480—coverage from 1955 to 1960—only \$11.36 per month). 3. Order by brand name and year—see the handy selection chart at your Distributor. 4. Order a complete PHOTOFACt Library—get FREE file cabinets, plus a selection of invaluable books and Electronics Courses.

SEE YOUR SAMS DISTRIBUTOR FOR FULL DETAILS, OR MAIL COUPON ▲

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. REF-6
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis 6, Indiana

- Send FREE Photofact Cumulative Index
 Send full information on Easy-Buy Plan
 Enter my Photofact Standing Order Subscription

My Distributor is _____

Shop Name _____

Attn. _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____





The Dramatic Products and You Need for Full Profits in

Nineteen months ago JFD made history

Now meet the new TV antennas, converters, and



MODEL	LIST
LPV1	\$59.95
LPV3	59.95
LPV11	39.95
LPV8	29.95
LPV6	21.95
LPV4	14.95

Today begins the JFD 1964-1965 campaign of sales events and product introductions!

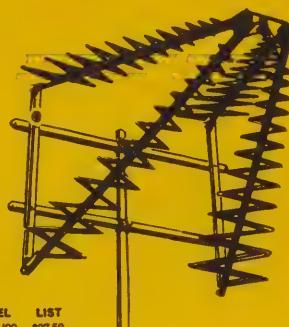
Exciting new Log-Periodic antennas from the JFD Antenna Research and Development Laboratories with the engineering advances to help you make the sales others can't in the complex new VHF/UHF/FM age.

NEW FROM THE NOTED JFD CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS LABORATORIES —
NEW LOG-PERIODIC LPV ANTENNAS FOR ANY AND ALL BANDS... EVERY RECEPTION NEED!



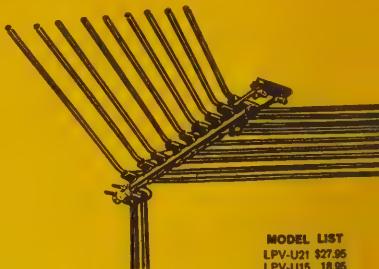
MODEL	LIST
J-VU22*	
J-VU18	\$ 69.95
J-VU15	59.95
J-VU12	49.95
J-VU9*	
to be announced	

Model LPV-U15 (suburban-fringe) shown



MODEL	LIST
LPV-ZU20	\$37.50
LPV-ZU10	17.95

Model LPV-ZU20 (deep fringe) shown



MODEL	LIST
LPV-U21	\$27.95
LPV-U15	18.95
LPV-U9	12.50
LPV-U5	6.95

Model LPV-U (local and suburban) shown

NEW! THE FIRST COMBINATION VHF/UHF/FM ANTENNA THE LOG-PERIODIC ALL-VU - WITH SINGLE LEAD-IN

Morrow's antenna today. The most advanced application of the Log-Periodic formula—receives all FCC authorized television channels (VHF 2 to 13 and UHF 14 to 3) plus all FM/FM Stereo frequencies. This is the first single all-channel antenna using a single down-lead to achieve this performance break-through! (So advanced it includes VHF-UHF Splitter to provide separate lead-ins to today's VHF, UHF, and FM stereo set terminals.) Available in five gold alodized aluminum models.

NEW! LOG-PERIODIC ZIG-A-LOG FOR "PROBLEM" UHF AREAS

This exotic all-new UHF series obsoletes bulky parabolics and wind-prone stacked bowtie-reflectors. Packs more long-distance pick-up sensitivity per element. Another ahead-of-the-industry antenna advance that puts you in command of new UHF antenna business in your town. In two gold alodized aluminum models.

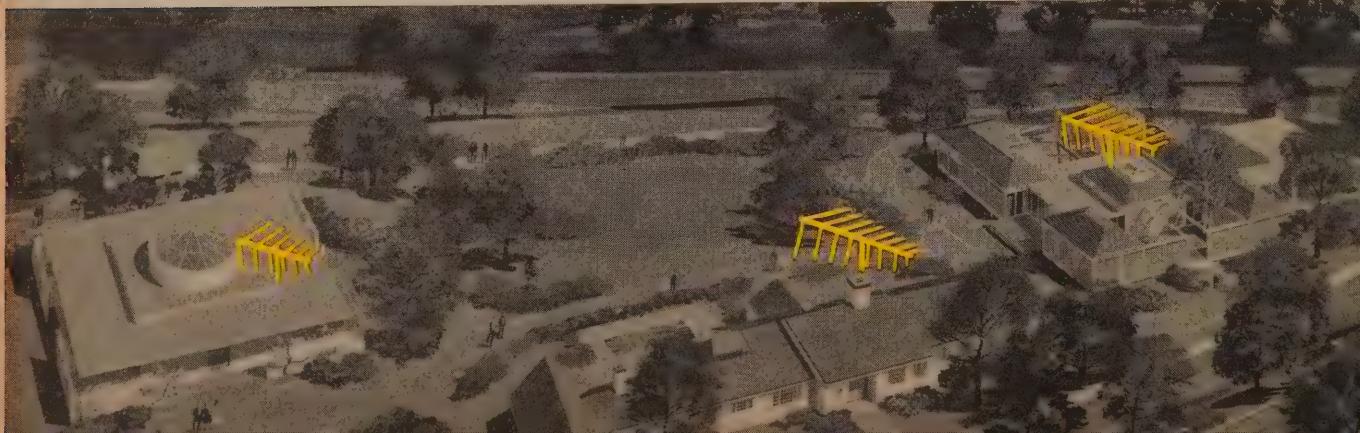
NEW! LOG-PERIODIC LPV FOR UHF CHANNELS 14 TO 1 (PLUS VHF 7 TO 13)

Developed by the same team of scientists and engineers that broke tradition with the JFD VHF Log-Periodic. Delivers the high-gain, ghost-free signal needed in complex UHF for best channel 14 to 83 reception—channels 7 to 13. Available in four gold alodized aluminum rod, models—

BACKED BY EXCLUSIVE EXHIBITION AT THE NEW YORK WORLD'S FAIR HOUSE OF GOOD TASTE!

In 1964 and 1965, JFD puts the prestige and drawing power of the biggest attraction of all time behind every JFD Log-Periodic LPV TV/FM antenna you sell—the New York World's Fair!

This powerful new marketing force will be at work building record Log-Periodic LPV Sales and Profits for you!



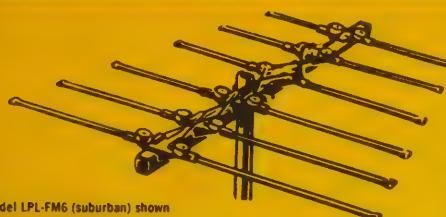
Promotions Today's VHF, UHF, FM Markets!

With the revolutionary Log-Periodic LPV antenna...
amplifiers that will make new history for JFD dealers and distributors!

All-new precision engineered UHF converters, antennas, TV amplifiers for VHF, UHF and FM that are as powerful as they are saleable.

Tacked up by the greatest promotion ever—the JFD World's Fair Festival!

This is the kind of extra-ordinary product and promotion support you can expect as a member of the creative JFD marketing team.



Model LPL-FM6 (suburban) shown

MODEL	LIST
LPL-FM10	\$49.95
LPL-FM8	39.95
LPL-FM6	29.95

NEW! THE FIRST FM/FM STEREO LOG-PERIODIC

Makes even smallest high-fi system pour forth FM sound as it was never heard before. Features unique new Log-Periodic LPL dipole that outperforms FM antennas twice the size. Another new antenna breakthrough through JFD engineering leadership. Available in three area-engineered gold alodized aluminum models. Model LPL-FM8, for 28% more gain, model LPL-FM10 for 52% more gain than the best 10 element yagi.



MODEL	LIST
VF2	\$39.95
VF1	34.95
FM1	34.95
UH1	39.95
NV2	\$39.95



NEW! ANTENNA AMPLIFIERS FOR VHF, UHF AND FM

All-new solid state circuitry for drift-free, distortionless amplification—extra reliability. Mounts on any antenna crossarm for up to 16 db of additional noise-free gain. Uses printed circuitry that is sealed against weather effects. AC power supply, located at set, also serves as multi-set coupler. "OFST" Offset Free-Space Terminals insure maximum signal transfer. Fully warranted. Available in VHF, UHF, and FM/FM stereo models. In both transistor and Nuvistor models.



Model CR2-J (channels 14 to 83) shown

NEW! UHF CONVERTERS

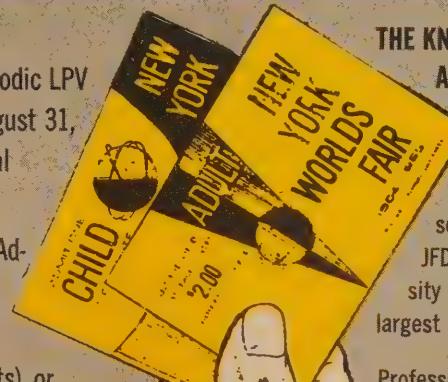
The first all-transistorized UHF converter. Lower noise, higher reliability, excellent 300 ohm impedance match—outperforms any tube-type converter. Absolutely drift-free because of its heat-less solid state circuitry. Instant start-up. Consumes less power than conventional tube-types. Elegantly styled. Dial light illumination on UHF channel scale for convenient tuning. Only 6" X 2 1/2". In two models

PLUS!

Every JFD VHF, UHF or VHF-UHF Log-Periodic LPV you buy between March 1, 1964 and August 31, 1965 earns you valuable JFD Fair Festival Certificates which you can:

- Trade in for FREE World's Fair Adult Admission Tickets (worth 150 points) or...
- Trade in for FREE 3-day, 2-night Fair Week-end holiday (worth 3,000 points) or...
- Redeem for \$1.25 cash for each 150 points, from JFD.

ICENSED UNDER ONE OR MORE OF U. S. ATENTS 2,958,081; 2,985,879; 3,011,168; 1,08,280 AND ADDITIONAL PATENTS PENDING IN U.S.A. AND CANADA. PRODUCED BY JFD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION UNDER EXCLUSIVE LICENSE FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS FOUNDATION.



THE KNOW-HOW OF THE WORLD'S NEWEST AND FINEST ANTENNA LABORATORIES IS BUILT INTO EACH JFD LPV ANTENNA YOU SELL!

The Log-Periodic concept is the result of six years of intensive electronic studies at the Antenna Research Laboratories of the University of Illinois and JFD. Located in Champaign, Illinois (home of the University of Illinois), the vast new JFD research center is the largest and most complete of its kind.

Professor Paul Mayes of the Antenna Research Laboratories of the University of Illinois, the originator of the Log-Periodic V-dipole antenna concept.



JFD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

15th Avenue at 62nd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219

JFD Electronics-Southern Inc., Oxford, North Carolina
JFD International, 64-14 Woodside Ave., Woodside 77, N.Y.
JFD Canada, Ltd., 51 McCormick Street, Toronto, Ontario, Can.

ASSEMBLE YOUR OWN ALL-TRANSISTOR *Schober* ELECTRONIC ORGAN



3 NEW MODELS
Recital \$1500
Consolette II \$850
Spinet \$550

This is the all-new, all-transistor Schober

Recital Model...the most versatile electronic organ available today. Its 32 voices (plus amazing "Library of Stops"), 6 couplers and 5 pitch registers delight professional musicians...make learning easy for beginners. Comparable to ready-built organs selling from \$5000 to \$6000.

The pride and satisfaction of building one of these most pipe-like of electronic organs can now be yours...starting for as low as \$550. The Schober Spinett, only 39½ inches wide, fits into the smallest living room. The new, all-transistor Schober Consolette II is the aristocrat of "home-size" organs...with two full 61-note manuals, 17 pedals, 22 stops and coupler, 3 pitch registers and authentic theatre voicing.

**AND YOU SAVE 50% OR MORE BECAUSE YOU'RE BUYING
DIRECTLY FROM THE MANUFACTURER
AND PAYING ONLY FOR THE PARTS, NOT COSTLY LABOR.**

It's easy to assemble a Schober Organ. No special skills or experience needed. No technical or musical knowledge either. Everything you need is furnished, including the know-how. You supply only simple hand tools and the time.

You can buy the organ section by section...so you needn't spend the whole amount at once.

You can begin playing in an hour, even if you've never played before—with the ingenious Pointer System, available from Schober.

Thousands of men and women—teenagers, too—have already assembled Schober Organs. We're proud to say that many who could afford to buy any organ have chosen Schober because they preferred it musically.

Send for our free Schober Booklet, describing in detail the exciting Schober Organs and optional accessories; it includes a free 7-inch "sampler" record so you can hear before you buy.

THE *Schober* Organ CORPORATION

43 West 61st Street, New York, N.Y. 10023

Also available in Canada, Australia, Hong Kong, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the United Kingdom

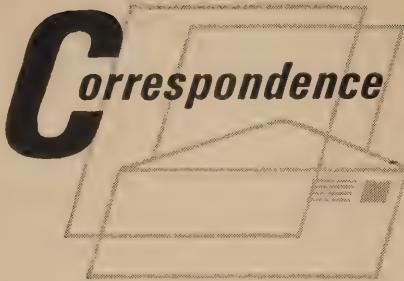
THE SCHOBER ORGAN CORP., DEPT. RE-31
43 West 61st Street, New York, N.Y. 10023

- Please send me FREE Schober Booklet and free 7-inch "sampler" record.
- Enclosed find \$2.00 for 10-inch quality LP record of Schober Organ music. (\$2.00 refunded with purchase of first kit.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip No. _____



Univac I Not First Computer

Dear Editor:

I take exception to the paragraph on page 8 (News Briefs, "World's First Computer Becomes An Antique," February issue) stating that the Univac I was the world's first computer as of March 1951. I know from personal experience that this is completely incorrect, because I worked on the second computer, EDVAC, which was in the same building as the first one, the ENIAC, which I believe was used starting late 1945 to generate firing tables for the Army in the last days of World War II.

RAYMOND V. GORMAN
IBM Data Systems Div.
Kingston, N.Y.

[True. We should have known—back in May 1948, when we were called Radio-Craft, we had an article, "12,000-Tube Electron Brain," describing the IBM Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator.

Immediate source for the News Brief was a US Department of Commerce release titled "Census Bureau Retires First Computer." Possibly the headline misled us; very likely it should have read "Census Bureau Retires Its First Computer."—Editor]

Ultrasonics Stopped Readers

Dear Editor:

In the May issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS, there was an article "Ultrasonics Stops Burglars" by John H. Fasal. I am very interested in getting more information about this system and would be grateful if you could give me the name and address of the company who manufactures the equipment.

JOHN CHMIELNICKI
Paterson, N.J.

[Write Alarms Division, Walter Kidde & Co., Inc., Clifton, N.J. We regret that all mention of the manufacturer's name in the article was inadvertently omitted.—Editor]

Fuse Resistance Changes with Temperature

Dear Editor:

The article entitled "Fuses—Are They Resistors?" by Frank G. Stiver in your December 1963 issue brought to mind an application I made of the resistance inherent in fuses.

The article presents resistance figures for fuses of various ratings. This

however, is somewhat imprecise. The resistance of a fuse is a function of the current flowing through it (actually the temperature of the fuse element) so that one must specify at what current the fuse resistance is measured. This property can be used to advantage in nonlinear feedback circuitry.

A few years ago I constructed an oscillator circuit which used a 5-ma fuse in an agc loop. One of the fuses I used had resistance values that varied from 265 ohms, at 0.5 ma to 495 ohms at 5.5 ma—almost a 2-to-1 variation.

Undoubtedly, this variation of resistance could be used in many other applications, such as temperature-sensing and gain control schemes.

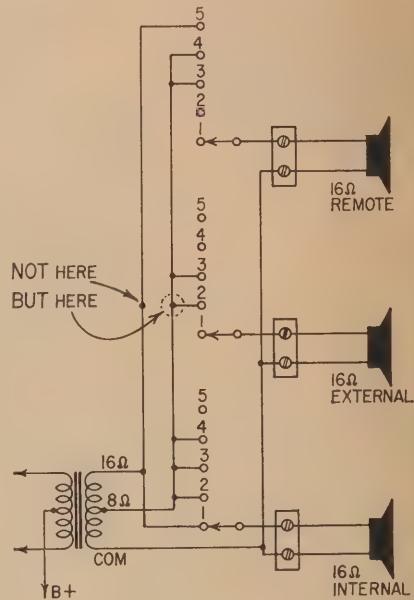
KENNETH WORKMAN

Tucson, Ariz.

Switched Switch Connections

Dear Editor:

There are two small errors in the "Speaker Switching Circuit" on page 95 of the March 1964 issue. When the switch is thrown into position 2, there is only one 16-ohm load on the 8-ohm tap of the transformer. In position 3, the EXTERNAL speaker remains on the 16-ohm tap, instead of being switched to 8 ohms.



I believe the circuit should look like the one in the diagram here.

SP5 HAROLD E. COTANT
APO 332, New York, N.Y.

Fans, Unite!

Dear Editor:

When I received my first copy of RADIO-ELECTRONICS about a year ago, I had very little knowledge of electronics. Since then I have learned a lot, mostly because I have read your magazine. When there was something I did not understand, I asked others to explain and therefore I learned.

I've enjoyed very much the humorous articles by David W. Cramp and

PROOF OF 119 SUCCESS STORIES!



119 INDEPENDENT SERVICEMEN ASSURED THEIR LIFE'S FUTURE with the **LAFAYETTE ASSOCIATE STORE PROGRAM**

What Are You Waiting For--

You're in business for yourself, probably an independent serviceman like those other 119 businessmen. You have a basic knowledge of radio, television or electronics, and most of all you have ambitions to become a true success story—with your own profitable business, a respected place in your community, and security for your family.

You owe it to yourself, and your family, to investigate the Lafayette Associate Store Program.

This Is What We Offer You:

1. Business Stability—Lafayette Radio Electronics has been in business for 43 years. You'll cash in on this established reputation.

2. Product Diversification—You can sell the tremendous variety of products that Lafayette offers—hi-fi stereo, citizens band, tape recorders, radios, tools, radio and T.V. parts, hobby supplies, and much more. You'll attract more customers than you ever thought possible.

3. Advertising Support—Year 'round advertising, publicity, public relations and promotional campaigns have established Lafayette and its franchised dealers as America's primary source for hi-fi and electronics.

4. Protected Territory—Yours will be the ONLY franchised Lafayette Radio Electronics Associate Store in your marketing area.

5. Marketing Guidance—Our program helps you set up a complete operation. We'll help you select the right location, or evaluate your present one, design your store for maximum profit and assist in selecting your inventory. We'll show you how to deal with customers, how to hold a loyal following, how to build a successful business and maintain it. We will always be available to help you in any way possible. In short, we want you to be a Lafayette Success Story.

We are looking for a limited number of men who want to become part of America's largest and most successful Electronics Associate Store program, who are willing to invest \$10,000 to \$30,000 to make a new business career for themselves.

Mail the coupon for
complete information
without obligation.
What are YOU waiting for!

Lafayette Radio Electronics Corporation
Dept. JF4-2

111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, L.I., New York

Mr. Robert Laub

Please send me full information on how I can own my own profitable business. I understand there is no obligation.

Name

Address

City

Zone State

solid state reliability...



Cadre (CB Transceivers)

Solid state circuitry means that Cadre CB receivers can be bounced over rough roads in mobile installations; and can take plenty of rough use at base stations and in portable field use.

Solid state circuitry means that Cadre transceivers draw about as much power as an electric clock. Not only do auto or marine batteries last longer, but when batteries get low, Cadre solid state transceivers operate where others might not.

Reliability is only one reason why Cadre solid state CB transceivers are your best buy. Performance is another part of the story—plenty of transmission punch on 5 crystal-controlled channels—long distance reception with the dual conversion superhet receiver. And unwanted noise and adjacent channels are effectively suppressed.

FOUR POWERFUL SOLID STATE 5-WATT, 5 CHANNEL MODELS for every possible application—base station, mobile, field. New Cadre 510-A—AC/DC 23 channel manual tuning \$199.95. Cadre 515 same as 510-A less manual tuning \$185.00. Cadre 520 DC only with battery cable and mounting kit. For mobile and portable use from 12 volt batteries \$169.95. Cadre 525, model 520 in portable pack carrying case with built-in battery/power supply, recharger, AC cord and telescoping antenna for complete field portability. \$249.95.

FULL POWER, 1.5 WATT HAND HELD RECEIVER CADRE C-75 Solid state throughout. Two crystal-controlled channels. Sensitive receiver, powerful transmitter with one watt output to the antenna. \$99.95. Recharger and set of (2) nickel-cadmium batteries. \$28.05. Cartridge for (9) penlite cells. \$2.55.

CADRE INDUSTRIES CORP.
COMMERCIAL PRODUCT DIVISION □ ENDICOTT, NEW YORK □ AREA CODE 607, 748-3373. Canada: Tri-Tel Assoc., Ltd., 81 Sheppard Ave. W., Willowdale, Ont. Export: Morhan Export, 458 B'way, N. Y. 13, N. Y.

Mohammed Ulysses Fips. (Why don't you start a fan club?)

I like your magazine so much that I am renewing my subscription for 3 years.

By the way: the two 12AU7's (three sections used) in Philip Stein's "Audio Sweep Generator" (September 1963, page 28) can be replaced by a single 6AV11 triple-triode compactron.

JOSHUA LEVIN

Flushing, N.Y.

[Delighted to hear you enjoy RADIO-ELECTRONICS. (We do, too.) Actually, Mr. Fips has quite a large—though unofficial—fan club. Many readers we never hear from at any other time of year seem to stream out regularly to praise or criticize each annual offering. Is there a popular rally for Mr. Cramp's work, too?—Editor]

PC Boards for R-E Projects Still Available

Dear Editor:

We checked our stock and found that we still have a number of printed-circuit boards for these projects:

Twin-Coupled Amplifier (November 1957)

Flip-Top Radio (May 1961)

4-Channel Radio-Control (transmitter and receiver) (November 1961)

Transistor Stereo Preamp (October 1962)

ARIEL STIEBEL

Detroit Electronic Corp.
13000 Capital Ave.
Oak Park, Mich.

"m" versus "M"

Dear Editor:

In a 1959 letter, not intended for publication, I referred to the unfortunate letter "m" which is badly over-worked by being used as an abbreviation for many things and suggested its burden be reduced by using "Mc" for megacycle instead of "mc." The fundamental reason for this change is that *Mega* is a multiplier, and therefore the symbol representing it ought to be a capital letter. The second reason is that in Europe, the capital M has long been standard for *Mega*. By adopting Mc then, you might have been in the lead in the US.

From your detailed reply it emerged that for reasons of consistency R-E had adopted the "M" for mega *except* for megacycles, when "mc" was used.

I do not know if you are aware that the following year, the IRE in its *Proceedings*, September 1960, page 1539, published its official decision to adopt "Mc" for megacycle.

With "Mc" thus becoming the official US symbol, it would seem that R-E's continued use of "mc" is an example of "everybody being out of step but our Johnny."

I see from page 43 of the February '64 issue re "p" for pica that you are

flexible and do adopt modern abbreviations sometimes. Do please therefore review the earlier suggestion. Incidentally, some of your readers may not be aware that the picofarad, long a friend of technicians in Britain, has a pet name. It is "pu".

While on the subject, what about Kc for Kilocycle? That would make all the multipliers capital letters and even justify being out of step with the rest. Perhaps your readers would like to comment on this last item.

P. G. A. H. VOIGT

Ottawa, Canada

[Mr. Voigt will be happy to learn that the US Bureau of Standards has adopted the International System of Units and will employ it in all its publications "except where use of these units would impair communication . . ."]

Incidentally, among terms adopted by the Bureau of Standard is the hertz (abbreviated Hz), for cycles per second. So the discussion on "Mc" vs "mc" may become academic in the near future.—Editor]

Criticizes Test CRT Story

Dear Editor:

Please send Art Margolis down to the bottom of the class for his test CRT article ("Ease Service and Sales with a Test CRT," January '64, page 32). Surely the first thing to do for a dark picture, as in his 16-inch G-E, is to check CRT base voltages. His outside man should have cleared the CRT even if he couldn't find the fault.

It doesn't just take 3 minutes to fit the test CRT; the set has to be brought in from the house and taken back. Judging by the incompetence of his outside man, the trouble could well have been a broken lead to the CRT screen.

Don't capacitors have resistance? I always thought they had lots of it—megohms, in fact—and that the only things without resistance are bits of wire.

P. M. LEYDEN

Nottingham, England

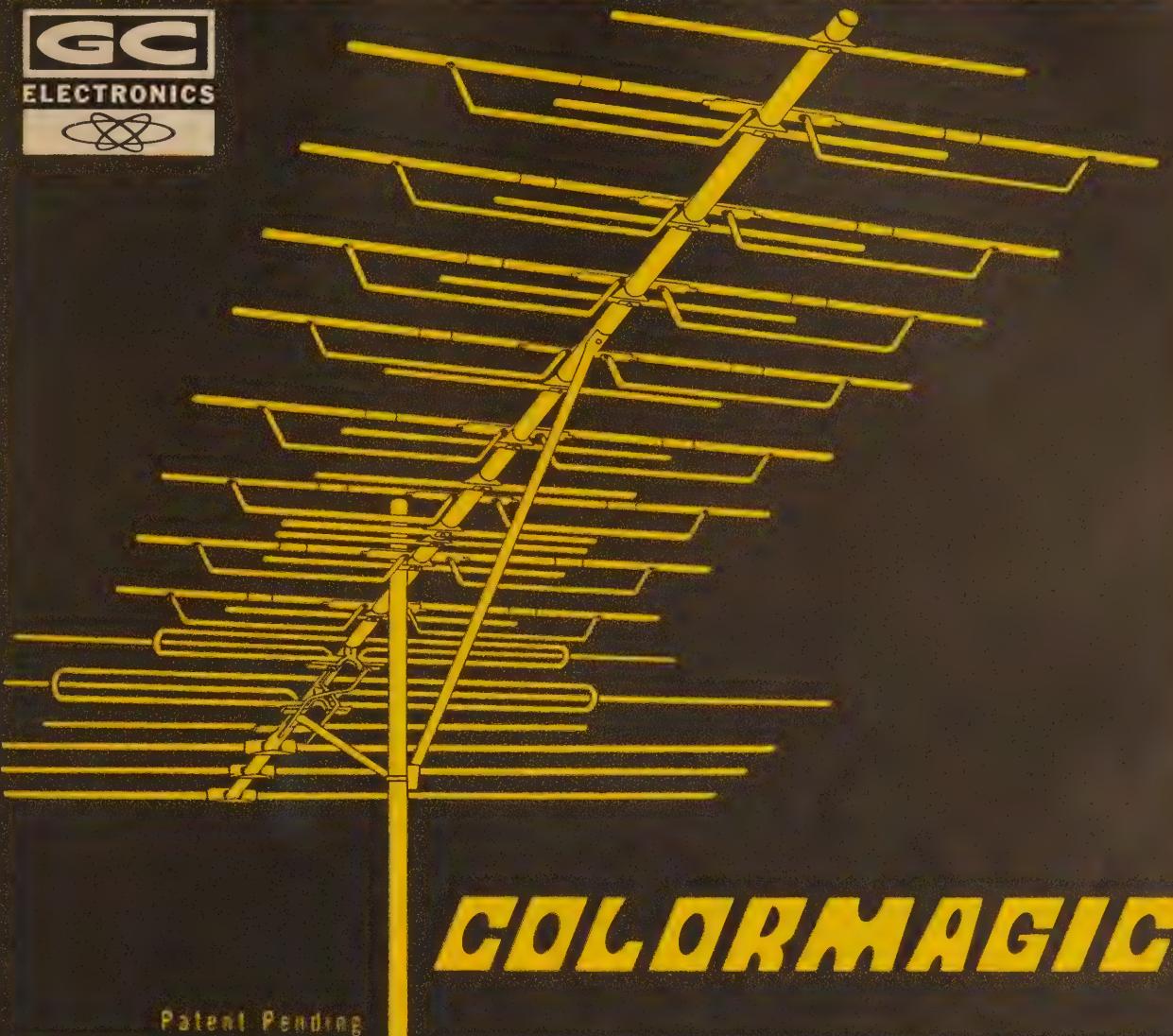
Art Margolis replies

The first thing we do for a dark picture tube is not to check for CRT base voltages. We check cathode emission. In most cases voltages are not at fault—lowered emission is. Incorrect CRT voltages are rare. Rare TV diseases, because of their very rarity, cause an occasional incorrect diagnosis. Perhaps your skill in diagnosis would have precluded the error. At any rate, in that case, we did err at first glance. That's the way it goes.

On our bench, which is where the episodes in the article took place, fitting the test CRT *doesn't* take any longer than 3 minutes in most cases.

A fast practical test of leakage in a capacitor is its resistance. On a vtm, a good capacitor will read infinite. Any reading even in the megohm range means leakage and indicates replacement.

END



COLORMAGIC

FHR

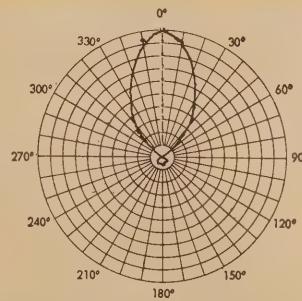
FUNDAMENTAL HARMONIC RESONANCE...GC'S EXCLUSIVE DESIGN PROCESS!

Colormagic elements resonate on the fundamental harmonics within both the high and low bands. Colormagic FHR outperforms the average second harmonic TV element by producing a tight, laser-linked directivity of signal...higher gain! It's in the elements!

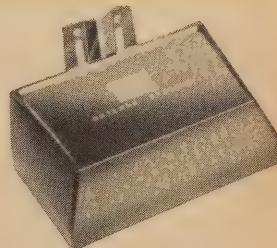
GC "GOLD-GUARD" anodizing process guards against pitting, chipping, rust and corrosion...makes the Colormagic series the best protected, all-weather line available!

GC "SOLID-SEMBLED" construction insures quick, easy installation...rigid-lock elements snap securely into place!

Compare! Colormagic Antenna Systems offer pencil-point polar patterns...laser-linked directivity...flat plateau response curve...no traps or peaks...excellent for color or black & white TV reception.



15 All-New Colormagic Combo-Couplers permit cross-direction reception of UHF-VHF-FM antenna combinations...each unit encased in high-impact polystyrene case...supplied with stainless Steel mounting strap. Complete sales program available.

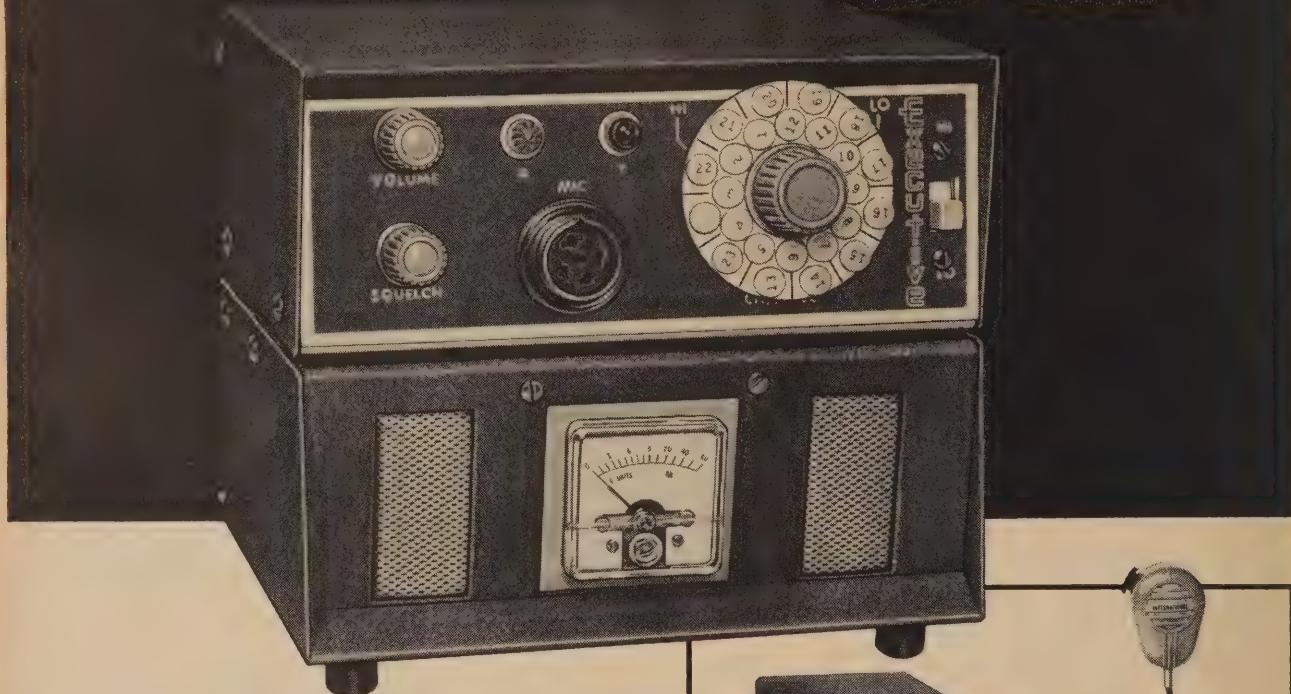


See your GC Distributor! He'll fill you in on this "prestige" package. CONSIDER THE ELEMENTS INVOLVED! ...then GO COLORMAGIC! If not stocked locally, write us for name of Distributor nearest you.

GC ELECTRONICS CO.
Division of Textron Electronics, Inc.

Western Plant: 3225 Exposition Place, Los Angeles 18, Calif.
MAIN PLANT: 400 S. Wyman St., Rockford, Ill., U.S.A.

INTERNATIONAL'S NEW EXECUTIVE 750-H CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER... FOR PEOPLE WHO EXPECT THE VERY BEST*



The International **Executive 750-H** introduces a transceiver that is quickly adaptable to all types of mobile or base installations.

The remote console, which is normally installed under the auto dash, has a new companion speaker console. It may be combined with the remote unit or mounted separately. The speaker makes a perfect base when the remote console is used on a desk. Provision has also been made for adding an S/meter.**

What's more, the Executive 750-H is loaded with extra performance features; such as, 23-crystal controlled channels, illuminated channel selector dial, a new speech clipper, increased selectivity, new connections for easy cabling.

The Executive 750-H is complete with crystals, mounting rack for the remote console, trunk mounting rack for the set, push-to-talk microphone, power cable kit, plus all necessary connecting cables. Operates on 6 vdc, 12 vdc, or 115 vac.

Your International dealer has a liberal trade-in plan. Step up to an **Executive 750-H** today!



The Executive 750-H consists of three units: (1) the remote console, which turns the set (in the trunk) on or off, adjusts speaker volume and squelch; (2) the speaker console; (3) the main set which houses all other transmitting and receiving components.

*Performance—Construction—Design—Components
**S/meter available as an accessory item.

WRITE TODAY FOR OUR 1964 CATALOG.

INTERNATIONAL
CRYSTAL MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

18 NORTH LEE • OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

WORLD'S BIGGEST RADIO TELESCOPE

...What It Is For—What It Will Do . . .

WE RECENTLY had the privilege of visiting the *Arecibo Ionospheric Observatory* (its official name), the giant radio telescope that we pictured on our Feb. 1964 cover and described in technical detail in the article on page 36 of that issue.

Because of its stupendous vastness, its even greater technical complexity, and because of its potentialities as a key for unlocking much of our still unknown universe—almost universally uncomprehended—we should like to say a little more (in simple language) about its *raison d'être*.

Like the great pyramid of Cheops, whose real purpose was unknown and for thousands of years understood by only a small minority (it was to be the Pharaoh's tomb), the Arecibo Observatory and its purpose is a dark secret for most of the American population. Few have heard about it. Even in Puerto Rico it is a total enigma. It is vaguely known as "a big radar." No one, even among the most intelligent people, knows that the observatory is really the biggest single thing in all of Puerto Rico.

Located 12 miles south of Arecibo in the north of Puerto Rico, some 62 miles from San Juan, the observatory is in an almost perfect wilderness in the hills. It was the brainchild of Professor William E. Gordon of Cornell University who was appointed director of the facility.

Erected at a cost of almost 9 million dollars, the Arecibo Ionospheric Observatory (AIO) was constructed over a period of almost 4 years, under contract with Air Force Cambridge Research Laboratories by Cornell University and the US Army Corps of Engineers.

Its chief physical feature is its 1,500-foot diameter bowl, blasted out of the rock, in a natural depression. It is a spherical cap—not quite a half sphere. It required the removal of 300,000 cubic yards of rock and earth to fashion the bowl in the valley. The lower part of the bowl is completely lined with heavy, mesh wire on metal cables. Total dish surface is about 18.5 acres.

Figures or even photographs mean little in helping us visualize the huge size of this bowl that could hold 403,000 humans standing upright, without undue crowding. Suspended high over the center of the bowl is the 500-ton triangular "feed system" measuring 200 feet on a side. It has a 340-foot crescent-shaped arm which can be rotated horizontally over the bowl. Attached to the arm is a 96-foot "line feed" pointing down to the bowl and positioned 435 feet over it. Its purpose is to steer and reflect incoming as well as outgoing radio waves.

The rôle of the Observatory is threefold.

1. It will vastly increase our knowledge of the earth's ionosphere, which can be called "the curved electronic mirror in the sky." Composed of electrically conducting ionized gas, it envelops the earth from a distance of 200 miles out to a distance of several thousand miles. Without the ionosphere, much of our broadcasting and radio communication would not be possible.

The Department of Defense believes that better knowledge of our ionosphere would greatly assist it in tracking enemy I.C.B.M.'s.

2. The Observatory's future rôle of listening in to distant star electronic emissions is vitally important to Radio Astron-

omy research. Only very recently (1964) have scientists listened in to radio star emissions that originated 10 billion years ago! This knowledge helps us to interpret the age of the universe.

3. A.I.O. now makes it possible to beam more powerful radio and radar signals to the various planets of the solar system with greater precision.

The Observatory can beam the world's strongest radar signals into space— $2\frac{1}{2}$ million watts at peak power. Since A.I.O. opened last November, its scientists have sought to contact the solar system's largest planet, the giant Jupiter 400 million miles distant. So far, however, the experiment has been inconclusive, probably because of that planet's deep, gaseous envelope that could have absorbed the radar energy completely. No reflected signals from Jupiter could be detected at A.I.O. This in no way discourages associate director Dr. G. H. Pettengill, who is an old hand at reflecting radar beams successfully from planets. He was among the first to bounce radio emissions from Venus, when he still was connected with MIT's Millstone Hill radar installation. ("Road to Universe opened", RADIO-ELECTRONICS, May 1959, page 47.)

Dr. Pettengill will try again with the giant Jupiter this Fall, using either different radio frequencies or different waveforms, and new ways of processing the returned signals.

Right now, Pettengill and his associates must solve one of the most important and pressing space problems: *What is the actual consistency of the lunar surface?* Late in March, Moscow scientists declared that the moon is deeply covered with meteoric dust, making any landing by humans extra-hazardous. This has been predicted by a number of scientists as well as the present writer for many years.

Pettengill expects that much new information about the lunar surface consistency can be obtained with the A.I.O. radar sometime in the near future. If a deep quicksand-like dust layer actually exists, the NASA scientists who are building the lunar space capsule must alter their design, so that the capsule with its human explorers will not sink out of sight into a sea of impalpable dust.

How does one "listen in" to the world's "biggest ear"?

It was K. Jansky, who in Dec. 1931 was the first to discover that radio waves were reaching the earth from some source in space. This in time became the present art of Radio Astronomy, or listening in on the radio emissions of distant stars. Jansky listened in with the usual earphones, because that was the only means we had to hear the distant radio noises in those days.

Nowadays all this has been changed radically. Humans no longer "listen in" directly with their ears to distant stars. At A.I.O. modern data processing equipment now does the task of humans. Here the latest computers with their associated oscilloscopes and accurate time recorders are used.

The equipment records all signals automatically, filtering out unwanted noises. Then the equipment records all signals as well as the exact time on special typewriters.

Inasmuch as the computers can work around the clock, the scientists are free to do other essential work—or sleep. All "listening in" is done automatically by the computers. Next day, or later, the scientists read the recorded data and interpret the results—a long and painstaking job.

—H.G.



The versatile semiconductor version of a thyratron makes simple battery charger, slave photoflash, model train control

SCR Basics For Experimenters

By CARL HENRY

ALTHOUGH SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS have been available for some time, their high price has discouraged experimenters. Now that prices are dropping, single units are available for as little as \$3. Considering the marvelous properties of the silicon controlled rectifier, this opens a whole new field for electronic experimenters.

The first of the practical circuits in this article is a light trigger circuit to convert either electronic or standard flashguns to slave operation. The SCR has a high voltage breakdown, and so can be used where more than 200 volts is applied across it, as in this trigger circuit. Few transistors will work here, and those that will are expensive. Once turned on, the internal resistance of the SCR is low enough to fire the flash cir-

cuit (or standard flash bulbs) in a time so short that, for normal photography, it is not worth considering.

The circuit (Fig. 1) is based on the variable resistance of a cadmium sulfide cell. When a burst of light causes a sudden decrease in the resistance of R1, transistor Q is triggered on. This sends a current through the SCR gate circuit. The SCR conducts and fires the flash circuit. Note that the transistor (an n-p-n type) is direct-coupled by its emitter to the gate of the SCR. This type of coupling is necessary because of the low input impedance of the SCR gate circuit.

This circuit illustrates the use of the SCR as a static switch. That is, in any circuit where a switch is used, an SCR can replace it. However, this is true only for those circuits where the switching action of the SCR, once in operation, causes the voltage to drop below the value required to maintain a holding current action, and resets the SCR. Otherwise the SCR will turn on but not turn off. (Like a thyratron.)

Resistor R3 is a surge limiting resistor. If you experiment, be sure to use such resistors, and use diodes to protect the SCR where possible. I find that even very short transients can be damaging if the SCR is not protected. Use a diode in the gate circuit to prevent a reverse voltage from being applied to the gate, wherever possible. Two diodes back-to-

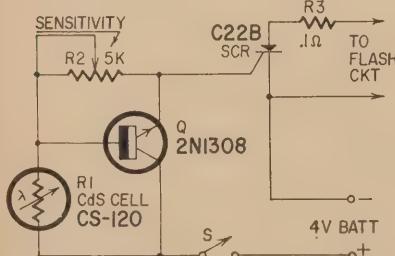


Fig. 1—Circuit of photoflash slave. R2 can be replaced by suitable fixed resistor if slave is to be used with a particular flash unit.

back across the line will prevent line transients from ruining the SCR. So-called "contact protectors" work well in these protective applications.

Fig. 2 illustrates a second type of SCR circuit. Here the amount of current passed by the SCR controls the speed of a drill motor or the heat of a soldering iron. Just the ticket for slowing down that electric drill to prevent softening plastics, or to lower the heat in your soldering iron when working on delicate circuit boards. The basic circuit was originally developed by General Electric. One of its features is that it provides constant torque when used with a drill motor. Excessive use of a motor at low

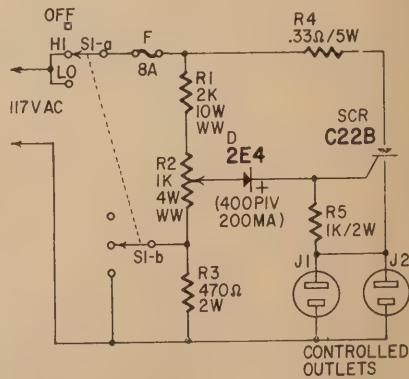


Fig. 2—Small-appliance control is good for drills, mixers, sewing machine motors or light soldering iron.

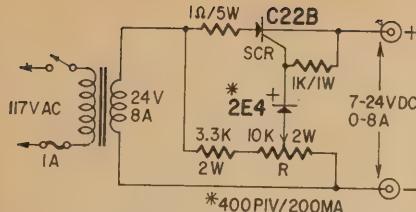


Fig. 3—This circuit can be used as battery charger or for light electroplating work.

speeds is not a good idea, since the motor may overheat.

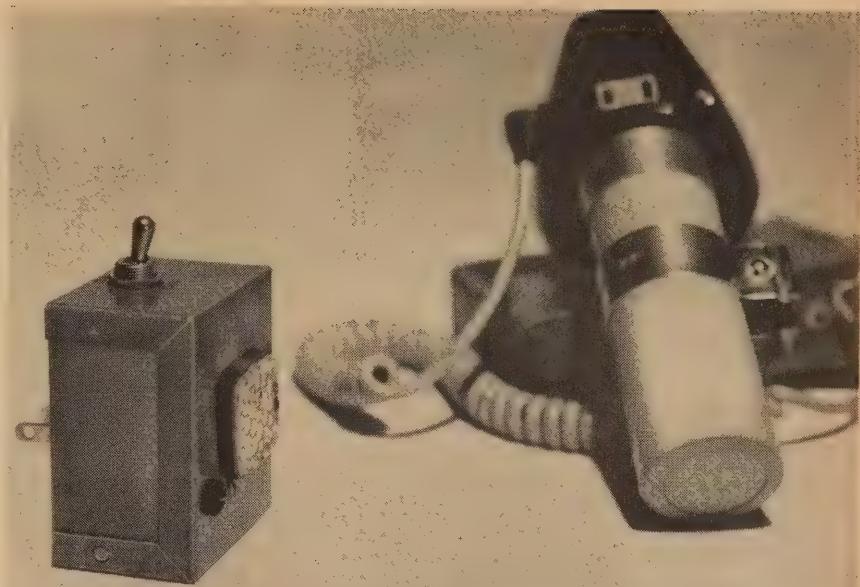
The circuit basically is of the phase-control type, very similar to the older thyratron circuit. The gate circuit of the SCR is supplied with the positive half of the ac input, the negative half being blocked by diode D to protect the SCR gate from reverse voltage. As this positive voltage increases to some value determined by the setting of S1 and R2, sufficient voltage is applied to the gate to turn on the SCR. The SCR is turned on for some portion of the positive half-cycle, and supplies pulsating dc to the load.

Switch S1 selects either a HI or LO speed function, and R3 is switched in or out, determining how late in the half-cycle the gate firing can be set. With R3 out of the circuit, gate firing can be completely prevented by setting R2 to its minimum position. The controlled device is plugged into either J1 or J2.

The maximum load is of course determined by the rating of the SCR. Here a G-E type C22B was used, for which a maximum load of 880 watts is recommended. This SCR is a press-fit type, the case being the anode connection. I mounted the SCR on a small block of aluminum, and mounted the block on standoff insulators. I installed two receptacles, since I intended to use the unit as a lamp dimmer. It works very well, by the way, and control two small spotlights to any degree of brightness or dimness desired. Remember not to exceed the maximum load rating of the SCR when using large photofloods.

Don't be misled into thinking that a simple zero-to-maximum control is possible with SCR's in dc circuits. The schematic of Fig. 3 is the third practical circuit. It demonstrates that complete control, as in the case of thyratrons, transistors and vacuum tubes, is not possible with a simple SCR circuit. A simple battery charging circuit, it again relies on phase control. The output current, not the voltage, is varied by R. This will mean that a voltmeter on the output, or any high-impedance low-current device, will indicate either a voltage or no-voltage condition. With heavy loads, such as battery charging, however, the output current can be varied from a maximum of 8 to a minimum of 1 amp.

Fig. 3 makes a nice simple charger



SCR photoflash slave diagrammed in Fig. 1.

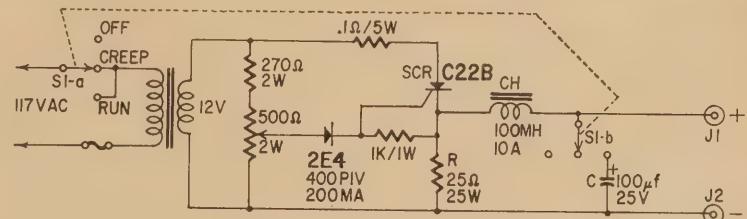


Fig. 4—Model train control. Choke CH should have as much inductance as possible. It can be replaced with a 1-ohm resistor. C1 can be switched in or out, to give smooth dc or high-ripple dc for more even speed control.

circuit, and considering the number of parts and the amount of control possible, it works well. This circuit was constructed in a Bud Minibox, and then modified into the next circuit I am going to discuss.

Figs. 4 and 5 show the low-voltage supply modified to operate HO model trains. The SCR is a natural for this field. In fact, General Electric has announced their Astrac model train control system, a unique and interesting application of the SCR. In the Astrac system, each model engine to be controlled is equipped with a small module containing two silicon controlled rectifiers. Each has a tuned circuit in its gate lead. The track is fed with ac instead of the conventional dc. A transistor oscillator supplies the keying signal, superimposed on the ac track voltage, to the particular engine you wish to operate. As many as five engines may be operated at the same time at five different speeds. When each engine receives the proper signal, determined by the resonant circuit in its gate lead, the SCR in the engine is turned on, and the engine motor receives pulsating dc power from the track. Engines can be reversed by supplying a second frequency to the other SCR on the engine module, which in turn supplies a reverse voltage to the engine motor.

Note that a choke input filter is used. It can be replaced with a resistor to reduce the size of the unit, but gives better control and regulation. Do not use a capacitor directly on the output of the SCR. If the capacitor is large, it will have a flywheel effect, and changing the gate firing time will not vary the

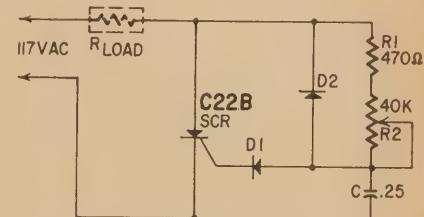
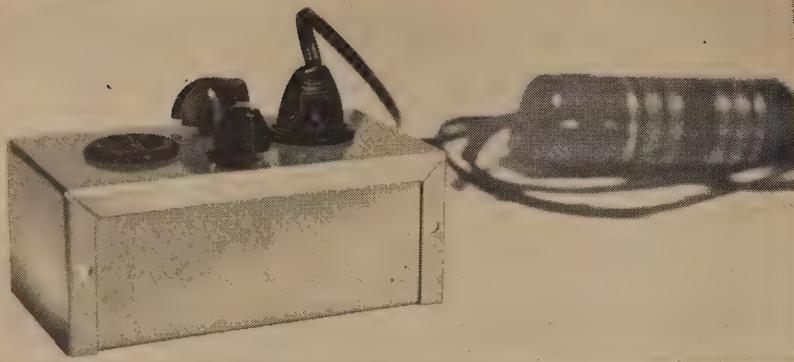


Fig. 5—G-E-developed control for use at 117 volts ac or at 12 or 24 volts ac for model train control.

Although it doesn't have the advantages of the G-E Astrac, the circuit of Fig. 4 has several desirable features for the model enthusiast. The direct phase control can be used as shown, or the circuit of Fig. 5 can be substituted. A 12-volt filament transformer is used in the circuit of Fig. 4, and an auxiliary outlet can be provided for lamps or other HO accessories. The 25-ohm loading resistor R is necessary for good regulation and proper operation. Otherwise, control action at low voltages is not smooth.

Note that a choke input filter is used. It can be replaced with a resistor to reduce the size of the unit, but gives better control and regulation. Do not use a capacitor directly on the output of the SCR. If the capacitor is large, it will have a flywheel effect, and changing the gate firing time will not vary the

"FLASH OF GENIUS"



Small-appliance control of Fig. 2, built into aluminum box.

output voltage.

For creeping and slow operation of model engines, pulsating dc works better than filtered dc. For this reason, C is removable from the circuit. The output is variable from 2 volts to 12. Fig. 5, a control circuit worked out by G-E engineers, offers better control than the simple phase-control circuit shown in Fig. 4. On the positive half-cycle of SCR

values of resistance, depending on whether high-, medium- or low-power SCR's are to be tested. Battery BATT2 and resistor R3 provide a variable gate current, while lamp 3 indicates its intensity.

To test an SCR, first connect it to terminal posts J1, J2 and J3. Set S1 to REVERSE, and observe any leakage on lamp 2. Then set S1 to NORMAL with R3

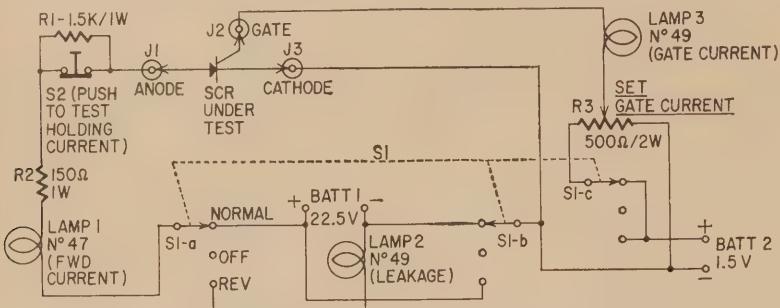


Fig. 6—Simple SCR test circuit gives qualitative check on performance. Defective units show up immediately.

anode voltage, the capacitor charges to the firing point of the SCR in a time determined by the time constant ($R_1 + R_2$) C , and the increasing anode voltage. On the negative half-cycle, D1 blocks the gate circuit while D2 resets the capacitor for the next charging operation. Two of these circuits, paralleled back-to-back and with the potentiometers tracking and ganged, will give complete control of the entire ac cycle.

If you do much work with SCR circuits, you will probably want to use the circuit of Fig. 6 for testing the SCR's themselves. It is difficult to test an SCR with an ohmmeter, since some method must be provided to turn it on, and a holding current must be maintained. In Fig. 6, the job is done like this: Battery BATT1 supplies the main SCR current, with provision being made for reverse testing. Lamp 1 indicates by its brightness the amount of anode current, and lamp 2 any reverse current. Normally lamp 2 should never burn; if it does, the SCR is defective.

Resistor R1 and switch S2 check the holding current feature of the SCR. It may be necessary to select different

at minimum. R3 can be calibrated in terms of current. Advance R3 until lamp 1 indicates current flow in the SCR, noting the gate current flow at the same time. Check the manufacturer's specifications for the SCR under test to see if the triggering point lies within the proper range. The holding current is checked by operating S2 and noting whether the SCR continues to conduct when the switch is released. Check the maker's specifications for the minimum value of holding current. Resistor R1 can be made variable, and calibrated in terms of holding current if a more accurate check is desired.

I believe you will find this simple checker much more conclusive than an ohmmeter, and much easier to use.

[Though not listed in the main 1964 catalog, the G-E C22B is stocked by Allied Radio Corp., 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill., along with other SCRs in the line. They are listed in a recent supplement. Newark Electronics Corp., 223 W. Madison St., Chicago 6, also carries the complete G-E line, listed on page 65 of the 1964 catalog No. 75.—Editor]

AN URGENT CALL ABOUT AN HOUR BEFORE the big game sent me flying to a suburban customer's set.

"You know what they'll do if you can't fix it," taunted the boss, as I dashed out. "If they miss the game, they'll eat you alive."

This place on the edge of nowhere takes 45 minutes to get to. With 12 minutes to go, I see the raster fold up as the 25DQ6 plate's "cherries," Smugly I reach for the oscillator tube. A new tube restores the raster, but it fizzles away as I tighten the last screw on the back. Horrified, with 7 minutes to kickoff, I yank off the back. Out flies the horizontal output tube and I fumble around for a new one. Five minutes left and there's none in the tube caddy!

The little group of football fans have grown hairy claws and have long fangs now. Suddenly, from the blue, a flash of genius makes me pull the plug of the little TV lamp on the top of the set and shout, "Bring me light bulbs, quick!"

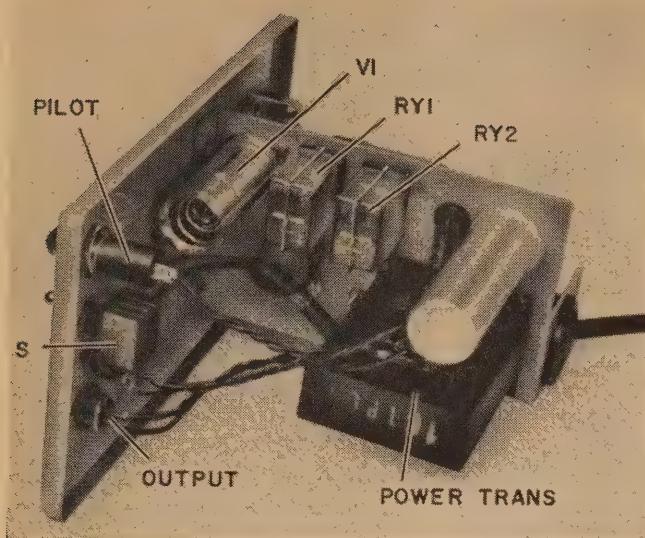
Two ghouls fly off and return with 15-, 60- and 150-watt bulbs. Two minutes, 30 seconds. Off pops the shade, out comes the little bulb and in goes the 150-watt lamp. I put the TV lamp on the set and bend the plug fins to fit across the fuse holder. I pull out the line fuse, the plug takes its place, and I flick on the set. A bright glow dims out as the doubler charges, and the lamp glow slowly brightens as the tubes warm and begin to draw current.

The raster returns, a bit narrow, but clear and bright as the sound roars in. There's the kickoff!

I stand holding my breath for 2 whole minutes, waiting for the raster to fade along with my hopes of returning to the shop alive. It stays.

In fact it stays until next Monday when I return to a happy customer who thinks I'm a magician.

How'd I do it? Simple. The shrinking raster told me that the oscillator didn't quit all at once, and the "cherry" plate spoke for the power supply and screen resistor. The tube was gassy and failed after secondary emission nailed the grid down and chased the plate current up as high as it could go. I concluded (my dear Watson) that this occurred after the tube reached a critical temperature, because the raster did appear at first, then died away. The lamp across the fuse holder reduced the input voltage, dropping plate and heater voltages and reducing the tube temperature below the runaway point.—Steve P. Dow



In author's version, chassis is bent up from sheet metal and mounted vertically. A more compact layout should be practical.

electronic slide changer

Used with a solenoid-actuated projector, this device brings on the next slide—IF you stop talking long enough!

By WALTER G. LANDRIEU

VARIOUS SCHEMES HAVE BEEN DEVELOPED to synchronize a slide or film-strip projector with commentary recorded on a tape recorder. Most use low- or high-frequency tones or a photoelectric circuit to control the changer. But this device needs no such extras.

This system uses the *silent* period between commentaries to operate the slide-change solenoid or relay. When the silent period exceeds a preset limit, say 4 seconds, the switching circuit operates automatically.

The circuit of my slide actuator is shown. The slide mechanism is tripped by momentarily closing the control loop between terminals A and B. V1-a is an audio amplifier that is fed a signal of at least 1 volt rms tapped off the recorder's voice coil or line output. V1-b is the relay control tube. It is set up so RY1 is energized when there is no audio signal at the input jack.

V1-a's input circuit is set up so the grid can become only slightly more positive than the cathode. (The grid-

cathode circuit acts as a diode that conducts on positive half-cycles. Neglecting the internal grid-cathode resistance during conduction, the grid and cathode are at the same potential and plate voltage is constant during the positive half-cycle).

How it works

When a signal is being supplied by the recorder, V1-a's grid follows negative swings and V1-b's average plate current drops to the point where RY1 drops out (releases), opening contacts 1-2 and closing 3-4. RY2's coil is energized through 3-4 and its contact (5-6) closes. The control loop is held open by 1-2.

When a silent period occurs, C1 begins to discharge through R1 and R2. A large negative voltage develops across R2 and cuts off V1-b for a period of time determined by the values of C1 and R2.

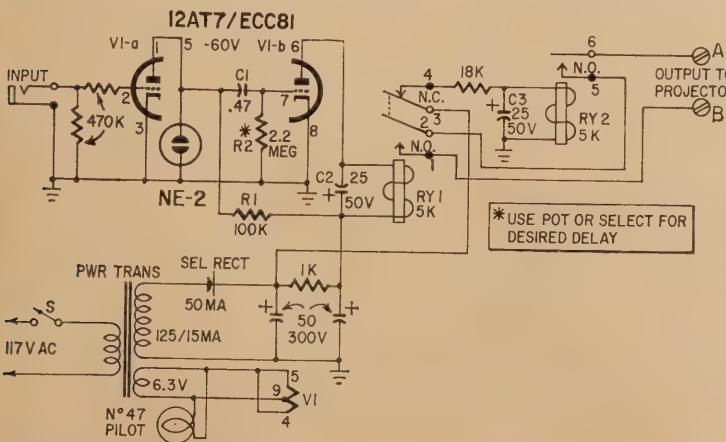
When the silent period exceeds the predetermined limit, C1 has discharged

to the point where V1-b begins to conduct and re-energizes RY1. Although this breaks RY2's supply circuit, this relay does not release until C3 has discharged through its coil. Now, the control loop is closed through 1-2 and 5-6 and the slide-change solenoid is energized. (The duration of the energizing pulse is determined by C3's capacitance and RY2's coil resistance.) The circuit returns to its original state when RY2 opens.

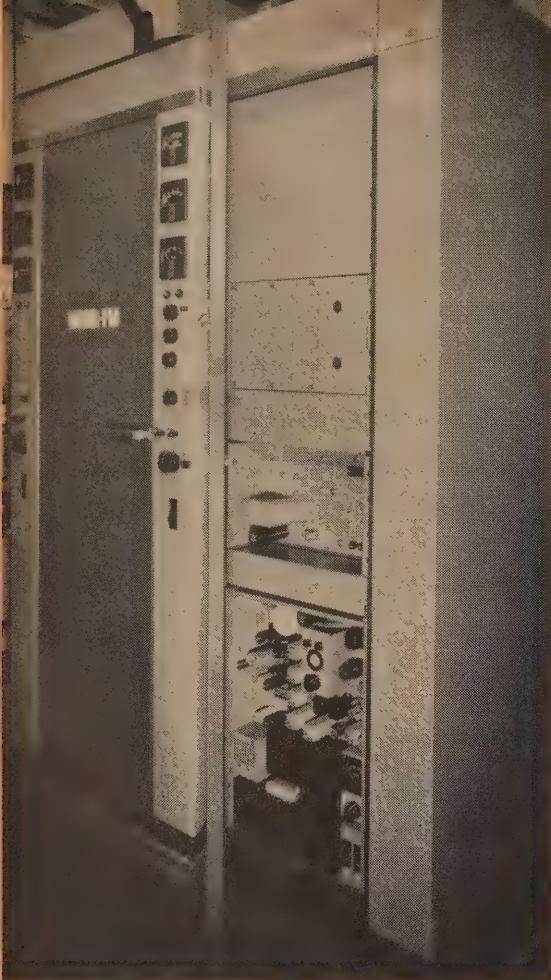
Do not omit the neon lamp. It clamps V1-a's plate voltage, so strong input signals cannot drive V1-b hard enough to energize RY1 and trigger the unit erratically.

The control unit, called the Silentact, is built into a small metal box. Relays, tube, power transformer and filter capacitor are above the chassis. The remaining components are below (see photos). The relays—European types—pull in at around 4 ma and release at 1. Comparable American types can be used.

END



Sole "operating control" on front panel is on-off switch. Operation is completely automatic.



Servicing FM Stereo Circuits

**Need expensive equipment?
No! You can use a stereo
station as a signal source**

By LEONARD FELDMAN

FM stereo transmitter of New York City's WQXR-FM. Like other multiplex FM transmitters, it is a source of precise 19-kc signal for tests.

MORE AND MORE ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS are being called on to service and align FM stereo multiplex circuits as the popularity of FM stereo broadcasting grows. The service technician has been reluctant to purchase the expensive (\$275 and up!) multiplex generators which, he has been led to believe, are necessary for proper multiplex servicing and testing. As a result, many technicians have turned away customers.

The fact is that *nearly every trou-*

ble in multiplex circuitry can be analyzed and corrected by using the very finest multiplex generating equipment available free of charge—the FM stereo transmitter! Checked out by the FCC, the FM stereo broadcast station transmits a crystal-controlled 19-kc pilot signal as well as the composite audio signal consisting of main channel—left plus right ($L + R$), and subchannel—left minus right ($L - R$)—sidebands. These two elements of transmission can be used to service and align multiplex adapters or the multiplex section of FM stereo receivers. All you need is a good FM tuner. It doesn't even have to be equipped for stereo reception. Simply tap off, with low-capacitance shielded cable, at the output of the ratio detector or discriminator (Fig. 1). Be sure the cable is connected before any high-frequency de-emphasis components.

Your "tuner-generator" should be equipped with an outdoor antenna, so that the composite stereo signal recovered will be as free of noise and as strong as possible. For problems involving loss of separation, distortion, etc., the composite signal thus obtained can

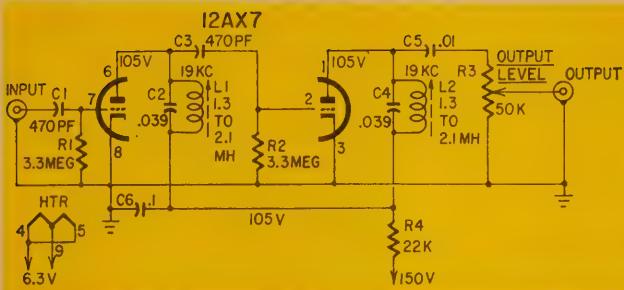
Fig. 1—Discriminator detector, and (b) ratio detector. Takeoff points for composite audio must be before de-emphasis networks, as shown here.

be used directly. For oscillator alignment, subcarrier restoration or anything having to do with self-contained 38-kc subcarrier circuits, it will be necessary to construct a small one-tube 19-kc amplifier (Fig. 2). This circuit will amplify the crystal-controlled 19-kc signal from the station and will isolate this signal from the rest of the audio composite signal. It provides a stable, accurate source of variable-amplitude 19-kc signal. Attempts to use your bench audio oscillator for this signal source would be doomed to failure, since the frequency needs to be within 1 cycle of 19 kc and must not drift or even change phase.

Types of multiplex circuits

FM stereo circuits may be classified in two broad categories: matrix types and switching types. Fig. 3 is a block diagram of the matrix variety. A typical switching-circuit block diagram is shown in Fig. 4. Matrix circuits, popular when stereo FM first came upon the scene, have largely been abandoned in favor of the simpler switching circuits, which require fewer, less accurate filter components and are therefore less expensive to manufacture.

Whether you are servicing a matrix or a switching circuit, a large-amplitude 38-kc signal is needed at the input to the demodulating diodes. In most circuits, the rms value of the 38-kc voltage will be 5 volts or more. This may be made available in one of two ways: either the circuit contains a local oscillator (oscillating at 19 kc and subsequently doubled to 38 kc, or oscillating directly at 38 kc) which is synchronized with the incoming 19-kc pilot signal from the station, or the 19-kc pilot itself



C1, C3—470 pf, mica or ceramic
C2, C4—.039 μ f, paper, mylar, ceramic

C5—.01 μ f

C6—1 μ f

L1, L2—slug-tuned coil, 1.3–2.1 mh (Miller 4414 or equivalent; Allied stock No. 60 G 994, \$1.97 plus postage)

R1, R2—3.3 megohms, 1/2 watt

R3—pot, 50,000 ohms, linear

R4—22,000 ohms, 1/2 watt

12AX7 tube

Phono jacks (2)

9-pin miniature socket

Aluminum Minibox, 3 1/4 x 2 1/8 x 1 1/8 inches (Bud 3001A or equivalent)

Miscellaneous hardware

Fig. 2—Simple two-stage 19-kc amplifier connected to any FM tuner tuned to stereo station provides low-cost source of exact 19-kc pilot tone.

sine waves indicates the presence of some 19-kc components resulting from imperfect doubling. This component will not seriously affect performance and can be ignored.

In circuits not having local oscillators (and hence dependent on the incoming 19-kc signal to create the large-amplitude 38-kc carrier needed for detection), signal tracing is similar, except that the 19-kc amplifier of Fig. 2 will be required. Apply a signal of about 0.1 volt rms to the input of the multi-

lating diodes. Further, as the 19-kc input is decreased, no significant decrease in 38-kc voltage should result until the 19-kc input is attenuated considerably. This test proves that all tuned circuits are peaked up to their maximum, and that the 38-kc voltage at the demodulators is stable and adequate for the job.

Unsynchronized oscillators

Referring again to circuits containing their own local oscillators, the test fixture of Fig. 2 is most useful in tracing loss-of-synchronization problems. The mere presence of large-amplitude 38-kc signals at the detectors of such a circuit does not insure proper performance or stereo separation. If, on applying a 0.1-volt rms 19-kc signal from the test fixture to the circuit, you hear a low-frequency motorboating sound, the self-generated oscillations are not being synchronized by the incoming pilot signal. Assuming that there are no faulty components in the path from the input to the point where the sync voltage is applied to the local oscillator, the cure is a simple touchup of the oscillator alignment, which will be dealt with shortly.

To determine positively that synchronizing voltage is getting all the way to the oscillator, disable the oscillator itself by removing the tube. This will prevent mistaking the oscillation itself for the incoming synchronizing voltage. If the tube is a multipurpose type, such as a dual triode, the oscillator is best

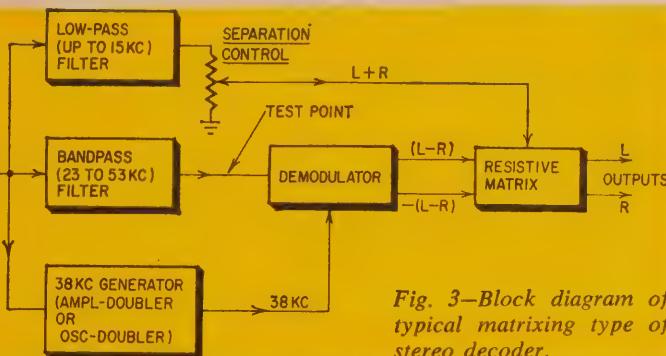


Fig. 3—Block diagram of typical matrixing type of stereo decoder.

can be stripped away from the rest of the composite signal (much as was done for the test jig of Fig. 2), amplified and doubled without any built-in local oscillator.

Absence of this 38-kc signal, or its presence in reduced amplitude, will result in extremely distorted output and no separation of left and right channels. In circuits having a local oscillator, it is easy enough to determine whether the oscillator is functioning merely by observing the waveform at the grid or plate of the oscillator stage. If it is oscillating, you will see a clean sine wave.

Once oscillation has been established, this sine wave can be observed all the way along through amplifiers and doublers, right up to the demodulation circuit, where the waveform will appear as in Fig. 5. The inequality of adjacent

plex circuitry and trace its progress through the 19-kc and 38-kc amplifiers and doublers, all the way up to the demodulating diodes. If all is well with these stages, at least 3 to 5 volts of 38-kc voltage will appear at the head end of each of the demodulating diodes.

A good check to perform on this circuit is to vary the amplitude of the 19-kc input signal with the potentiometer shown in Fig. 2. (It is understood, of course, that the 19-kc amplifier test fixture must be hooked up to a tuner tuned to stereo when these tests are made.) Check for a 19-kc signal at the output of the test fixture before assuming that the multiplex circuitry itself is at fault. As the potentiometer is varied to provide an output greater than 0.1 volt, there should be no significant increase in 38-kc voltage at the demodu-

lating diodes. Further, as the 19-kc input is decreased, no significant decrease in 38-kc voltage should result until the 19-kc input is attenuated considerably. This test proves that all tuned circuits are peaked up to their maximum, and that the 38-kc voltage at the demodulators is stable and adequate for the job.

Fig. 5—38-kc voltage at input to demodulating diodes may look like this. Residual 19-kc signal is common and usually harmless.

disabled by connecting a very large capacitor (such as a 1- μ f electrolytic of high enough voltage rating) from the plate of the oscillator section to ground.

Multiplex circuit alignment

Most of the troubles in FM stereo reception not attributable to faulty parts or low signal strength may be traced to improper alignment of the tuned circuits in the multiplex portion of the receiver. This general step-by-step alignment procedure is applicable to both amplifier-doubler and oscillator-doubler types:

1. Apply a 0.1-volt rms 19-kc signal to the input of the circuit. Observe the 38-kc waveform at the input end of either demodulation diode. (Some more elaborate circuits use diodes in a bal-

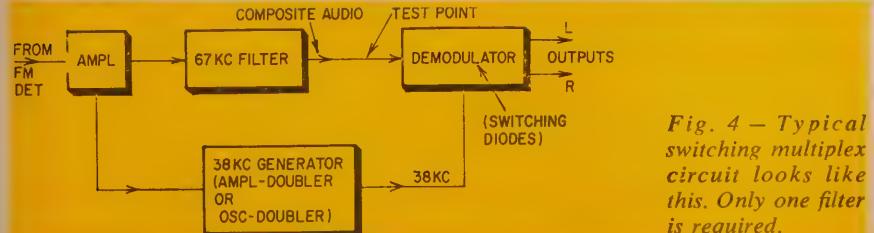
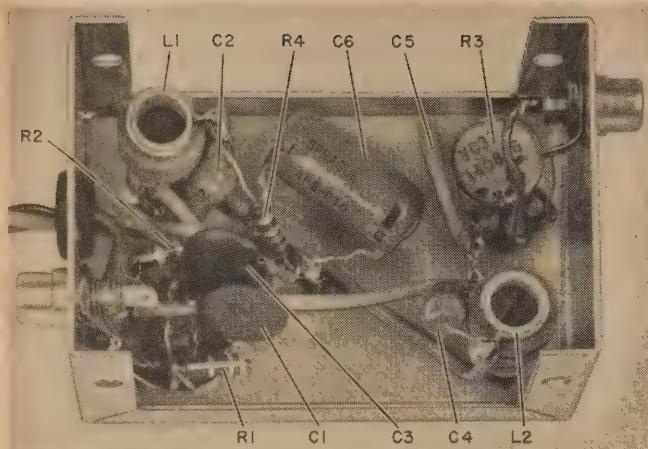


Fig. 4—Typical switching multiplex circuit looks like this. Only one filter is required.



The 19-kc pickoff amplifier can be built in an hour or two.

anced-bridge configuration, four for each channel. In such circuits, waveform should be observed at the point where the 38-kc voltage is applied to the diode bridge.)

2. In nonoscillator types, 38 kc should be visible. In oscillator types, you should see a waveform similar to that of Fig. 5. (It may not be truly 38 kc, but some frequency close to it.) In the latter case, the waveform may look like Fig. 6. The fuzziness showing above the primary waveform is the small component of synchronizing pilot signal not being locked by the oscilloscope at the fundamental rate of local oscillation.

3. Tune the slugs of every tuned circuit but the 67-kc filter for a maximum, locked waveform. In nonoscillator types, the 38 kc will pass through a definite peak as each tuned circuit is varied. For oscillator types, tune the oscillator tank circuit first, until the fuzziness shown in Fig. 6 disappears. This indicates oscillator "lock-in". Then tune the 38-kc doubler tuned circuit for an increase in 38-kc amplitude. Finally, tune any earlier 19-kc traps or tuned circuits closer to the input. It may be necessary to retune the oscillator itself as the other circuits are peaked, to bring it back into synchronization, as some grid-plate tuned-circuit combinations are highly interdependent. This is even more true in transistor multiplex circuitry.

4. Remove the 19-kc input signal and substitute a 67-kc signal of 0.1-volt rms amplitude. The signal you inject should be very close to 67 kc, but the exact frequency is not as critical as in the case of the 19 kc. You can use regular audio oscillator. Observe the waveform at the output of the 67-kc or bandpass filter and adjust the coil until



Fig. 6—Unsynchronized 38-kc signal wobbles and flutters erratically, like this. It should be adjusted to look like Fig. 5.

the 67-kc amplitude is a minimum. The null should be sharp and positive. This alignment step takes care of any interference between SCA (private subscriber broadcasts, such as "Storecast," etc.) which may be going on simultaneously with a stereo broadcast on the same station.

5. Connect the multiplex circuitry to a source of FM stereo and tune in a station broadcasting stereo. Separation should be apparent even before the final touchup. If the particular station is kind enough to place the announcer on one channel or the other, as many now do, it is an easy matter to adjust any controls for best separation. To do this, turn the balance control of your stereo amplifier to the channel where the announcer isn't, and finalize the setting of the separation control for a null, or minimum sound.

Many multiplex circuits do not have a special separation control, but rely instead upon final local-oscillator touchup for optimum separation. This can be done while listening to stereo, but will seldom require more than a fraction of a turn of the oscillator tank circuit slug in either direction if all the previously alignment steps were followed carefully.

The waveform in Fig. 7 represents the signal you might observe at an instant when stereo is being broadcast, with your scope applied to the head end

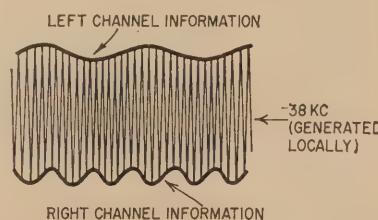


Fig. 7—Composite waveform applied to switching demodulator in switching type adapters looks like this, with constant sine-waves on each channel. Speech or music information varies rapidly, of course.



Tiny 19-kc amplifier can be fastened on chassis or case of FM tuner used for test purposes.

of one of the demodulator diodes. Naturally, the upper and lower modulations about the stable, 38-kc large-amplitude signal will not stand still long enough for you to see such a well-defined sine wave at top and bottom. But careful observing, even under music conditions, will enable you to see that the modulation along the top edge is different from that along the bottom edge. You will also note that the modulation "fuzz" represents only a small percentage (from about 10% to 30% maximum) of the total waveform amplitude. This tells you at a glance that your internally produced 38-kc carrier is strong enough not to be overmodulated by the incoming audio signals.

Multipath distortion

Because of the nature of the FM stereo signal, many service calls in which the complaint is distorted reception are due not to the circuitry at all, but rather to the nature of the incoming signal itself. Often, separation and noise suppression are normal, meaning that signal strength is adequate, but distortion is equally present. The form of the distortion is usually hissy "S" sounds when the announcer speaks, or breakup of high frequencies in music. This trouble is nearly always caused by multipath reception, or signal reflections, and is analogous to ghosts on TV. It doesn't take much theorizing to appreciate how such reflections will upset things after you realize how perfectly the 19 kc must be synchronized with the rest of the incoming signal. A reflected 19 kc, arriving microseconds after the intended one, upsets the delicate phase relationship, and—in extreme cases—causes the local oscillator to waver back and forth between primary and reflected pilot

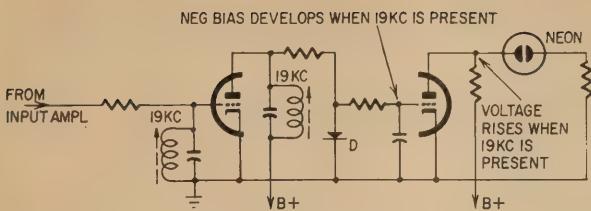


Fig. 8—One kind of neon-lamp stereo indicator circuit. Other indicators may use "magic eye" tubes, incandescent lamps or even meters.

signals. The result is the type of distortion just described. The solution: nothing but a well oriented outdoor FM antenna. The need for a good antenna has been stressed repeatedly in connection with FM stereo and we don't want to belabor the point. Unfortunately, the average FM stereo listener has been led to believe that if his signal *strength* is adequate (that is, no background noise, hiss, etc.), he doesn't need an outdoor antenna. This just isn't so. Often, in metropolitan areas, proximity to a station only increases the problem. If the signal is strong, so are the reflections from nearby structures or elevated terrain. Weaker signals are better off.

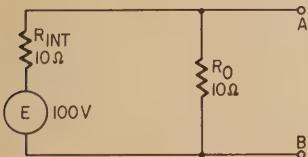
Stereo signal indicators

Of late, many multiplex circuits have been incorporating some sort of indicating device to show the listener when a station is broadcasting stereo. Usually, these circuits consist of one or more tuned circuits responsive to 19 kc only, followed by rectification and dc amplification. The resulting voltage is used to ignite a neon lamp (Fig. 8), close an "eye" tube or switch on a light via a relay. These circuits can be tested easily with your 19-kc amplifier fixture described earlier. Remove the neon lamp from its holder and connect a dc voltmeter between the high side of the lamp socket and chassis ground. In the ab-

sence of any 19 kc, voltage at the lamp will usually be about 45 to 50. As 19 kc is applied (as it would be by a stereo signal) to the input of the multiplex circuit, the voltage at the neon tube socket should rise to well above 70 volts dc, the firing point of most neon bulbs. Unless there is a component failure, such as diode D in Fig. 8, simple alignment of any 19-kc tuned circuits will usually restore a defective indicator. The neon bulb itself can be checked by connecting it—in series with a 100,000-ohm resistor—across 117 volts ac.

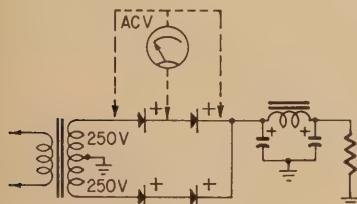
Certainly, no article of this length could hope to cover all the ills that might befall an FM stereo circuit. But now that you know the blocks involved and the general procedure to be used, you will find it easier and pleasanter to familiarize yourself with this newest element of consumer electronics. If the thought of expensive test equipment was what prevented you from entering this field, take heart—you can get along without.

END



Maximum Power

Load R_o is matched for maximum power output from the generator or battery. However, it is desired to obtain maximum power in a new load to be connected between A and B. What must be the value of the new load, and what is the power it expends?—H. D. Varadarajan



Music—Intercom Trouble

In a combination background music and intercom system, the speaker is connected so that when switch S1 is depressed it will stop the music and connect the speaker to the input of the intercom amplifier to initiate a call. However, the circuit as shown here is not usable in the CALL position. What is the trouble symptom and why does it happen? What can be done to correct it?

Capacitance effects of wiring and switches are unobjectionable. For simplicity, switching for talkback from the intercom is not shown.—Wayne Lemons

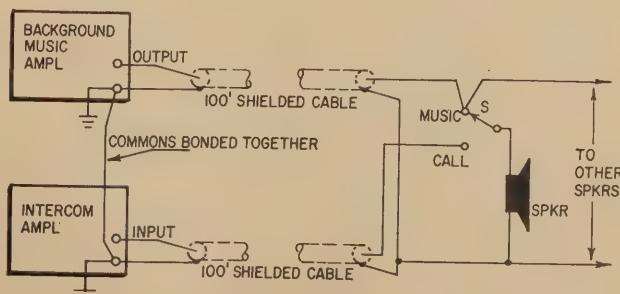
No Volts

A full-wave power supply has two silicon rectifiers in series on each side. Each diode has a piv rating of 400 volts. A 1,000-ohms-per-volt, rectifier type ac voltmeter on its 300-volt range, with the hot test lead plugged into the OUTPUT jack to block the dc component, is connected in turn across each diode to determine whether the ac voltages across the two diodes are equal. They seem to be: the meter reads zero across each diode. Why?—Basil Barbee

Conducted by
E. D. CLARK

Three puzzles for the student, theoretician and practical man. Simple? Double-check your answers before you say you've solved them. If you have an interesting or unusual puzzle (with an answer) send it to us. We will pay \$10 for each one accepted. We're especially interested in service stinkers or engineering stumpers on actual electronic equipment. We get so many letters we can't answer individual ones, but we'll print the more interesting solutions—ones the original authors never thought of.

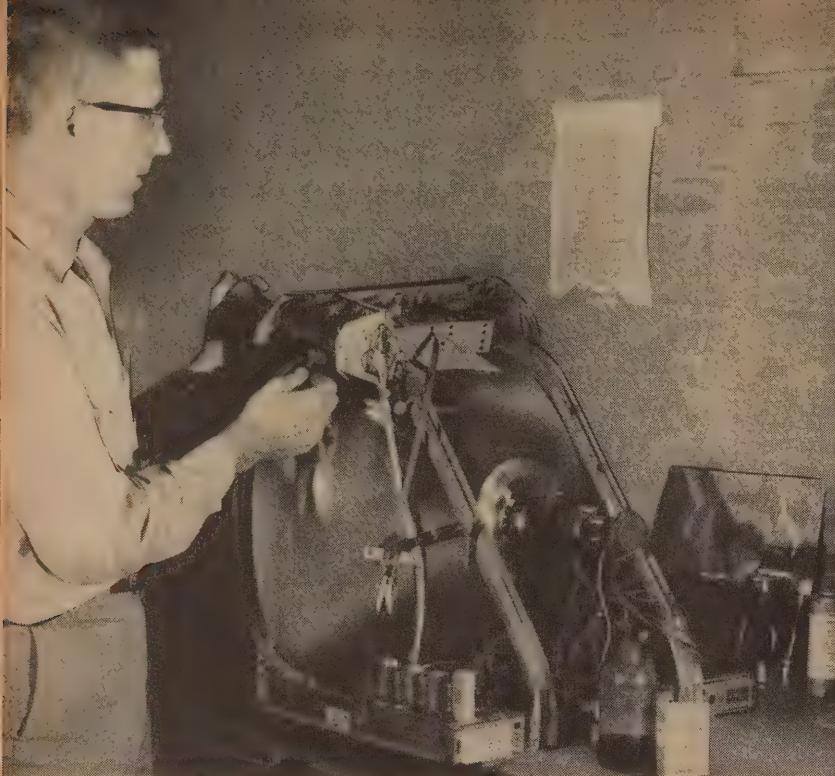
Write EQ Editor, Radio-Electronics, 154 West 14th Street, New York, N.Y. 10011
Answers to this month's puzzles are on page 61.



RECONDITIONING TV SETS for PROFIT

Fixing up and selling trade-ins can be a real moneymaker. Be sure you can tell the good ones from the bad ones!

By WALTER R. McCARTY*



Cleaning tuner thoroughly is a must. Alignment and tracking are checked after cleaning and after all shields are back in place. Sheet taped to wall details reconditioning process as guide to technician.

IN A BUSY TV SERVICE SHOP, RECONDITIONING used TV sets for resale is often an unwelcome interruption to the normal repair routine. But it can be one of your most rewarding profit sources.

There is only one hitch. If the reconditioned set should fail during the warranty period, the profit dwindles away and may disappear completely. You will have a dissatisfied customer on your hands, and that can be a pretty bad blow to your shop's reputation.

By using a special procedure and checklist we developed for the purpose, we find that our reconditioning is fast and thorough enough to prevent recalls.

Our sales personnel have more confidence in selling the sets, the customer is sure of getting "like-new" performance, and the shop, by turning out a better job initially, has more time to devote to other customer services.

The first decision you will have to make is whether the set is worth reconditioning. One of the biggest mistakes you can make here is to squeeze every possible penny of profit out of the trade-in. If you turn the set over to the service department for just a patch-up repair so it can be sold as quickly as possible, you risk a very unhappy customer and a flock of callbacks.

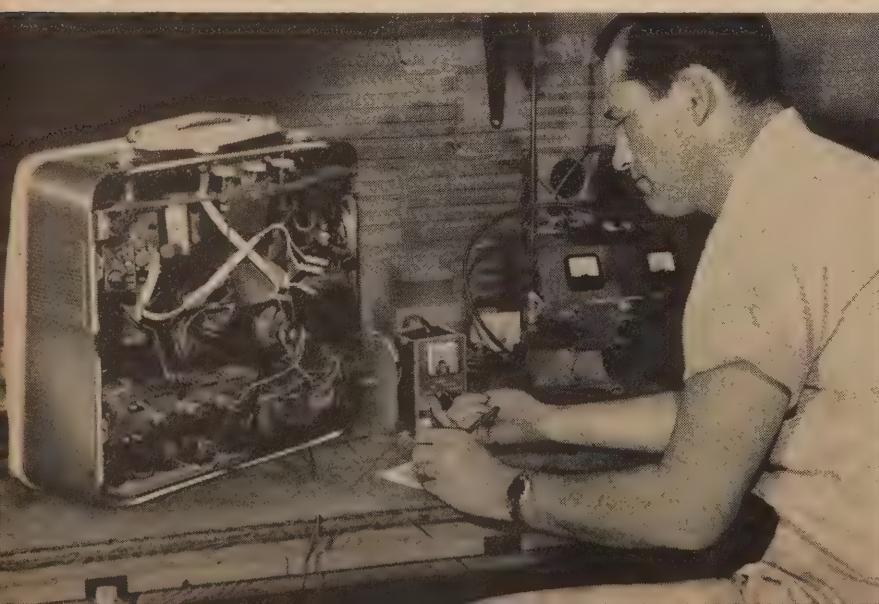
Somewhere along the line you must decide how long you will guarantee the

parts and labor in the reconditioned set. Generally a 30-day unconditional warranty covering all parts and labor is enough. If a new picture tube is installed, the standard new picture-tube warranty will apply. If the old picture tube is good enough, a 6-month half-and-half picture-tube warranty is acceptable. That way, if the picture tube fails within 6 months after the sale of the reconditioned set, the cost of a new tube and of labor is shared equally by you and the customer.

The sales and the service department should decide which sets are to be reconditioned. If you have a sales manager, selling the set will be his problem. The brand name is important, as is the style (portable, table model, console, etc.). In some areas, some styles and makes will sell better than others.

It is up to the service manager or the service technician to decide whether the set is technically worth reconditioning. Here is where the "dogs" should be eliminated. As a technician, you will know approximately what to expect from each make and model. Unfortunately, the best-selling TV sets, namely the portables, are the ones that most often prove to be "dogs." If you have any doubts, better eliminate the set at the beginning rather than after many frustrating and unprofitable hours, either trying to get it working so you can sell it, or trying to repair it after it's been sold.

We regularly get rid of more than half of the sets traded in to us, usually to



Horizontal output stage voltages being recorded on checklist. Instrument at right of set (technician's hand is on the knob) is shop-built checker designed especially for quick horizontal-output measurements.

*TV service manager, Balie Griffith Firestone, Odessa, Tex.

rental agencies or other shops who are better able to bear possible damage to their reputations.

Reconditioning the TV

When a set has been selected for reconditioning, we identify it with a checklist tag attached to a knob. Each technician has an outline of the complete reconditioning procedure above his bench to guide him step by step through the process. Here is a guide to the steps we follow in getting a set back into shape.

1. Replace any obviously defective parts. For the sets that seem to be free from actual defects, or when there is some doubt, follow the checklist for important tests and inspections.

2. Check all tubes on a tube checker. Replace all gassy, shorted and weak tubes. Keep the boxes (see Step 9).

3. Check CRT and replace if advisable. Indicate CRT checker reading on form if CRT is not replaced, and note model number of checker. At an average cost of \$17 for a rebuilt picture tube, it is usually wise to replace one unless it is exceptionally good. Being able to say "new picture tube" can ease the sale of the reconditioned set.

4. Clean and lubricate tuner. Scrub contacts with chlorothane and apply contact cleaner and lubricant. Spraying tuner *only* is unacceptable. Check tracking and slug channels as necessary. Scrub contacts with a brush. A Maybelline mascara brush (10¢) with bristles cut down to about $\frac{1}{16}$ inch makes an excellent tool.

5. Clean controls as required



Aligning a reconditioned set is seldom necessary, but goes quickly with proper equipment. Set with clear, sharp picture sells fast.

(spraying OK) or replace. Check control ranges, particularly vertical height and linearity.

6. Check B-plus. Make necessary repairs to bring within 10-20% of spaces. Enter voltage on form.

7. Measure horizontal output tube operating potentials with vtv, vvm or analyzer as a check for:

a. *Screen voltage.* Condition of screen resistors.

b. *Grid voltage.* Horizontal oscillator, coupling capacitor, drive control, etc.

c. Cathode current. Approximately 100 ma or less for 6BQ6; check tube manual for others. Adjust Horiz. Lin. coil (if any) for minimum current.

Enter measurements on form. Many sets come back in a very short time with horizontal output stage failures. Measuring voltages and currents and fixing anything suspicious during the reconditioning process has been found to be very effective in reducing these failures. The "analyzer" referred to is a horizontal output analyzer of our own design.

8. Check sound circuit and adjustments. Speaker, too.

BALIE GRIFFITH TIRE CO.

TV Set Reconditioning Check List

1. Repair Obvious Defects.
2. Check All Tubes.
3. Picture Tube OK _____ uA,
 Replaced.
4. Clean and Lube Tuner.
 Adjust Tracking.
5. Clean Controls.
6. Power Supply OK (B+ 10%) _____ Volts.
7. Horizontal Circuit Working.
 Screen Voltage _____ Volts
 Grid Voltage _____ Volts
 Cathode Current _____ MA
8. Sound Circuits OK.
9. Defective Tubes Replaced.
10. Alignment OK.
 Aligned RF.
 Aligned IF.
 Aligned Sound.
11. One Hour Air Check.

Technician _____



Checklist used in author's service shop.

Completely reconditioned set carries two tags. Card at top is picture-tube warranty. At lower left, shop checklist, completed and signed. This set will have one-year picture-tube warranty and 30-day unconditional parts and service warranty.

9. Put back old tubes (except shorted ones) replaced in Step 2, one by one, noting effect. Use old tubes when no difference in performance is apparent. This is optional. In some cases, as experience will direct, it may be wiser to leave the new tubes in.

10. Observe picture and determine if rf or i.f. alignment is necessary or advisable. Perform as required.

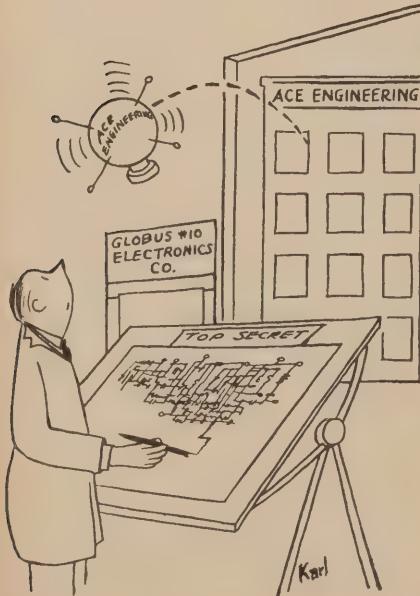
11. Air check one hour minimum. After air check, tap tubes, especially damper, and recheck all adjustments and picture quality until satisfactory.

12. Sign checklist form. Form will be filed with set owner's record when set is sold. Whenever possible, same technician will be expected to perform subsequent repairs on set. In a shop with several technicians, this step can be very effective and create some competition between them to see who does the best job.

When reconditioning is complete, the checklist form remains with the set until sold. We also write the set's model and serial numbers across the top of the form for sales record convenience, and a code number that gives the salesman the repair cost so he can determine how much expense to recover in the sale. From the sales point of view, the checklist form filled out and signed by the technician is impressive testimony of the thorough reconditioning procedure. The picture-tube warranty card (if a new tube was installed) is taped to the top of the set and filled in when the set is sold.

By doing a good job, the service department will increase customer satisfaction, sales department confidence and store reputation. And if it's done right the first time, chances are there'll be no need to do it over.

END



double bridge sensitivity

Simple trick makes Wheatstone bridge more useful

THE WHEATSTONE BRIDGE HAS MANY APPLICATIONS: sensing light and temperature changes, humidity, etc., as well as the more common resistance and capacitance measurements. Here's a simple variation that doubles the sensitivity of the usual circuit.

All you have to do is make *two opposite arms of the bridge into "sensing," or transducer, elements, instead of one as is usually done.*

Fig. 1 shows the standard four-arm Wheatstone bridge. When the ratio of R₁ to R₂ equals the ratio of R₃ to R₄, the bridge is balanced. The voltage at A is the same as the voltage at B, and hence there is no voltage across (and no current through) the detector. If R₁ changes, the voltage at A changes also, but the voltage at B stays nearly the same. Now there is a voltage across the detector; its polarity is determined by the direction of the change in R₁. If R₁ drops, point A becomes positive with respect to B. If R₁ rises, A goes negative.

Now hold R₁ fixed and make R₄ the sensing element (Fig. 2). Exactly the same relationships hold, and you can prove to yourself that, as R₄ rises and

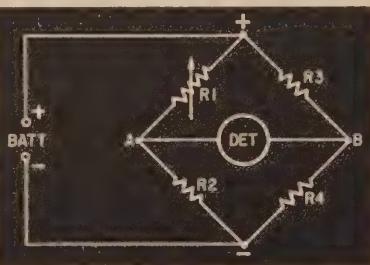


Fig. 1

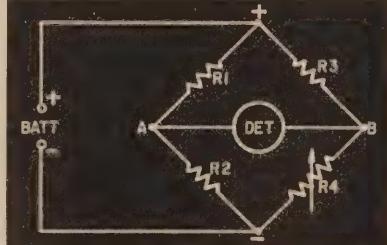


Fig. 2

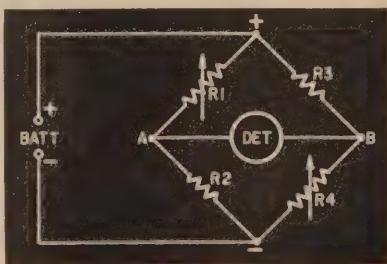


Fig. 3

falls, the voltage at A with respect to B changes exactly as it did when R₁ was the variable. In other words, R₁ and R₄ have the same effect on the bridge.

The next logical step is to vary both R₁ and R₄, and you might guess that, if both are subjected to the same changes (two identical thermistors, for instance, both in the same spot), the net change in the detector's indication will be twice as great as it was when only one element was varied. And that is exactly what happens (Fig. 3).

Besides doubling the sensitivity to a single change (both variable elements working together), this bridge is useful for getting an *additive* reaction. For example, one thermistor can detect indoor temperature changes, and the other, outdoor changes. The detector voltage will then vary with both. [A differential circuit, with R₁ and R₃ used as sensing elements, also suggests itself. Such a device could be used to show the *difference* between two conditions, such as inside and outside temperature.—Editor]

If you need a balance control, use an ordinary variable resistor in the R₂ or R₃ arm of the bridge.

For those who like their theory laced with a little math, here are the equations that bear out the idea.

The equation for detector voltage (E_d) is

$$E_d = E_s \left(\frac{R_2}{R_1 + R_2} \right) - E_s \left(\frac{R_4}{R_3 + R_4} \right)$$

For convenience, let's make the supply voltage (E_s) 2 volts and the detector resistance large compared to the arm resistances.

1. When the bridge is balanced, R₁ = R₂ = R₃ = R₄ = 1 ohm (or any other value).

$$E_d = 2 \left(\frac{1}{1+1} \right) - 2 \left(\frac{1}{1+1} \right) = 1 - 1 = 0 \text{ v.}$$

2. Now make R₁ = 0.5 ohm and R₂ = R₃ = R₄ = 1 ohm.

$$E_d = 2 \left(\frac{1}{0.5+1} \right) - 2 \left(\frac{1}{1+1} \right) = 1.33 - 1 = 0.33 \text{ v.}$$

3. Next, make R₁ = R₂ = R₃ = 1 ohm and R₄ = 0.5 ohm.

$$E_d = 2 \left(\frac{1}{1+1} \right) - 2 \left(\frac{0.5}{1+0.5} \right) = 1 - 0.66 = 0.33 \text{ v.}$$

4. Finally, R₁ = R₄ = 0.5 ohm and R₂ = R₃ = 1 ohm.

$$E_d = 2 \left(\frac{1}{0.5+1} \right) - 2 \left(\frac{0.5}{1+0.5} \right) = 1.33 - 0.66 = 0.66 \text{ v.}$$

—James E. Pugh, Jr.

By ALVIN F. RYMSHA

Ingenious
circuit can con-
trol up to 1 kw of dc
power with inexpensive semiconductors

Transistors Control High-Power DC

IN MANY HIGH-POWER DC APPLICATIONS, such as motor speed control, battery charging, metal plating, model train control, you need to vary the dc voltage smoothly and efficiently from zero to maximum. The silicon controlled rectifier does the job nicely, but it's expensive compared to most power transistors. These circuits control even storage-battery output—they do not need the interrupted source an SCR needs. And these circuits have no switching-transient interference.

The circuits in this article use no SCR's—just ordinary power transistors, run at their maximum *current* rating, rather than at their maximum *power* rating.

As a series regulator, the pass transistor (Q3 in Fig. 1) must dissipate a fairly high power if a wide variation is required. For example, if a supply must be adjustable between 0 and 30 volts at 5 amperes, at 1 volt out the transistor must drop 29 volts at 5 amperes, or 145 watts. That's a very respectable power,

usually beyond a single transistor's rating.

But if the transistor is cut off, there is zero current at maximum volts—zero power; if saturated, 5 amperes at almost zero volts—likewise nearly zero power. Since many loads are affected only by *average* power, if we *switch* the series pass transistor between cutoff and saturation, it dissipates very little power and we are limited only by its maximum *current* rating. By varying the duty cycle (the length of time the transistor is conducting), the average output voltage and current may likewise be varied. A storage capacitor can be used to smooth the output if required, since the "raw" output is a series of pulses.

There are a few factors to be considered: 1. The transition time between cutoff and saturation must be extremely short. While the transistor is switching, its power rating is being exceeded. The switching time should be in the microsecond region.

2. Peak-current limiting should be

provided. The power supply transformer impedance may be enough; otherwise, a choke or a limiting resistor may be necessary.

3. Since the output is a square wave or pulse, some loads may not work well with any reasonable amount of filtering you can build into the supply. In addition, reverse voltage damping may be needed for inductive loads (a good idea for any switching device).

The circuit of Fig. 1 is the simplest possible, but has limitations. A smooth transition from zero output is difficult because of the hysteresis of the Schmitt trigger. The trigger must supply a large base current to the pass transistor (Q3), limiting the maximum current output unless a high-beta transistor is used.

In this circuit, a bridge rectifier supplies dc to the circuit and the load. Potentiometer R1 samples the full-wave rectified waveform and provides a variable input to the Schmitt trigger (Q1 and Q2). As the voltage rises on each half cycle, Q1 conducts at the preset point, instantly switching Q2 off and permitting the voltage at its collector to rise to the supply voltage.

The base of Q3 is connected to

C—470 pf mica or ceramic
D1, D2, D3, D4—1N537 (to 1.25 amp) or 1N1115 (to 3 amp)
R1—1N538
Q1, Q2—2N395
Q3—2N1534
R1—10,000 ohms
R2, R6—1,000 ohms
R3, R8—4,700 ohms
R4—3,300 ohms
R5—10 ohms
R7—150 ohms
T—24-vct "selenium rectifier" transformer; current rating depends on desired output current. Knight 62G331, Stancor RT-201 or equivalent to 1.25 amp; Knight 62G333, Stancor RT-204 to 3 amp

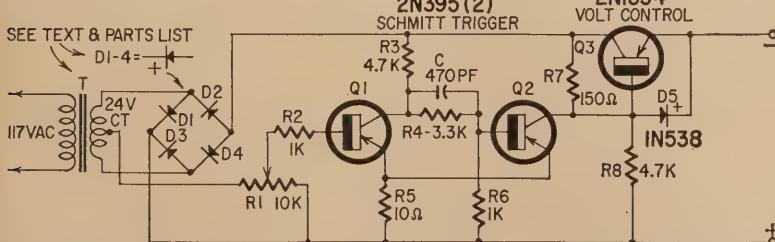


Fig. 1—Simplest switching-control circuit uses 60-cycle ac switching signal, taken across R1 and squared off by Schmitt trigger, Q1 and Q2.

this point and current will flow through R7 to the base, turning on Q3, which saturates and appears as a virtual short circuit. The output voltage rises to maximum.

When the voltage across R1 falls to a sufficiently low value, Q1 is cut off and Q2 is turned on, bringing the base of Q3 to nearly ground potential and cutting it off. The output voltage falls to zero. By adjusting R1, the length of time during each half cycle that Q3 is turned on may be varied.

Since the trigger switches state at a slightly lower voltage than that required to turn it on, it is impossible to reduce the "on" time to a very narrow pulse. The circuit will step from 0 to about a 15% duty cycle as a start, and only about 90% as a maximum. Fig. 2-a illustrates this. The circuit of Fig. 1 should control up to about 3 or 4 amperes, maximum.

The minimum-width pulse can be narrowed by speeding the voltage fall time—by using a sawtooth to drive the trigger, rather than a half sine wave. Fig. 2-b illustrates the improvement. The circuit of Fig. 3 includes this improvement, and can control more current.

An inexpensive unijunction transistor is used to generate a free-running sawtooth (it could be synced to the line). This sawtooth is applied to the trigger. The adjustment is now very smooth from zero through an extremely

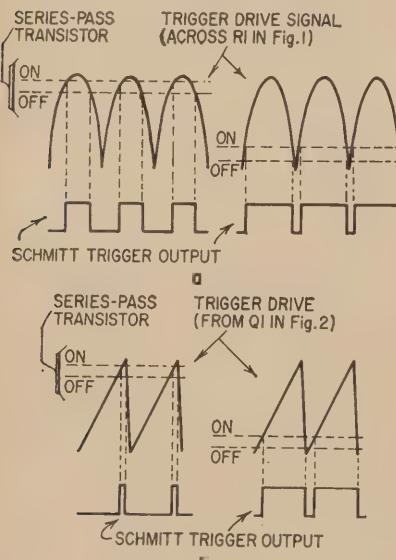
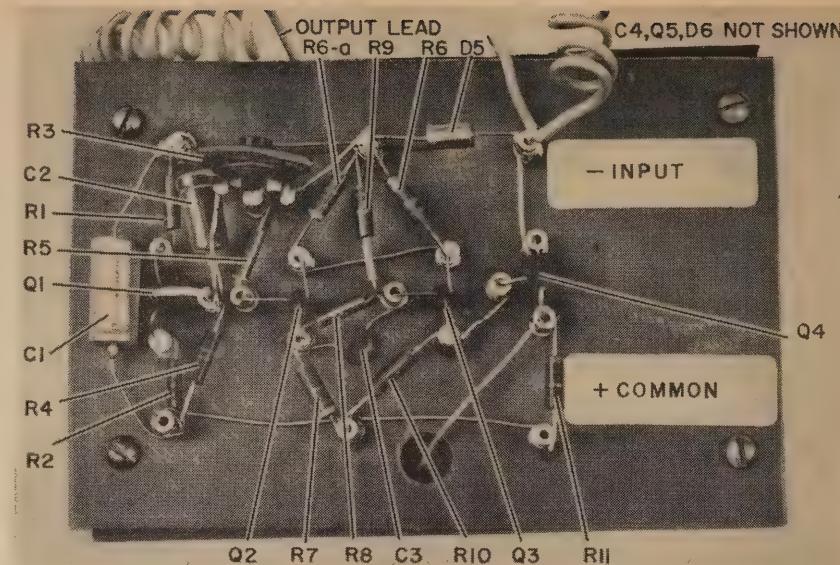


Fig. 2-a—Switching principle. Series pass transistor (Q3 in Fig. 1) is switched between saturation (near-zero resistance, low voltage drop) and cutoff (very high resistance, low current flow) by half sine-wave developed across R1 in Fig. 1. Transition between states must be short, or transistor will overheat; (b) shows more rapid on-off transition (narrower pulses from trigger) with sawtooth excitation.



Wiring of author's experimental model. This board includes only control components; transformer and bridge rectifier are not shown. "R6-a" is extra 470-ohm resistor shunted across R6 to reduce its value slightly.

narrow pulse to nearly 100% output. Actually, at some point above maximum, the trigger will lock up and hold the output full on. In this circuit, trigger Q3 does not drive the pass transistor directly, but a Darlington driver, Q4. This permits controlling up to 30 amperes if a 2N2152 is used. At 30 volts output, this represents nearly a kilowatt! The driver must supply a base current of about an ampere, so a 2N1954 or similar device is used.

Several other changes: inexpensive silicon planar epitaxial transistors are used in the trigger for better temperature stability and reliability. They cost less than equivalent germanium devices would. These could not have been used as well in the first circuit to drive a p-n-p pass transistor since the drive pulse is inverted and only about 85% of maximum output could have been obtained. (Of course, if an n-p-n pass transistor had been used, the silicon planars would have been all right.)

The output transistors in both circuits run surprisingly cool, considering

the power involved. More to the point, the circuits can be built from common parts. The trigger is no more complex than the one for an SCR, and possibly simpler. The transistors were chosen for economy. The circuit can be used at higher voltages if you choose higher-voltage transistors.

If the transistors are modified for different current levels, sufficient base current must be provided to oversaturate the pass transistor at the highest

C1—100 μ F, 50 volts, electrolytic
C2—0.1 μ F, paper
C3—470 μ F, mica or ceramic
C4—1,000 μ F, 25 volts, electrolytic
D1, D2, D3, D4—1N1200A or Motorola MR323 to 8 amp
D5, D6—1N538
Q1—2N2160 unijunction
Q2, Q3—2N2713, 2N2714
Q4—2N1954, 2N525
Q5—2N1073 or 2N1046 to 10 amps; 2N2152 (to 30 amp)
R1—150 ohms
R2, R10—1,000 ohms
R3—pot, 100,000 ohms, linear
R4—47,000 ohms
R5, R11—10,000 ohms
R6—56 ohms
R7—4,700 ohms
R8—680 ohms
R9—3,300 ohms
T—24-v "selenium rectifier" transformer; current rating depends on desired output current. Knight 62G335, Stancor RT-208 or equivalent to 8 amp; Stancor RT-2012 or equivalent to 12 amp

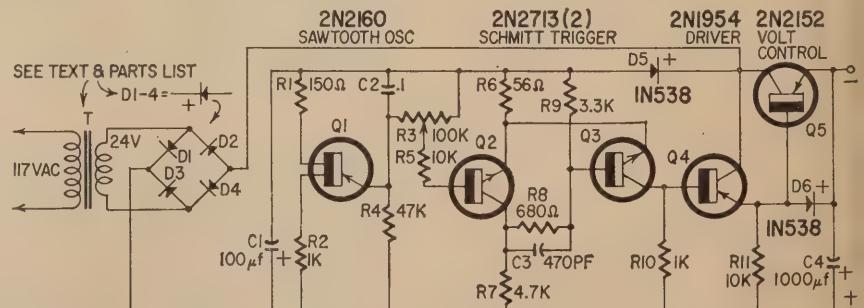
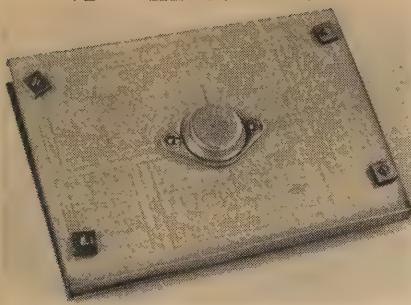


Fig. 3—Improved, higher-power circuit uses unijunction (Q1) to generate sawtooth pulses for more efficient operation. Driver stage (Q4) supplies enough current to "swing" even large power transistors.

MEASURING NANOAMPERES



Only the series pass transistor needs to be mounted on a heat sink.

current level required. During the cut-off cycle, the base must be slightly reverse-biased to insure complete cut-off. Power transistors with a high collector leakage (I_{C0}) may require a very low value for R8 (R11 in Fig. 3), and should be avoided. The silicon diode from base to emitter of the power transistor prevents the back bias from exceeding the base-emitter breakdown (V_{be}) rating of the transistor.

Design notes

Any power transistor will serve as Q3 in Fig. 1 and Q5 in Fig. 3. The 2N2152 is a low-cost 30 amp 170-watt transistor. I used a 2N1073, which will handle 10 amps—I just happened to have one. The criteria to check, once the maximum current is decided upon, are high beta and low leakage. A leaky transistor will limit the lowest output that can be obtained; a low-beta unit will require a high base drive and may overheat on high currents. You can always use a heavier transistor, and there will probably be better beta holdup over the current range.

The circuit of Fig. 1 will control up to 4 amps if the output transistor has a high beta. Base current must be supplied from the Schmitt, which is somewhat limited in current capacity. Power capability will be about beta/10 amperes, provided the maximum current rating of the power transistor is not exceeded, so a transistor with a beta of over 40 could handle 4 amperes.

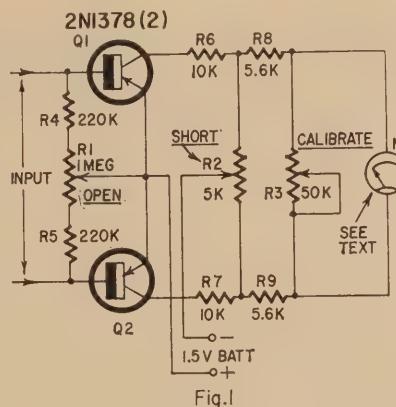
Regulation of the voltage supplied to the load is related to only one function of the control circuit: saturation resistance of the pass transistor (Q3 in Fig. 1 or Q5 in Fig. 3), provided it is saturated. This means supplying enough base drive. Typically, the resistance will be less than 0.1 ohm. If an infinite (perfectly regulated) supply were used, the regulation would be perhaps 2 to 3 volts up to 30 amp. Remember that the beta of most transistors drops at high currents, so we must not assume a transistor is saturated. If it stays cool, it is OK. If it gets hot, it is not being saturated. The actual regulation will depend also on drop in the transformer winding, rectifiers and storage capacitors.

END

Dc amplifier plus microammeter measures leakage current, high resistances, makes great "vtm"

CONVENTIONAL DC METERS ARE AVAILABLE down to about 15 microamperes full scale. For still weaker currents, a dc amplifier may be added ahead of the meter. For example, with a gain of 100, the full-scale reading of 15 μ A meter becomes .15 μ A or 150 nanoamperes. This way, you can measure such weak dc as the output of a thermocouple or the reverse flow through a silicon diode.

Fig. 1 shows a very stable balanced transistor amplifier. Temperature effects are largely balanced out because the transistors are affected equally and oppositely. These transistors (Texas Instruments) cost less than \$1.50 apiece. Because of their low cost, you may wish to obtain several and use those with highest gain. I had no trouble obtaining a gain of 100 from the circuit of Fig. 1. Several transistors all provided the desired gain.



M—microammeter
(see text)
R1—pot, 1 megohm
R2—pot, 5,000 ohms
R3—pot, 50,000 ohms
R4, R5—220,000 ohms
R6, R7—10,000 ohms
R8, R9—5,600 ohms
V1, V2—2N1378
Sockets for above
BATT—1.5-v dry cell
Mounting board and hardware

I use this circuit in conjunction with a 20- μ A meter, so my full scale is 200 nanoamps.

To adjust the circuit, short-circuit the input (base to base) and adjust R2 for zero reading. If transistor matching is not good, you may not be able to zero. In that case change one of the 220,000-ohm resistors. The second step is to open the input terminals and adjust R1 for zero. These adjustments need only occasional resetting.

To calibrate the device, I apply a known current (Fig. 2) and vary R3. For example, a mercury cell (1.345 volts) passes about 156 nanoamps through 8.6 megohms. (Input resistance of the transistors is negligibly small.) Set R3 for the required deflection. In my case this is 15.6 on the 0-20 scale. Note that R3 does reduce the overall gain of

the amplifier since it shunts out some of the current, but I find adequate gain is available.

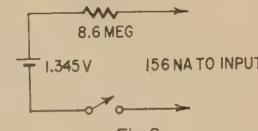


Fig.2

To read volts, connect a multiplier resistor in series with the instrument. Since my full scale is 0.2 μ A, I need 5 megohms for full deflection when 1 volt is applied. This is, in other words, a 5-megohm/volt circuit. To measure 20 volts full scale I need 100 megohms. This instrument is about 10 times better (higher input impedance) than a conventional vtvvm, on this particular range.

To measure a high resistance, connect it in series with a dc source and measure the resultant current. For example, assume that you use 1.5 volts in series with an unknown resistor, and that the deflection is 100 nanoamps (mid-scale). By Ohm's law, the resistor is 1.5v/0.1 μ A or 15 megs. Again, the instrument performs better than an ordinary vtvvm. My vtvvm ohms scale indicates only 9 megohms at mid-scale.

All parts for my nanoamp meter (except the d'Arsonval instrument) are mounted on a perforated 4 1/4 x 1 1/2-inch board, mounted in a metal box which houses the 0-20- μ A meter. If desired, the auxiliary calibration circuit may also be mounted in the meter box, or it may be plugged in.—I. Queen

Bass-Reflex Enclosures Design and Construction

THAT'S THE TITLE OF A BOOKLET JUST published by Electro-Voice, attacking the problem of bass-reflex enclosure in a semi-novel way. Though ducts in bass-reflex enclosures have long been used to compensate for small internal volume, this booklet shows how using fairly long ducts makes it possible to reduce enclosure size to near absolute minimum volumes.

A chart gives the duct lengths for enclosures of various sizes used with various speaker models, and make it possible for the user to select the largest duct possible for a given cabinet volume. The booklet also offers useful design and construction hints—some not widely known.

While the figures are based on Electro-Voice speakers, tolerances appear to be rather wide, and there is little question that the information can be used with all good speakers.

The booklet is available at 25¢ from Electro-Voice, Inc., Buchanan, Mich.



Start An Audio Service Business?

If you're just getting into service, or thinking of expanding, consider specializing in hi-fi.

By LARRY EUGENE

HAVE YOU CONSIDERED THE ADVANTAGES of specializing in hi-fi audio? Virtually every home today has a "hi-fi," so-called, whether it be an elaborate custom system or a table radio with two speakers. This equipment will eventually require service.

Stereo—first tapes, then discs and finally FM multiplex—has brought its own service problems. Transistors are replacing tubes in all kinds of audio equipment. Tape is starting to compete with discs. It is beginning to appear that only a specialist can keep up with new developments in the field.

But before you rush out to put up a sign, "No TV Servicing," take a good look at what you need to be a specialized service agency in audio, with a number of authorized service agency (a.s.a.) franchises.

Most important is *mechanical know-how*. According to Leonard March, president of Electronic Engineers, Inc., of Chicago, whose specialized shop is featured on our cover this month, "80% of changer and tape recorder problems are mechanical. It has been our experience that most electronic technicians are weak when it comes to mechanics. There's an entirely different set of skills involved in mechanical servicing, and unfortunately very little time is spent

on these skills in most electronic schools."

March's associate, Jerry Man, adds: "Our solution is to train our own men in mechanics. In a specialized shop such as ours, we have the best training laboratory available. Not only does the technician handle a much higher volume of units with mechanical service problems, but because each of our technicians specializes in certain equipment, he is able to accumulate in a short time the experience that might otherwise require years."

As one technician at Electronic Engineers put it, "Servicing phonos and recorders is almost like servicing automobiles—you've got to be a good mechanic."

Next important item is the *test equipment* your specialized shop will require. You will need some lab-quality, professional test units. To move audio jobs rapidly and still maintain high standards, such equipment is a must. Remember: test equipment should be better than the units being serviced with it.

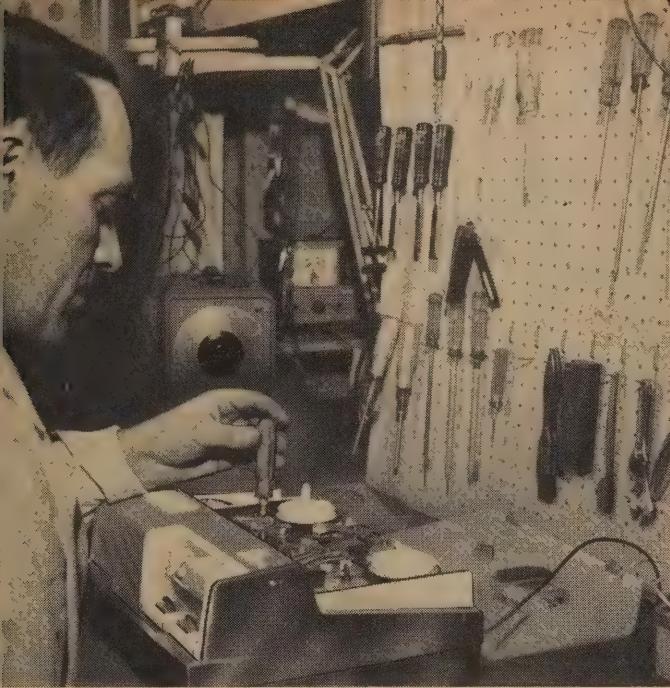
Basic test units you probably have include an audio oscillator, rf signal generator, vom, vtvm and oscilloscope. For an additional \$2,500, you can add equipment for servicing tape recorders, record changers, stereo amplifiers and tuners with the highest efficiency and minimum callbacks.

This supplementary equipment includes a wow and flutter meter, distortion analyzer, a multiplex generator and an electronic counter. Also useful are standard level alignment tapes, 3-kc test records and tapes, a head demagnetizer, and spring scales (postal type will do). A tape viewer for checking track spacing is handy, but not essential.

Wow and flutter meter. Measures speed variation of tape recorders and phonographs and sound movie projectors. (RADIO-ELECTRONICS published a story on a build-it-yourself flutter meter on page 24 of the March 1964 issue.)

Distortion analyzer. This versatile piece of test equipment should be purchased as soon as possible. Some types are for harmonic distortion only, others for intermodulation distortion only, and some measure both kinds. With them you can check distortion in any device, even phonograph pickups and tape recorders, by using test records and tapes. Most such meters also include sensitive ac vtvm's to measure 10 mv or less.

Multiplex generator. Essential for properly aligning and repairing FM stereo equipment. It is expensive, but you cannot do without it if you expect to service multiplex units properly. Following Electronic Engineers' successful average charge for alignment and repair (\$23.50 plus parts) you will soon re-



Tape recorder service is a large part of total business. Here, technician adjusts mechanical linkage on Wollensak.

cover its cost. If you select a model with an rf output, you can transmit a signal throughout your shop, providing a single multiplex test source for all your technicians.

Spring scale. Wow in tape recorders can be caused by erratic or incorrect holdback and takeup tensions. An ordinary 8-ounce postal scale can be used to check them. A larger scale can be used for pinch roller pressure.

Digital counter. Used to check tape recorders for speed accuracy. (See "Cover Story" box.)

Alignment tapes. Available in three standard speeds: 3 $\frac{3}{4}$, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ and 15 ips. Use them for checking head alignment and for adjusting playback response and level.

Special tools for special operations are usually supplied by the equipment manufacturers.

Stocking parts

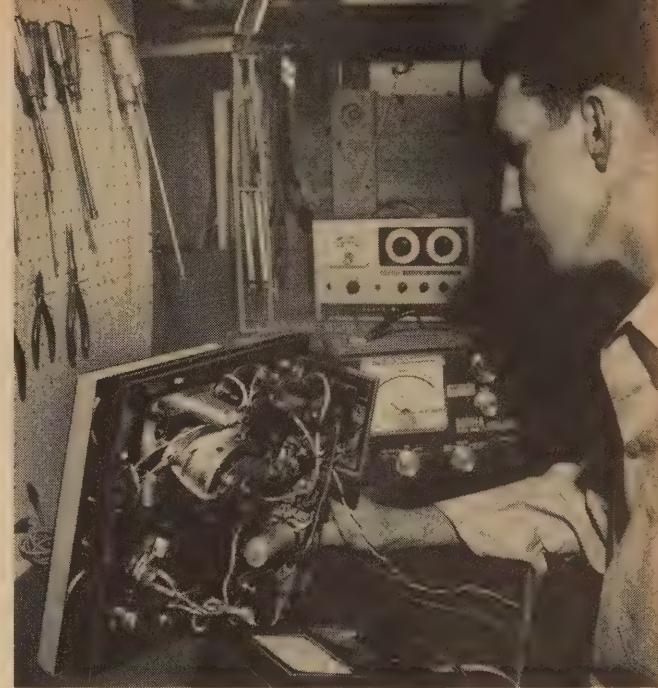
Since tape recorder and record changer parts are seldom universal, you will need a much more extensive parts inventory than for TV service. Electronic Engineers estimates that for each manufacturer whose equipment they service as an a.s.a., they have a parts inventory of between \$700 and \$1,000, their cost.

This requires not only capital, but storage space. Electronic Engineers uses banks of storage drawers arranged by category of parts, such as "belts," "spindles," "capstans," etc. Within these categories they arrange the drawers by manufacturer. Thus, if you need a V-M spindle, you go to the "spindle" section, then look for V-M and the appropriate part number. Electronic Engineers also

has an inventory card on each of the approximately 21,000 parts they stock.

As an a.s.a. you will depend on manufacturers for parts lists and technical data. Be sure to find out what arrangements he has to supply you with this vital information.

The growing hi-fi market has attracted many foreign manufacturers.



Good tape recorders deserve regular checks for wow and flutter. This technician is using compact Donner 2800 meter in overhauling Concord recorder.

They need authorized service agencies (a.s.a., for short) in the US. They are more likely to appoint as their a.s.a. the shop that specializes in audio.

Moreover, foreign firms often need stateside quality-control inspection. Transportation over long distances takes its toll, often in hidden damage. An initial quantity of tape recorders was shipped to Electronic Engineers by air. Inspection revealed no problems. Later shipments to the States did not undergo quality-control inspection, and a rash of in-warranty service calls resulted. "We found that every one of the units, which had been shipped by surface, had lost their lubricants as a result of many weeks in the hot holds of ships," March says. "We now handle all stateside Q.C. inspection for this manufacturer." Last year, he was invited to visit Japan to conduct seminars on quality control. He was there for a month, and helped set up Q.C. procedures in seven factories.

Among the most important advantages of being an a.s.a. is the extra discount on parts you get from your manufacturers. It enables you to handle servicing jobs for distributors and dealers. By discounting the parts to them, you make it economical for them to give their specialized service jobs to you, because they can make a profit on the parts. And in time, they will come to you just for parts which you stock.

Most makers send out regular service bulletins to all a.s.a.'s. As field complaints reveal problems, they are written up and passed on to you. In this way, you benefit from the experience of every other a.s.a.

COVER STORY

Our cover this month shows an Ampex F4460 tape recorder being checked for speed accuracy by Paul Zurales, a technician in the shop of Electronic Engineers, Inc., Chicago, Ill. Equipment shown: At top, Hewlett-Packard electronic (digital) counter; just below it, a Hewlett-Packard distortion analyzer; small unit on bench at left, a Varo Flutter Meter.

Advantages of an electronic counter in checking tape recorder speed, according to Electronic Engineers, are high accuracy, fast work and simplicity.

A 3-kc tape is played on the recorder. The signal is fed into the digital counter, which gives an exact reading of the frequency in cycles. (Each of the columns on the counter represents one digit, and has numbers from 1 through 9 and zero. The impulse from the tape lights up the proper number in each column.) Percent of speed is then readily calculated. For example, if the counter reads 3,030 cycles, the deviation is 1.0% (rms). Commonly acceptable speed deviation for professional machines is 0.2% fast or slow; for home-type units, 3% fast and 1% slow.

To check turntable speed accuracy with the digital counter, the same procedure is followed, except that a 3-kc test record is used as source.



E.E. technician at work on a Scott stereo amplifier. On top shelf, Heath intermodulation distortion meter (left), B & W harmonic distortion meter. Heath audio oscillator (left, bottom) and Fisher multiplex generator complete the setup.

You also will benefit from manufacturer advertising and referrals. You will be able to participate in Red Book listing programs and local advertising. Occasionally, national advertising lists authorized agencies around the country. All these programs are effective, because the owner of an expensive tape recorder, for example, prefers to have it serviced by an authorized agency.

Purchasers of new equipment in your area, of course, will be referred to you. These new prospects then become familiar with your service during the warranty period, or else call you after it expires, since your name was given to them as the a.s.a. in their area.

The in-warranty service jobs invariably are *not* profitable. But if you accept them as inevitable, and handle them as efficiently as possible, you can use them to build good will and gain new customers. Remember that the impressions the customer receives during the warranty period will influence him greatly in deciding where to take his equipment for repair later.

What does a manufacturer look for in an a.s.a.? In the early days, the only question asked was, "Can you service?" Now he is very much interested in the shop's *integrity*. The unfavorable publicity generated by a small minority of service shops has caused the manufacturer (as well as the public) to be cautious about service agencies. He looks for a shop that has a reputation for satisfying its customers.

He also is interested in the caliber of personnel. Quality and amount of test equipment receives careful scrutiny. Orderliness and space are factors, too, since they are signs of an efficient shop.

Finally, a manufacturer seeks a shop that has adequate *insurance* to protect the customer's property. Too often shop owners neglect this item, but it can prove to be a serious obstacle to receiving appointment as an a.s.a.

You don't have to start big. As an example, Electronic Engineers started

out in 1950 with only \$200 capital. Gradually, over several years, they moved toward specialization, taking on service responsibilities for manufacturers of changers and tape recorders. Now TV servicing represents less than 1% of their total volume. V-M was their first servicing franchise. Their first tape recorder franchise came from Ampex. They are also fully licensed and equipped to service CB and ham equipment.

They now are the authorized service agency for 85 manufacturers. Annual volume is \$250,000, at least 50% of which comes from tape recorders. Parts inventory is valued at \$60,000 at cost. Electronic Engineers has 15 employees, working in recently expanded, air-conditioned facilities, which now total 12,500 square feet. Each man has his own U-bench with 36 square feet of space, his own tools and bank of test equipment.

At E. E. all technicians specialize—on tuners, domestic recorders, foreign recorders, professional recorders, etc. A unit that comes back is assigned to the original technician. Thus, he learns from his mistake. If it's new repair work, he soon becomes familiar with the vagaries of that particular unit. Says Jerry Man: "We find this internal specialization definitely produces greater proficiency and

motivates a personal interest."

Does Electronic Engineers have a minimum? "Definitely, yes. There must be a minimum charge. For example, to check a tape recorder, our minimum is \$7.50. This means we'll troubleshoot the unit, locate the problem and correct it. We then quote the cost of parts to the customer. Nine times out of ten, he says, 'Go ahead, fix it.' Of course, we already have 'fixed it.' If he says no, we remove the new parts and return the unit to him as received. The minimum charge has covered our labor and we haven't lost anything. In our opinion, this is the only way to do it. In the long run, it costs the customer no more, and it builds better customer relations because there is a clear understanding."

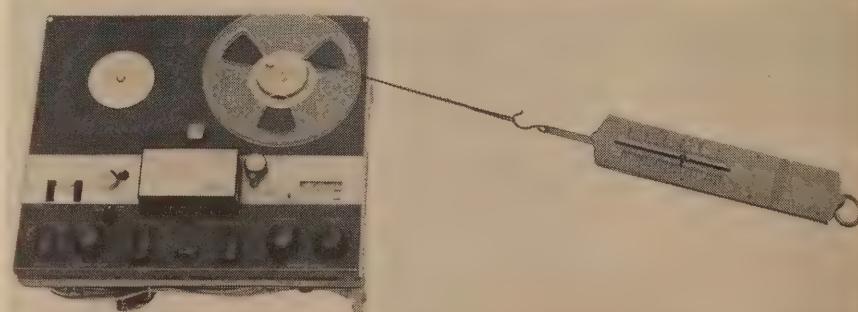
They also emphasized the importance of turning down certain jobs. "If a customer won't agree to our minimum charge, we politely refuse the job," March explained. "We're interested only in bona fide jobs that can be scheduled through the shop."

Their seasons break down this way: First quarter, heavy in-warranty jobs; second quarter, slow; third quarter, slow and then picks up; fourth quarter, peak volume (fall and pre-Christmas business).

To maintain level volume during the off season, they use direct-mail promotions. Their last one was a "special" in cleaning, lubricating and adjusting any portable phonograph or home tape recorder. Results exceeded all expectations. The mailing consisted of an 8½ x 11 sheet listing exactly what work would be done. Price for the phono special was \$9.99 plus parts; for the recorder special, \$12.95 plus parts. It was sent to their list of regular customers only.

If you're now making a fair profit out of your service operation, and the volume keeps you busy enough, you may be better off to leave well enough alone. On the other hand, if you're looking for ways to increase your volume without jeopardizing your profit ratio, and you're an adventurer at heart, consider audio service.

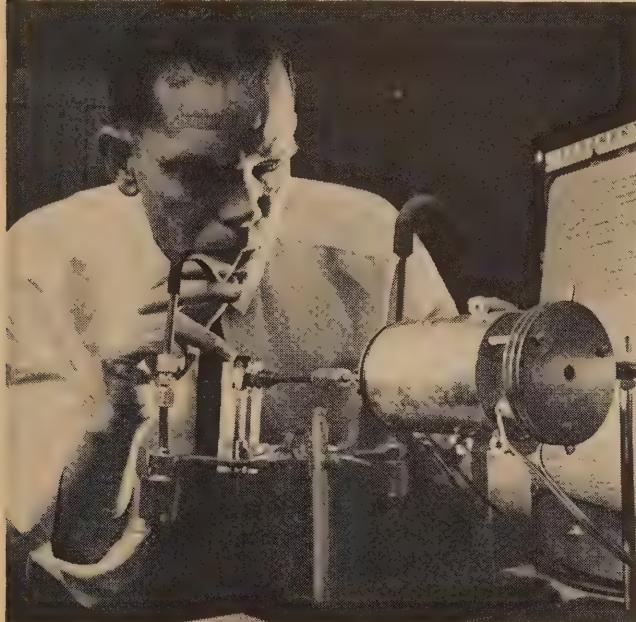
END



Ordinary postal scale is handy for measuring holdback and takeup tensions in tape recorders. Capstan roller pressure can also be checked.

WHAT'S NEW

FUEL CELL BECOMES OXYGEN DETECTOR in recent discovery by Westinghouse Research Laboratories. Normally, cell generates electricity when oxygen is fed to one side and hydrogen to the other, but without normal fuel supply, cell can detect 1 part per million of oxygen. Here, W. M. Hickam of Westinghouse monitors amount of oxygen removed by his lungs with fuel-cell detector (in metal "can"). Discovery could be useful in medical and biological research, diagnosing lung disease and measuring oxygen exchange.



LASER ROD's precise finishing is demonstrated in this shot through a laser rod. Camera looked through almost 20 inches of as-drawn Corning neodymium-doped soda lime silicate laser glass, 1½ inches in diameter, with ends polished flat to 1/10 wavelength and parallel to 10 seconds of arc. Display rod, in man's hands, is about 1 inch in diameter and almost 2 feet long, finished to same specifications.



MAP OF MANHATTAN ISLAND and neighboring parts of New York City are fired directly onto inside of CRT faceplate. Specially prepared tube was part of Corning Glass Works display at recent IEEE convention in New York, demonstrating company's technique of making large complex internal graticules for CRT faceplates. Firing patterns on inner rather than outer surface eliminates parallax error.



FIFTEEN YEARS OF ELECTRONICS displayed here on new IBM "System/360" console: vacuum tubes, used in first electronic computers, gave way to transistors, which in turn are yielding to tiny transistor chips (50,000 in a thimble) used in System/360 computers. Chips are mounted, with diode chips, printed resistors and "wiring", on the little module block lying among them.

Installing & Troubleshooting UHF TV

Fig. 1—An Admiral 100-200 uhf tuner.

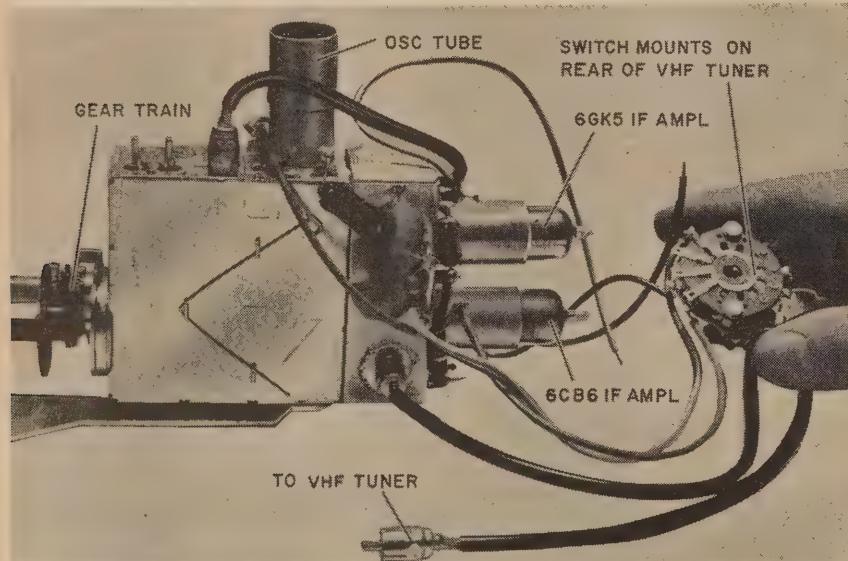


Fig. 2—RCA DK86 3-tube tuner. Its circuit appears in Fig. 4.

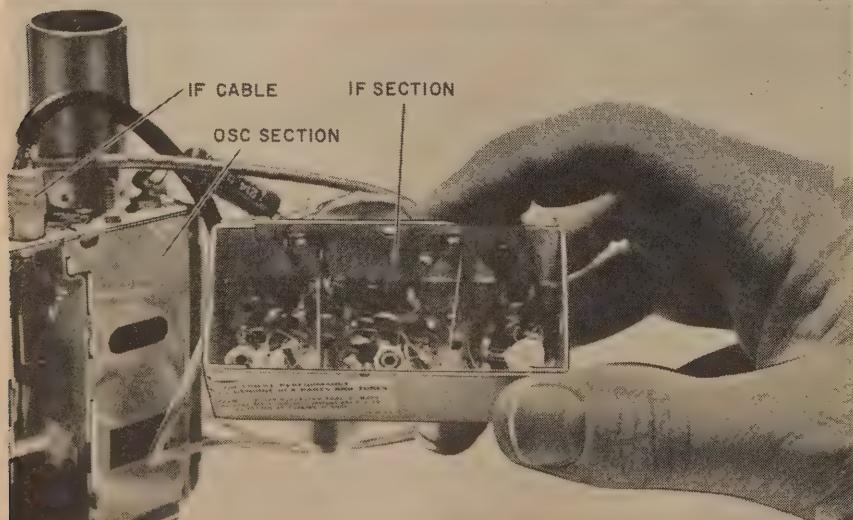


Fig. 3—I.f. section of DK86, a tuner with tremendous gain.

PART II

Installing uhf adapters in existing sets

By HOMER L. DAVIDSON

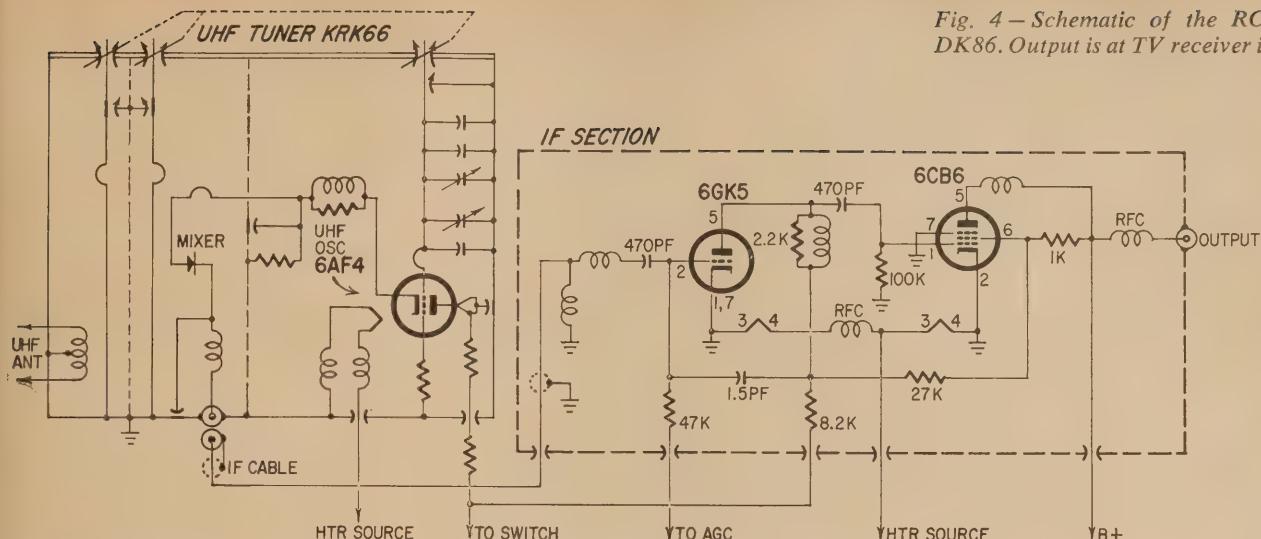
VHF-ONLY SETS WILL NEED UHF TUNERS added as uhf appears in your area, and you can make a few bucks by installing them.

The RCA DK71, DK86 tuners and the Admiral 100 and 200 are add-on types. All holes are drilled for a corresponding mounting bracket. Figs. 1 and 2 show the two types. The DK86, the latest RCA tuner, has three tubes: a 6AF4 oscillator, and two i.f. amplifier tubes. The converted uhf signal is fed directly into the i.f. strip of the TV receiver. Fig. 3 shows the i.f. section of the tuner. The circuit of the DK86 is shown in Fig. 4.

An advantage of the DK71 and DK86 tuners is that they can be installed in any TV receiver with a 41-mc i.f.

If you have a non-RCA brand to convert to uhf, one of the first requirements is a means of actuating the wafer-switch assembly which fits on the rear of the vhf tuner. If only a small piece of shaft sticks out at the back of the tuner, the shaft must be lengthened. Grind a piece of brass volume-control shaft down on one side so the shaft will fit into the wafer assembly. Place a piece of tubing over the two end pieces as shown in Fig. 5. (Tubing from an old auto antenna mast works fine.) Now sweat the two together. Be sure the flat

Fig. 4—Schematic of the RCA DK86. Output is at TV receiver i.f.



side matches the wafer switch and is rotated correctly to align itself with the vhf tuner shaft when installed in the rear of the vhf tuner. The vhf tuner should be turned to the "uhf" position or to an unused channel.

Hook it up

After the switch is mounted, mount the uhf tuner itself, either on the side of the cabinet or through the front panel. Several mounting brackets are provided with each tuner.

Then select the B-plus lead going to the vhf chassis (generally a red wire). Cut the wire or extend it to terminal No. 9 on the wafer assembly. Take the B-plus lead wire that was cut in two and extend it to terminals 10 and 11. Strip the red lead back about $\frac{3}{4}$ inch and use it as a jumper between 10 and 11. Solder the green wire to the agc connection and the brown lead to the heater terminal. This tuner is for a parallel heater hookup.

Remove the i.f. link cable from the jack on top of the vhf tuner. Most of these are soldered in, but some use a phono plug. Plug the top link cable from the switch assembly into the jack or connection that held the i.f. cable. Plug the i.f. cable into the jack on the wafer assembly. If there is no plug on the i.f. cable, install a phono plug here. Dress the uhf antenna cable away from metal portions of the chassis and cut it to length. Tape up all wires going to the chassis to the i.f. cable. This may seem like a lot of hard work, but it assures another sale on a new or good used TV receiver that would not sell in a uhf market otherwise.

In a DK86 there are two more tubes to check in case of snow. A snow adjustment coil, is located at the top rear of the i.f. section. First tune to an unused portion of the uhf band. Adjust the coil for maximum snow. The other coils should be adjusted only under very "snowy" conditions.

A few hints on this tuner: The

plastic gear shaft, where the indicator knob mounts, is easily stripped. People will try to turn the tuner beyond its stops and strip the plastic gears. Also, be very careful with the wafer assemblies; they break very easily.

If the tubes and crystal mixer have been replaced and the picture is still snowy, check the shielded cable connections. These will sometimes break off at the assembly switch. Make sure the wafer switch assembly contacts are clean. Check the antenna connections to the uhf tuner itself. Last, check the variable capacitor for shorted plates in the cavity sections.

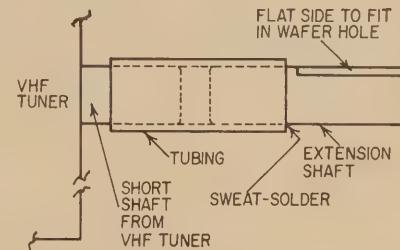


Fig. 5—How to extend vhf tuner shaft to operate transfer switch.

In a future article, we plan to examine top-of-the-set converters. END

DETECTING TURNTABLE WOW

"Wow" is defined in the glossary of hi-fi terms as a periodic variation in speed which can adversely affect the bass frequencies of recorded material. It can often be a headache to the hi-fi listener.

In reproducing sound it is important that the speed of both the recording and playback machines be held constant. Any speed variations will distort the recorded material.

One way to indicate speed variations or wow in the hi-fi system is to play back a constant frequency; for example, a test record or tape made for this purpose. A recorder may be checked by using the audio tone from WWF if a stable tone is not available from other sources.

For more accurate wow indications than are possible by ear, the system output is fed to a frequency-discriminating network and detector similar to that used in FM receivers. The detected difference between the highest and lowest frequencies can then be expressed as a percentage of the average

speed.

However, a more simple check of wow can be made with a test recording, an audio oscillator and a scope. With the output of the pickup connected to the horizontal input, the output from the test recording can be seen. The audio oscillator is fed to the vertical input of the scope. Tuned to the same frequency as that from the test recording, the 1-to-1 Lissajous pattern will remain stationary. Any shift in frequency will make the pattern shift or change, depending on the amount of speed variation from the drive motor.

A regular or rhythmical pattern shift will indicate a drive-mechanism fault. Further examination of the worm, gear teeth or drive wheels may pinpoint what parts are causing the speed variation. Irregular speed variations can be caused by loose power connections or poor line-voltage regulation. Automatic appliances such as air conditioners, refrigerators and heating systems can also cause line-voltage variations.—A. G. Sydnor

Test Set Aids Two-Way Radio Jobs

Rugged, portable test box measures current, voltage, field strength, provides speaker and audio test tone

TO PARAPHRASE THE OLD ADAGE ABOUT a radioman's sanity, "You don't have to use a test set to service two-way radio, but it helps." Most large communications equipment manufacturers make test sets for their equipment, and at least one makes a "universal" set supposed to fit them all, but I chose to build my own. Why?

1. It saved money. **2.** I incorporated the features I wanted, one or more of which were lacking in every test set I had seen. **3.** The case matches several other pieces of my equipment, and **4.** I like to design and build things.

After many years of servicing two-way equipment, I wanted a test set that would include:

1. A 50- μ A meter for receiver and transmitter troubleshooting and alignment. **2.** A voltmeter for measuring plate voltages up to at least 700 volts. **3.** Means for measuring the final plate current of transmitters. **4.** A weather-proof loudspeaker with volume control. **5.** A switch for keying the transmitter during tests. **6.** A 1,000-cycle tone generator for modulation adjustments and general testing. **7.** A relative field strength

meter for getting the utmost radiated output from a transmitter consistent with rated input. **8.** Means for connecting this apparatus to the equipment under test with the greatest ease and speed.

The finished product is shown with part of its case in the photo below. The antenna for the field-strength meter is supported by a fuse clip and a hole through the partition in the case lid.

The 50- μ A meter, M, serves as the basic movement for all voltage and current measurements. Most two-way gear has metering sockets for a 50- μ A meter for all necessary measurements.

The 20-megohm multiplier resistor, R9, consists of two 10-megohm precision resistors in series (for adequate voltage rating), and converts the basic 50- μ A movement into a 1,000-volt, 20,000-ohms-per-volt voltmeter for plate-voltage measurements, either through banana jack J7 on the panel or through the function switch S4 and test cables. For plate-current measurement, R10 is switched in series with the meter to increase the total resistance to 20,000 ohms (or to convert it to a 1-volt voltmeter). Then it measures accurately the

final plate current of transmitters such as Motorola and RCA. These have a built-in shunt across which 1 volt would correspond to a full-scale reading of 100, 250, or 500 ma, depending on the particular model of equipment under test. This information is given in the instruction books.

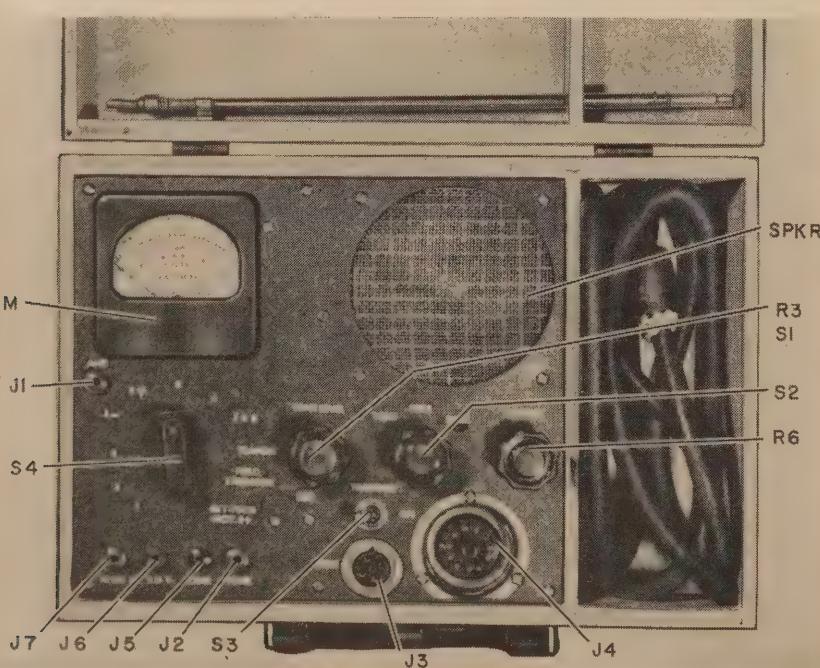
A 3-volt range is provided by multiplier R8, a 60,000-ohm precision resistor. This range is accessible only through banana jack J6. G-E equipment, for which the 3-volt range is required, has individual pin jacks for metering rather than a single multi-contact socket.

The 1,000-volt scale is hand-drawn below the 50- μ A scale already on the meter face. The 3-volt scale is drawn above the existing scale. Because of the nonlinearity of most 50- μ A movements, a scale drawn for one make of meter does not necessarily work accurately with another make, so no paste-on scale is provided with this article.

Since weather conditions in the field are occasionally moist, every component of the test set should be as nearly weatherproof as possible. The speaker cone is particularly susceptible to moisture, so the speaker in the test set is a Quam heavy-duty unit with waterproof cone, like the ones used in drive-in theaters. A 20-ohm potentiometer, R6, serves as a volume control for the speaker.

An spst toggle switch (S3) is connected across the microphone push-to-talk circuit so that the transmitter may be left on while tuning, leaving both hands free. Of course, to avoid interference with other stations, the carrier should be kept off except when absolutely necessary.

The tone generator is powered by a self-contained 6-volt battery (Batt), and consists of a 2N169 Colpitts oscillator (Q1) at approximately 1,000 cycles, and a 2N107 voltage amplifier and buffer (Q2) direct-coupled to a pair of 2N438's or 2N448's in parallel (Q3 and Q4) as an emitter-follower. Oscillator coil L1 is one winding of a small surplus audio transformer which happened to have the right inductance. If the inductance is other than 0.37 henry, C1 and C2 may be changed to another value to put the frequency near 1,000 cycles. The only critical characteristic of L1 is



Cables tuck into compartment at right; antenna fits into lid.

its Q. If this is too low, it will prevent oscillation. You may want to select a value for R4 that gives least distortion.

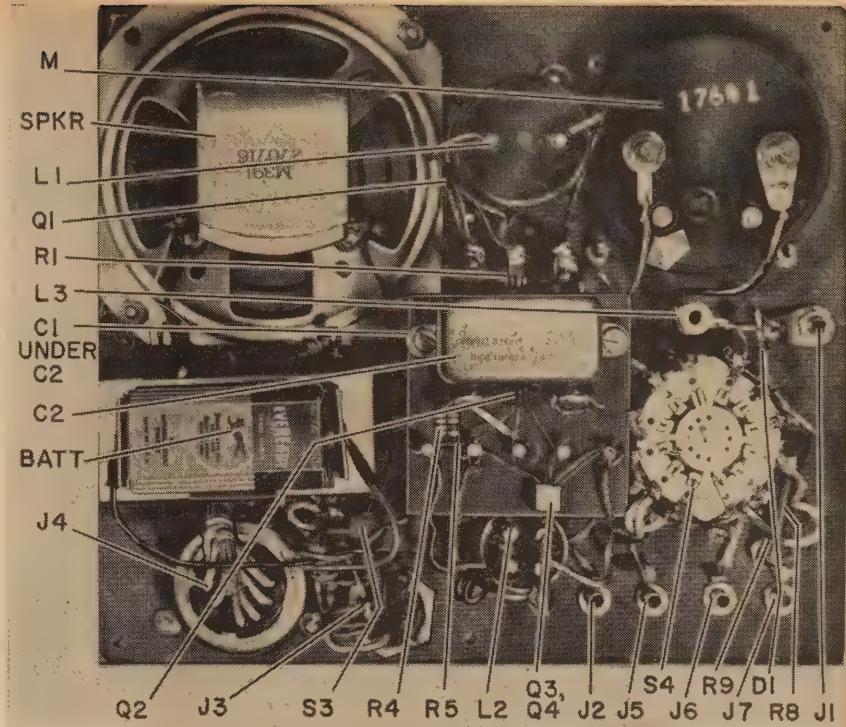
A drain of only 7 ma from the battery makes for long life. For dependability the battery should be replaced about once a year whether it needs it or not. While incorporated primarily for testing and adjusting audio circuits of FM transmitters, the tone generator is also used for modulating broadcast transmitters during frequency checks, for pair identification in cables, and wherever a fixed audio tone is useful. It puts 3.5 volts rms into 600 ohms with negligible distortion.

An rf choke (RFC), a 1N34 (D), a .01- μ F capacitor (C5), and a 250,000-ohm rheostat (R7) convert the basic 50- μ A meter into a relative field-strength meter. After a little experience, the meter permits a quick rough check of transmitter output without any direct connections. The meter tells you when you have adjusted the transmitter and antenna so that the most power is being radiated. If placed a few feet from the transmitting antenna, it does not detune the antenna.

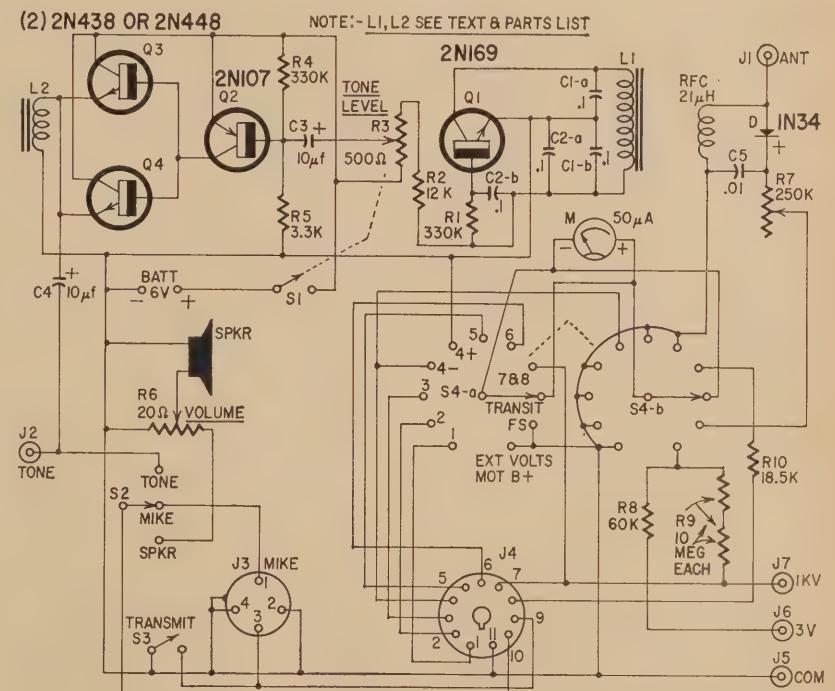
Half a pair of TV rabbit-ears fitted with a banana plug fits into J1 on the panel. Some adjustment of the sensitivity of the field-strength meter is possible by telescoping the rabbit-ear. For higher-powered rigs it may be necessary to turn down sensitivity control R7. (This control is not visible in the photographs; it was added after the pictures were made.) The peak-inverse voltage rating of the diode is not exceeded at any full-scale meter reading.

A 2-pole 11-position rotary switch, S4, connects the 50- μ A meter to the various circuits to be metered, at the same time inserting the necessary multiplier resistors. The switch is ceramic-insulated to prevent leakage under humid conditions. For connection to the equipment under test, an 11-pin male receptacle, J4, is provided on the panel. All connections necessary for metering Motorola, RCA and similar equipment with metering sockets are made through J4. Since Motorola equipment predominates in this area, the pin connections were made to correspond with Motorola's metering sockets so that a straight-through cable may be used for connection. Adapter cables can be made up for other makes.

The first seven switch positions, except the fifth (marked "4+"), connect the negative side of the meter to pins 1 through 6 of the receptacle, while grounding the positive side, for reading grid currents of limiters and oscillators in receivers and the various stages of transmitters. The fourth position ("4-") reads discriminator output in receivers, while "4+" also reads discriminator output, but with reversed polarity. In



Internal view. Speaker cone is waterproofed, and many other parts are picked for humidity resistance.



C1, C2—dual 0.1- μ F bathtubs
C3, C4—10 μ F, 10 v, electrolytic
C5—.01- μ F, disc ceramic
D—1N34
J1, J2, J5, J6, J7—banana jacks
J3—4-contact mike receptacle (Amphenol 91-PC4F)
J4—11-pin plug (Amphenol 86-CP11 in 23-1S shell)
L1—0.37 henry inductance (small surplus transformer winding; not critical)
L2—1-henry choke (surplus; not critical)
M—50- μ A meter, 1,500 ohms dc resistance (Simpson Model 27)

Q1—2N169
Q2—2N107
Q3, Q4—2N438 or 2N448
R1, R4—330,000 ohms
R2—12,000 ohms

R3—pot, 500 ohms, linear (Ohmite CU5011—with type CS-1 switch attached)
R5—3,300 ohms
R6—pot, 20 ohms, wirewound (Centralab WW-200)
R7—pot, 250,000 ohms, audio taper (Ohmite CA2541)
R8—60,000 ohms, 1%
R9—two 10-megohm, 1%, in series
R10—18,500 ohms, 1%
RFC—21- μ H rf choke (Ohmite Z-28)
S1—spst switch (on R3)
S2—single pole, 3-position rotary (Centralab 1461 or equivalent)
S3—spst toggle switch
S4—double pole, 11-position rotary (Centralab 2513 or equivalent)
SPKR—4-inch weatherproof speaker (Quam 4A10T or equivalent)
Panel and case to suit
Miscellaneous hardware

Circuit of the test set.

the eighth position of S4, marked "7 & 8" on the panel, the meter with its 1-volt multiplier is connected across pins 7 and 8 of J4 for measuring final plate current in conjunction with the shunt provided in transmitters. Position 9 (TRANSIT) shorts the meter movement to damp vibrations while hauling. Position 10 grounds the negative side of the meter and connects the positive side to the field-strength meter components described previously. In position 11, the negative side of the meter is grounded and the positive side is connected through the 1,000-volt multiplier R9 to pin 7 of J4 for plate-voltage measurements.

J3 is a standard mobile microphone receptacle for plugging in a microphone to operate the transmitter from the trunk of the car or wherever it may be installed. J2 connects to the output of the tone generator for using this part of the instrument separately. J5 is a common terminal for all the circuits in the instrument. J6 connects to the meter when the switch is in EXTERNAL VOLTS position through a 60,000-ohm multiplier resistor R8. This connection provides a 3-volt range for testing G-E equipment, which has individual pin-jacks for metering rather than a metering socket for all circuits, and requires a 3-volt range. Since J5, the common terminal, is not actually "grounded" to anything with no test cable in J4, voltages negative with respect to ground may be measured by reversing the leads to J5 and J6. J7 connects to the 1,000-volt multiplier for plate-voltage measurements on G-E and other equipment with no common metering socket.

S2 switches pin 10 of J4, the audio pin connecting with either receiver output or transmitter input to either the speaker, mike receptacle J3, or the tone generator.

The components are all assembled on an 8 x 9-inch Masonite panel, heavily lacquered on both sides after the decals are applied. The photograph shows parts placement. The panel is mounted in $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch plywood carrying case 8 x $12\frac{1}{4}$ x $4\frac{1}{8}$ inches inside. This leaves a 3 x 8-inch compartment for test cables. The case is finished inside and out with several coats of Duco enamel for protection against moisture and rough handling. All eight corners are fitted with brass protectors. The cover, 1 inch deep inside to provide clearance for the control knobs, is attached with half-hinges for ready removal. It is kept closed by a latch from war-surplus equipment. A carrying handle removed from the counter tube tester completes the hardware, all of which except the corner guards is mounted with 6-32 screws and nuts. The nuts are recessed into the wood inside and soldered to the screws to prevent loosening.

END

When you have to align (and don't unless you have to!) this one-at-a-time approach is pretty simple

ALIGNING TV I.F.'S

ALIGNING VIDEO I.F.'S AND TUNERS IN TV sets can be a touchy problem. Far too many times we have to say, "It's a beautiful curve. Just like the book. Only one little trouble: it won't work!" Let's take this problem one step at a time and see if we can't make some sense out of it.

Last month ("In and Around the Video I.F.") we saw how to set up and calibrate a signal generator for video alignment. This time, let's get to work and actually walk through a video alignment. First, let's be sure we know why and when to align.

Why do we align, anyhow? To make the stages pass the wide band of signal frequencies we need to get a complete TV signal, both picture and sound. They're 4.5 mc apart, so this takes some doing. The natural response of a tuned circuit would be far too narrow unless we did something to make it broader. Unfortunately, when we broaden it, we lose gain (Fig. 1). So we have to add more stages to get back the gain.

The old sets used overcoupled transformers. Hard to align, and not too much bandwidth either. Now we use stagger-tuned circuits. In these, each circuit peaks at a different frequency, and "holds up the curve." Each circuit has a peaked response at a certain frequency. So, this raises the overall curve around that frequency. (One other advantage: since no two circuits are peaked at the same frequency, we don't have oscillation in the i.f. strip.)

The response curve actually means "amplitude vs frequency." It tells us what the output of the i.f. is at any given frequency within the bandpass limits. Fig. 2 shows a typical i.f. response. Note the position of the frequencies on the curve, and this basic fact: here, we work in percentages.

We use an odd little system in transmitting TV signals: vestigial sideband. That means that we modulate the picture carrier with the signal, then chop off almost all of one sideband (modulation frequencies plus or minus the carrier frequency) because the information in one sideband is the same as that in the other. Our i.f. response must match this characteristic. So, we put the picture carrier part way up one side, so that the sideband that is transmitted falls on the high-gain part of the curve and gets amplified. The partial (vestigial)

sideband falls on the sloping-down part, but we don't need it anyhow.

The sound signal is 4.5 mc away, and, since this is FM, we don't need a lot of amplitude. We can get that back later on, by amplifying it some more. If we let the sound carrier get too big going through the video i.f., it interferes with the picture signal. So, we keep it down on one side of the curve until we get ready to use it.

When to align

A lot of sets are realigned when they really don't need it. Far too many of us decide that a set needs alignment and start twisting screws and slugs. This leads only to trouble! Two axioms in all alignment work: First, be sure that the set is in good condition *before* you start any alignment. Second, be sure that it

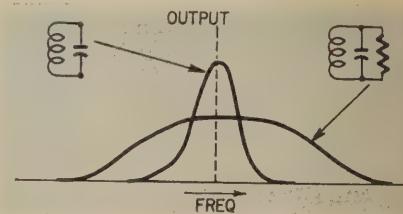


Fig. 1—High-Q tuned circuit has relatively sharp, peaked response. Lowering circuit *Q* with shunt resistor broadens and flattens response.

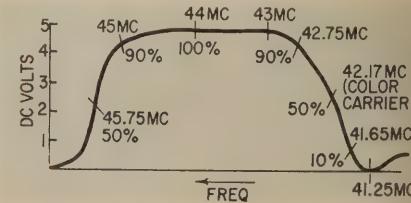


Fig. 2—Typical i.f. response curve. If percentages of full amplitude are correct, shape of curve will be correct. Actual height of curve unimportant, but frequencies must fall at specified levels.

needs it! To find this out, you must hook up the proper test equipment; you can't judge this "by eyeball" or even on a test pattern! No one can.

Because of the design and construction of TV i.f. amplifier stages, you'll find very little actual drift. If you'll set up your alignment equipment and test a good-grade TV set about 8-10 years old—one that you know hasn't been touched, you'll be surprised how close it will be to perfect align-

By JACK DARR
SERVICE EDITOR

ment! The main cause of misalignment is "screwdriver drift"!

To find out whether a set really needs alignment, test it! Connect the alignment equipment and run a sweep curve, check marker positions, etc. Did you know that this kind of test setup is also a very useful way to check for i.f. gain? Just try replacing a tube in the i.f. under these conditions. If the curve rises, very perceptibly, the old tube was weak.

After a little practice, we'll be able to tell by the setting on our signal generator output just about how well the circuit is working. We used to do this with radios, and we can do it just as easily with TV sets.

Aligning stagger-tuned i.f.'s

The first step, as in all alignment, is to get the set working. Check all tubes, voltages, etc., and be sure that you can get at least part of a picture or sound through it. Always remember this: no TV set ever suddenly jumped out of alignment! If it was working and quit, some part has failed. This will not change the alignment, unless the part happens to be an i.f. transformer!

Replacing an i.f. or tuner tube may throw alignment off very slightly, but it will never change the alignment so far that you can't get picture and sound through it. (Try it and see!) So, make this a firm rule: *Never touch any of the alignment adjustments until you have found and fixed all the other troubles—even then, not until you have a full set of alignment test equipment connected so you can see just what you're doing.*

Let's see how to do it. Set's working, but it "just doesn't look right." Streaking, ringing, echoes after black objects, and so on, or maybe the sound won't come in where the best picture is. In color TV sets, maybe we get a good black-and-white picture but can't get the color to stay in, and so on. These can all be signs of misalignment. (Of course, they can be signs of other troubles too, but if you fixed them first, didn't you? If you didn't, go to it now!)

To align a stagger-tuned i.f., we need an accurate rf signal generator, a bias box and a vtv. The bias box is the first thing we set up. A fixed bias "locks" the gain of the i.f. stages so that it won't change with changes in signal. A shift in bias could obscure the gain

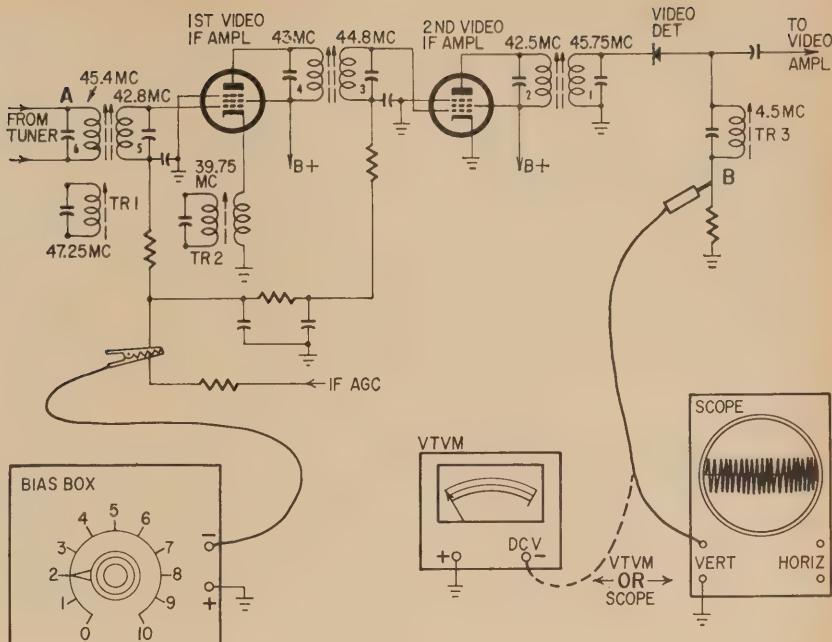


Fig. 3—Generalized video i.f. strip shows usual tuned circuits—both "trap" and "pass" types—that have to be adjusted exactly to the indicated frequencies. To keep agc from compensating for changes in signal level due to alignment operation, bias box is used to clamp bias.

changes we're looking for. Fig. 3 shows a typical i.f. stage. Connect the negative terminal of the bias box to the i.f. agc return as shown. The alignment instructions will tell you about how much voltage to start with.

We feed the signal generator into the input of the i.f., at point A. You should couple very loosely here. Often, just clipping the signal generator lead to an insulated wire or to the body of a resistor near the stage you're working on is enough. We connect a dc vtv across the video detector load resistor, at point B.

What we're going to do is feed single signals into the input, and peak each of the tuned circuits for maximum response on the vtv. Ordinarily, we'll get a negative-going dc voltage at the video detector output with an increase in signal strength. But check the polarity of the diode.

To be sure that you're actually getting a signal through the circuit, set up the generator on any of the alignment frequencies given in the alignment instructions, and see if this gives us a reading on the meter.

Turn the rf output up and down; if the dc voltage "follows," we're OK so far. If it doesn't, try reducing the negative bias from the bias box slightly. You may have the i.f. stages cut off.

Now, we're ready to go. Best way, in most sets, is to begin at the last i.f. and work toward the input. In this case, we'd set up for a 45.75-mc signal and align the secondary of the output i.f. transformer for a peak on the meter.

Keep the reading as low as possible. If your meter reading goes too high, it'll be hard to find the exact peak. Keep it down to 1-2 volts by cutting down the rf signal input. Adjust each of the tuned circuits in turn. Here, we have nine of them. Six are "gain" circuits, adjusted for maximum response. The rest are traps.

Traps are resonant circuits included to take out frequencies we don't want (the sound from the channel above, and so on). So we adjust these to a minimum. An "absorption trap" takes out undesired signals by furnishing a very low-impedance path to ground. To set a trap properly (and this will always be noted in the alignment instructions), feed in a large rf signal, get a reading on the meter, then tune the trap for the lowest possible reading.

The reading may not go to zero, but get it as low as you can. Tune for maximum dip; then increase the output of the signal generator and recheck for minimum.

The scope as output indicator

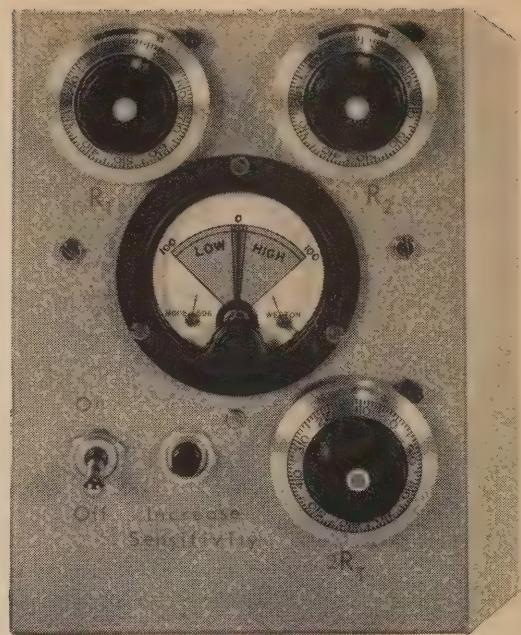
You can use the scope in the same way as the vtv, although the meter is a wee bit easier to read for very fine adjustments. Simply use a modulated rf signal input and tune each circuit for maximum height of the audio pattern on the screen. You can use this for setting traps, too. Just tune for minimum pattern height.

With this process finished, you ought to get a good picture and sound. Take the alignment equipment off and check the set on the air.

Parallel-R Calculator

Need an odd resistance value?

This instrument makes the job easy.



IF YOU NEED ODD RESISTANCE VALUES frequently, this nomogram and instrument (Fig. 1 and 2) can save you considerable time. They will also solve parallel-inductance and series-capacitance problems. The nomogram is useful for determining quickly the power shared by resistors in parallel and can be used independently of this instrument. It can be used similarly for series-capacitor voltages.

Construction of the calculator is simple, and you need not follow the layout I used. [The original high-precision parts give 1% or better accuracy, but they're expensive. Ordinary wirewound pots and 1% resistors will do for everyday bench use, depending on the accuracy required for the particular application.—Editor]

When it is completed, set potentiometers R1, R2 and $2R_T$ for zero resistance. Put the dials on at a setting of 100 (not zero), so the dial range is from 100 to 1,100. R1, R2 and $2R_T$ are connected so that clockwise rotation (increasing dial number) increases resistance. The limit resistors R3, R4 and R5 are one-tenth the value of potentiometers R1, R2 and $2R_T$ (Fig. 2). This limits the maximum current through the meter and makes a dial-reading change of 10 to 1 coincide with a resistance change of 10 to 1. Although the unit can be used for any application where the basic formula is $1/X_T = 1/X_1 + 1/X_2$ the three dials are labeled R1, R2 and $2R_T$ because the instrument is used most frequently for parallel resistances.

The circuit has two arms. One is a simple series circuit, the other series-parallel. The two arms have the meter common to them. The batteries are connected so that current from these two

By MELVIN S. LIEBERMAN

arms flows through the meter in opposite directions. The combined total resistance of the series-parallel arms, R1, R3 and R2, R4 is half of arm $2R_T$, R5. Batt 2 has twice the voltage of Batt 1, so current flow in these two arms will be equal for equal dial settings. This arrangement allows all of $2R_T$ to be used instead of half, as would have been the case were Batt 2 equal to Batt 1 and the total resistances of the two arms equal. With this circuit, dial $2R_T$ will read twice the actual R_T value, so it is

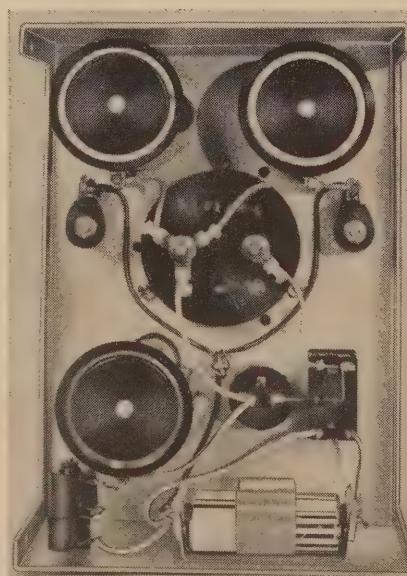
labeled $2R_T$. This permits a more accurate reading, since any dial reading will be divided by 2.

I decided to use a 100-0-100- μ A movement, because it would give a fine null reading. Since the power requirements are very small, a penlight cell is used. With 1.5 volts and 100 μ A the total maximum resultant resistance in arms, R1, R3 and R2, R4 must be 15,000 ohms ($1.5v/.0001a = 15,000$ ohms). Therefore each arm must be 30,000 ohms. Since a 15,000-ohm potentiometer of this type was not available, a 30,000-ohm pot was used for $2R_T$. With double the resistance being used, it was necessary to double the voltage to provide equal currents in both arms for equal settings.

The total resistances of the two arms is such that, with the voltages used, the currents for maximum and minimum potentiometer settings are 83 μ A and 1 mA. A normally closed pushbutton (S2) connects the shunt R6 across the meter. This shunt protects the meter for any settings of R1, R2 and $2R_T$ which will cause the greatest unbalanced current flow.

To check for accuracy, I set dial R1 to 1,100, and dial R2 to all the EIA values in turn from 110 through 1,000 ohms. The measured values were compared with the computed values as a percentage error. This instrument's accuracy is good enough to allow it to be used as a companion for a 1% Wheatstone or other type of bridge, when it is built with the parts shown in the parts list.

The instrument is simple to use. If you need to find a parallel value (two known resistors in parallel), set R1 to one value and R2 to the other. Adjust



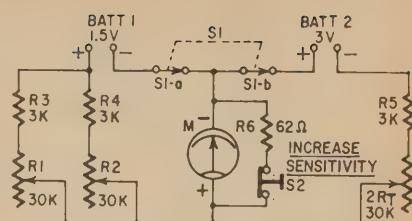
Inside the case. Parts placement is not critical.

$2R_T$ for a null (zero reading). Press the INCREASE SENSITIVITY switch (S2) and finish the $2R_T$ dial null setting. The $2R_T$ dial is exactly what it is labeled: twice the resultant resistance; therefore, divide its reading by 2. The answer is the resultant resistance.

Should you need some odd value of resistance (a more common case), set the $2R_T$ dial to *twice* this desired value. Now there will be many possible combinations of dials R1 and R2 which will give a null and, therefore, satisfy the requirement. Set either R1 or R2 to some convenient value and determine the null with the other dial to satisfy the requirement.

The R1, R2 and $2R_T$ dials may be divided or multiplied by multiples of 10, as long as all three dials are treated alike. This instrument may be used for any number of parallel resistors by computing values two at a time. The meter scale has LOW on the left side and HIGH on the right side of "0". This indicates that the setting of dial $2R_T$ is low or high when the meter pointer is to that side of zero (center).

The use of the percent-total-watts nomogram (Fig. 2) can best be illustrated by an example. Suppose you need a 3-watt resistor of some specific value. Many combinations of resistors will produce that value, but only one will share the wattage in the correct proportion. For a 3-watt resistor, the power distribution will best be 1 and 2 watts, or $33\frac{1}{3}\%$ and $66\frac{2}{3}\%$ of the total. On the nomogram, draw a single line from zero to the $66\frac{2}{3}\%$, $33\frac{1}{3}\%$ point. On the instrument, choose a combination of R1 and R2 that satisfies R_T (remember that the dial on the instrument will be $2R_T$) and whose abscissa and ordinate intersect this $66\frac{2}{3}\%$, $33\frac{1}{3}\%$ line. The lowest value of R1, R2 will dissipate the highest wattage, and the largest value of R1, R2 will dissipate the lowest wattage. END



R1, R2, $2R_T$ —Pots, 30,000 ohm, 3%, 10-turn, linearity 0.1% (Spectrol 860, Clarostat 59-14JA, Borg 2201B, IRC HD-150 or equivalent)

R3, R4, R5—3,000 ohms, 0.1% (Eastern Precision Resistor Co. N-110E or equivalent). 1% units usable with slight loss of accuracy (IRC WW4J, Daven 1174, RPC type AAF)

R6—62 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt, 5 or 10%

S1—dpst toggle switch

S2—Pushbutton, normally closed (Grayhill 2202 or equivalent)

BATT 1—1.5 volt dry cell

BATT 2—two 1.5 volt dry cells in series

M—100-0-100- μ meter (Weston 506 or equivalent)

Case—2-section, 7 \times 3 \times 1 in. (Bud Minibox CU-3008A or equivalent)

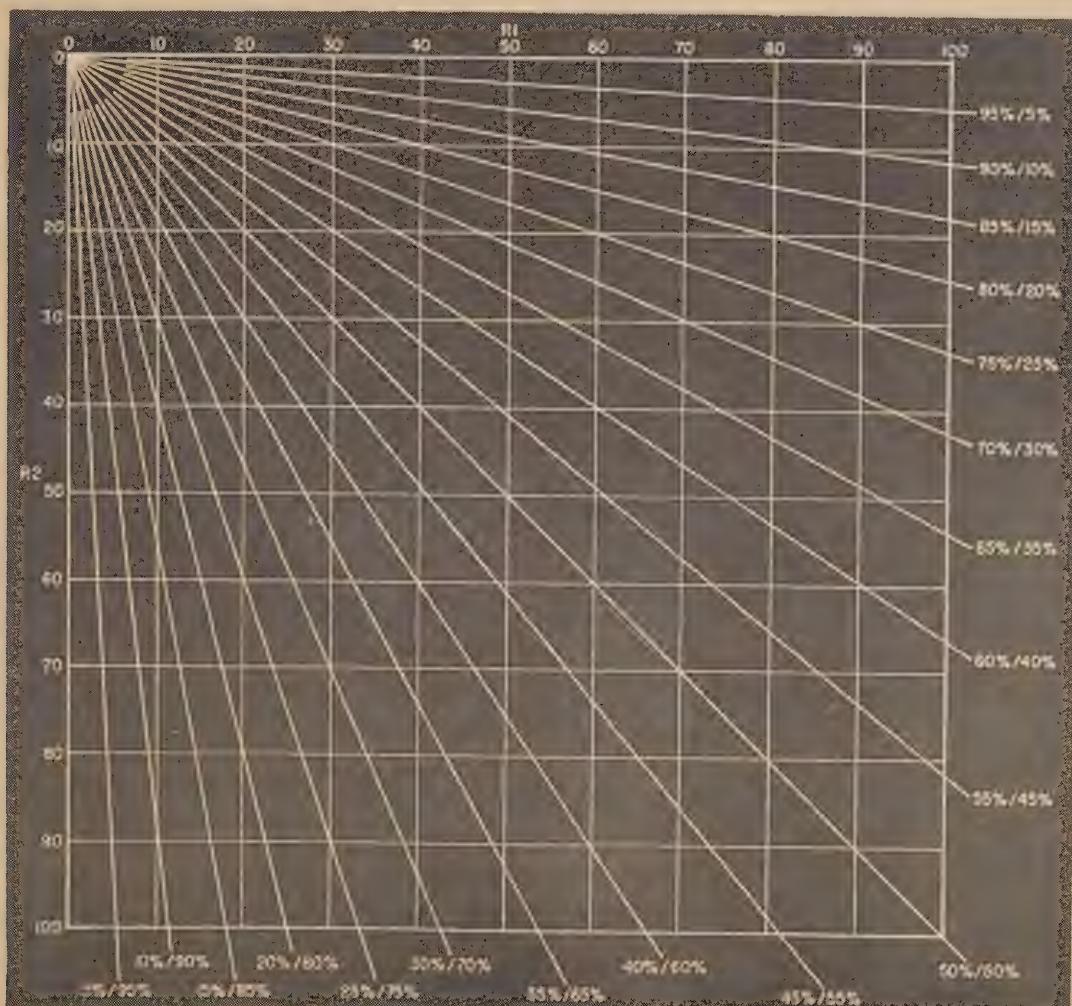
Dials—3 Beckman Duodials (model RB or equivalent). Substituted dials must have at least 11 turns—10-turn dials will not do

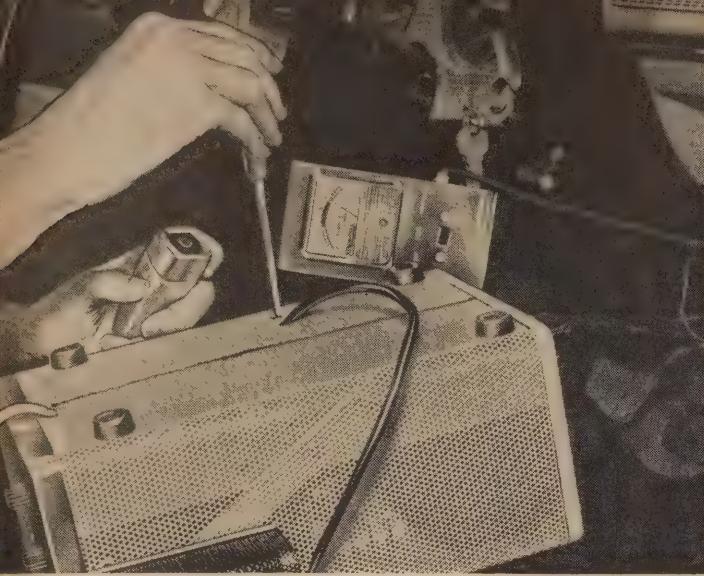
Battery holder

Miscellaneous hardware

Fig. 1—Calculator circuit.

Suppose you have two paralleled resistors, R1 and R2, 300 ohms and 900 ohms, respectively. Mark off R1 at 30 on the horizontal (R1) scale, and R2 at 90 on the vertical (R2) scale. Now find the point where the 30 and 90 lines intersect. Lay a straightedge between that point and the origin 0 (upper left corner). The line drawn along the straightedge will fall on or along one of the percent lines, and you can read off the percent of total power dissipated by each resistor. Remember that the higher percentage applies to the lower resistance value, and vice-versa.





"SECOND PHONE"

Ticket to CB Service Profits!

For much CB work, you must hold a Second-Class FCC Radiotelephone License

By JIM KYLE, KEG-3382

IN THE NOVEMBER 1963 ISSUE OF RADIO-ELECTRONICS, we said that, contrary to most peoples' belief, you could do *almost* anything to a CB transceiver without an FCC Second-Class Radiotelephone license ("Servicing CB Transceivers," p. 46). But that still isn't *everything*. You can't make any adjustments or repairs that might affect the transmitting frequency, nor can you make on-the-air checks or tune-ups without that ticket. Since such jobs do come up, you are still somewhat handicapped until you get your license.

The first step is to write the FCC office nearest to you (a list of field offices accompanies this article) and ask them for the latest schedule of examination dates and a set of application forms for the Commercial Radiotelephone Operator license.

The second step is to do a little studying. If you happen to be a ham operator already, you'll have no trouble with the theory portion of the Second Class examination. However, the questions dealing with rules and procedures may give you some static.

The examination for Second-Class licensees (which is all you need) consists of three separate tests: Element I, Element II and Element III. Each element contains enough questions to give you a fair test; almost all of the them are multiple-choice, but a few require you to draw or correct typical schematics.

Element I, "Basic Law," is required of *all* commercial licensees. It deals with such things as distress messages and secrecy of communications.

Element II, "Basic Operating Practice," is the one most likely to cause you difficulties since, as a service technician, it falls completely outside your experi-

ence. Typical questions might include such items as "Which of the following stations may be operated by the holder of a radiotelephone Third-Class operator permit?: 1. Standard broadcast. 2. TV. 3. Relay. 4. FM. 5. None of these." (The correct answer is 3.) Or "Which of the following is the proper meaning of the word 'Roger'?: 1. My transmission is ended and I expect a response from you. 2. This conversation is ended and no response is expected. 3. I have received all of your last transmission. 4. Your last message received, understood, and will be complied with. 5. None of these." (Again, the correct answer is 3.)

The best way to prepare for these questions is memorization! The study guide published by the Federal Government is available from the Superintendent of Documents, Washington 25, D.C. Even better for study purposes are the "Q&A" books published by Sams and Rider; one of these is in the library of almost every city. The "Q&A" books include rather complete discussions of the various questions.

Element III is the theory portion of the test.

It consists of 100 questions. Usually the last five consist of schematics which either you must draw or which have been drawn but contain errors and must be corrected.

A few typical Element III questions are: "The heat dissipation in watts of a 20-ohm resistor carrying $\frac{1}{2}$ ampere of current is: 1. $\frac{1}{2}$ watt. 2. 5 watts. 3. 1 watt. 4. 20 watts. 5. None of these." (proper answer-2.) Or the much more complicated "Operation on a frequency lower than the resonant frequency of an available Marconi antenna may be accomplished by: 1. Adding inductance in

series with the antenna. 2. Adding capacitance in series with the antenna. 3. Cannot be done. 4. Adding capacitance in parallel with the antenna. 5. Adding inductance in parallel with the antenna." (proper answer-1.)

The third step in getting the license, of course, is to take the exam. That schedule you wrote for will show the dates, times and places of examinations for the coming 3 months or so. Pick your time and place and try to get there early. You'll need to take along a pencil and pen, and a check or money order for \$4, payable to "Federal Communications Commission."

Fill out your application forms in advance, and when you get to the examination point give them to the examiner. He will give you the packet of exam papers, and from there it's up to you.

Plan about 3 hours—1 hour per element. If you've studied well, you won't need all this time—but frequently it may even take a little longer.

Tips on taking the exam

My standard procedure when taking an FCC exam is first to scan through the exam paper, then calculate how many questions I can *fail* and still pass. Since a 75% score is the dividing line, this means I can miss 12 questions on a 50-question exam or 24 out of 100.

Then I go through again, answering only those questions I am *sure* of. This done, I count the unanswered ones.

If there are fewer left unanswered than the number I can safely miss, I feel "home safe" and go back a third time, answering with the first guess (amazingly, this is often the right answer—the subconscious frequently supplies the answer though the conscious mind refuses



This International Crystals CB frequency meter is well suited to CB work. But you mustn't act on any faults it shows unless you have a license.

to recognize it).

If, however, I still have some to do I go back and think—dig into the memory—work at it. A typical example was a field-strength problem on the First-Class exam. I knew I knew how to work it but, because of "exam jitters," couldn't remember the right way. I worked the problem five times in five different ways. The fifth time, my answer was one of the five printed on the answer sheet so I turned it in. I still don't know if it was right or not—but that question marked the magic number on that test, and I passed the exam.

Once you've taken the test, you have another 2 weeks or so to wait. If you passed everything, your license will come in the mail. If you passed Elements I and II but failed Element III, you'll get a Third-Class license; this means the next time you try you won't have to take I and II over again.

So now (let's hope) you have your license. What do you do with it?

Oscillator checks

One point made in the earlier article is that it is perfectly all right to make voltage measurements and do other troubleshooting on a CB transmitter oscillator, but if that didn't help, you could

not adjust frequency or do any tuning that might affect frequency.

Now—you have your Second-Class ticket. Suppose the complaint is low output but the oscillator voltages are all normal. Try retuning the oscillator plate circuit to get the maximum negative voltage at the grid of the following stage (buffer or final). In some circuits, tuning the output circuit will "pull" the oscillator frequency itself, perhaps causing off-frequency operation. So be sure to measure the frequency after the adjustment to make sure it hasn't wandered beyond tolerance. For this, you'll need a frequency meter.

The International Crystal model C-12B, made especially for CB service, is one of the easiest to use. Also suitable are the Lampkin model MCM, and various other meters made by DuMont, Eltec Laboratories and Gertsch. The BC-221 is not accurate enough without a complex measuring technique.

Specialized equipment like this is very easy to use. For example, to measure frequency with C-12B, connect the meter to the transceiver, set the rotary switch on the meter to the channel you want to measure, key the transmitter on and read the deviation in cycles per second from the meter scale.

Air checks

One further use you'll have for your Second-Class license is actual transmitting tests with an antenna. Not all antennas (not many, even) present the pure resistive impedance of a dummy load. So to give a more valid indication of transmitter performance, it is wise to check operation with the transceiver connected to the antenna with which it will be used. Here, an SWR (standing-wave ratio) meter is useful. These are often combined with power meters, and the two functions are both very useful in adjusting the transmitter output network and the antenna matching network (if there is one) for maximum power transfer.

But—you can make such tests legally only with that Second-Class license! With this article is a list of FCC Field Offices to which you can write for forms. Why put it off? END

FCC FIELD OFFICES

Address correspondence to "Engineer in Charge, Federal Communications Commission," and follow that with the appropriate address from

ALASKA: Room 53, US Post Office Building, Anchorage

CALIFORNIA: Mez 50, 849 S. Broadway, Los Angeles
3238 Customhouse, 555 Battery St., San Francisco

COLORADO: 521 New Customhouse, 19 St., Denver

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA: 718 Jackson Place, NW,
Washington

FLORIDA: 312 Federal Building, Miami

GEORGIA: 718 Atlanta National Building, Atlanta

HAWAII: 502 US Customhouse, Court House & Post
Office, Honolulu

ILLINOIS: 826 US Court House, 219 S. Clark, Chicago

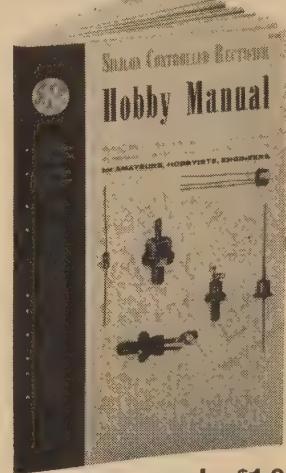
LOUISIANA: 608 Federal Office Building, New Orleans

MARYLAND: 400 McCawley Bldg., Baltimore

MASSACHUSETTS: 1600 Customhouse, Boston

MICHIGAN: 1029 Federal Building, Detroit

New General Electric SCR Hobby Manual



only \$1.00

featuring 15 fascinating
electronic projects for
home and workshop
including
such handy items as:

- lamp dimmers and flashers
- stepless speed controls for electric trains, movie projectors
- AC/DC motor speed controls for hand tools and appliances
- temperature controls
- solid-state replacements for vacuum tube rectifiers

If you like to enjoy yourself with new and interesting circuits, you'll race right to your workshop when you see our new Silicon Controlled Rectifier "Hobby Manual". For only \$1.00 you can have a great time with 15 different electronic projects ranging from lamp dimmers and flashers to solid-state replacements for troublesome vacuum tube rectifiers. And every one of these circuits was created by the people who originally developed the Silicon Controlled Rectifier. Mail the coupon today. You'll be glad you did!

"Hobby Manual"

Box A
Auburn, New York 13022

Please send me my copy of the "Hobby Manual" as advertised in Radio Electronics.
I am enclosing \$1.00.

Name _____

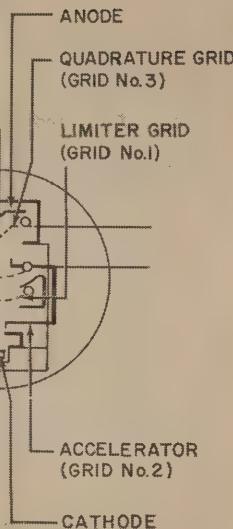
Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

GENERAL ELECTRIC

VERSATILE 6BN6

You may have to think hard to find something you can't do with this tube!



By LEO G. SANDS

THE 6BN6 GATED-BEAM TUBE IS ONE OF the most interesting available to the experimenter. Many TV sets and FM tuners use it, as does some mobile radio equipment. But few who service equipment using this unique tube have given it much thought.

Its schematic symbol is the same as that of a pentode: three grids. Like a pentode, the 6BN6 control grid is nearest the cathode. But what would ordinarily be a screen grid is an *accelerator* grid. And in lieu of the suppressor grid, the 6BN6 has a second control grid known as a *quadrature* grid. Let's call these grids 1, 2 and 3.

In a pentode, grid 3 has very little effect on plate current and is usually connected to cathode or to ground. But in the 6BN6, grid 3 has about the same effect on plate current as grid 1 (control grid). When grid 1 or 3 is made only slightly positive, plate current will reach maximum. Making these grids more positive will not cause plate current to rise any higher. Plate current can be cut off completely by making either grid 1 or 3 slightly negative. Hence the tube can be used as either an AND or an OR gate.

Because of its unusually sharp cutoff characteristics and extremely high transconductance, the 6BN6 has many applications besides the one for which it was specifically

FM limiter

The 6BN6 tube is used in FM tuners and in many TV receivers as a combination FM discriminator and limiter. It is also used as a limiter only, when followed by a discriminator or ratio detector (Fig. 1).

The i.f. signal fed to grid 1 alternately drives plate current to maximum and to cutoff. Hence, amplitude modulation and noise pulses are erased and the amplitude of the output signal cannot exceed a specific level regardless of how hard the grid is driven.

A single fixed resistor can be used in the cathode circuit to obtain about 1 volt negative bias for both grids 1 and 3. But since the bias is critical, a variable cathode resistor

CONDENSED SPECIFICATIONS	
Heater voltage	6.3
Heater current	0.3 amp
Maximum plate voltage	330
Maximum grid 1 voltage	60 peak
Maximum grid 2 voltage	110 peak
Maximum grid 3 voltage	110 peak
Maximum cathode current	13 ma

The 3BN6, 4BN6 and 12BN6 are identical to the 6BN6 except for heater rating.

(R2) and limiting resistor (R1), shown in the diagram, is recommended.

The greatest advantage of the 6BN6 as a limiter over conventional two-stage limiters is its short time constant. In ordinary limiters the grid leak and capacitor lengthen the time constant. They are not required with a 6BN6. Hence the gated-beam limiter clips noise impulses instantaneously and is said to produce

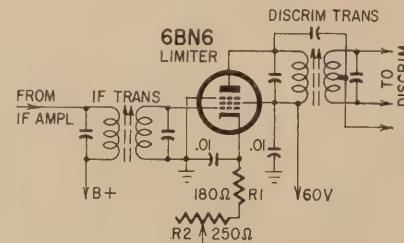


Fig. 1—The 6BN6 as a limiter for FM tuners. Bias should be adjusted for optimum performance with R2.

far better noise immunity than any other FM limiter.

FM discriminator/limiter

A single 6BN6 can do the work of two pentodes, two diodes and a triode, customarily used in FM receivers as cascade limiter, Foster-Seeley discriminator and audio amplifier. The gated-beam discriminator is claimed by many government and industrial experts to be superior to any other type.

In the circuit of Fig. 2, all these functions are performed by a single 6BN6. Bias is adjustable as before so that the tube can be set to the optimum operating point.

Grid 1 is driven by the i.f. signal from the preceding i.f. amplifier. Resistor R3 broadens the selectivity of the input i.f. transformer.

Grid 3 is excited by the same signal because of space-charge coupling. This causes the signal voltage to develop in the resonant circuit, L1-C1, which is shielded from the input i.f. transformer. When the grid 1 signal is at a level of about 2 volts rms, the signal at grid 3 has a level of about 4 volts rms. The signal at grid 1 leads the signal at grid 3 by 90° when L1-C1 is tuned to the frequency of the incoming signal.

When the incoming signal changes in frequency, with frequency modulation, the phase relationship between the signals at the two control grids changes.

The incoming i.f. signal causes grid 1 to open and close its gate. Plate current can flow only when the gate formed by grid 3 is open. Because of the high Q of L1-C1, the grid 3 gate opens and

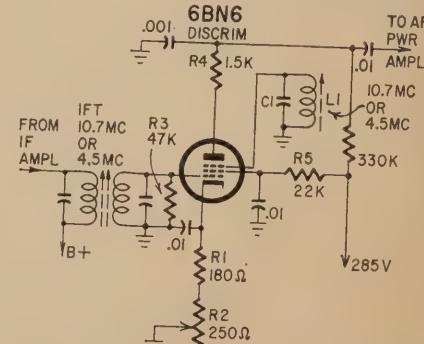


Fig. 2—This circuit is typical of kind of FM-limiter-detector-rolled-into-one found in many TV sets and some FM tuners.

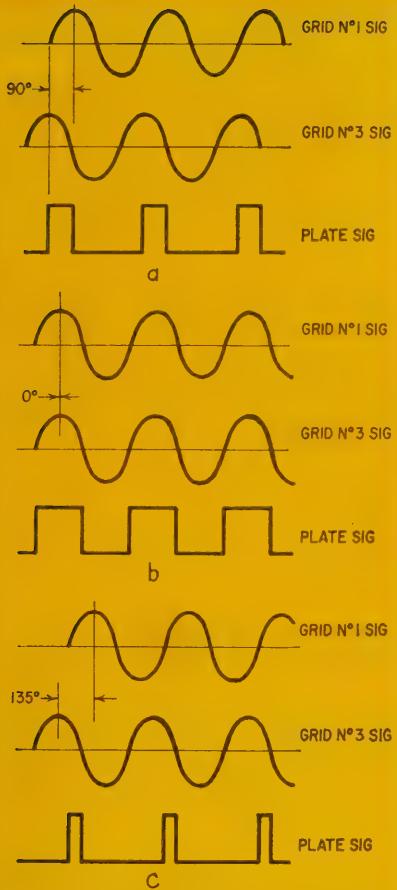


Fig. 3—Theory: tube conducts only when both grids 1 and 3 are positive. **Fig. 3-a** shows grid and plate waveshapes with unmodulated carrier at grid 1. In 3-b, instantaneous frequency is lower than center carrier frequency, and in 3-c, higher.

closes at regular intervals. But, as the incoming i.f. signal changes in frequency, the times at which the grid 1 gate opens and closes vary with respect to the opening and closing of the grid 3 gate.

Hence the plate current consists of a series of pulses of varying width as shown in Fig. 3. The average plate current therefore varies with the modulating frequency. The resulting audio signal is developed across C₂, which is fed through R₄, a linearizing resistor.

With a 2-volt rms i.f. input signal,

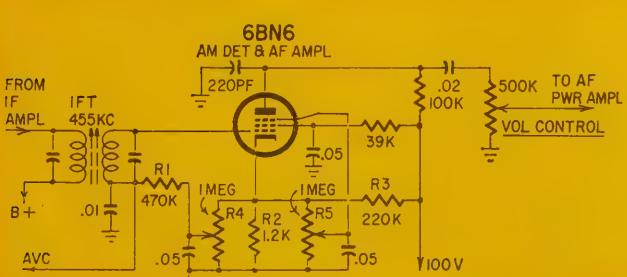


Fig. 5—Combined AM detector and audio amplifier.

the peak audio output voltage is around 16 when a fully modulated FM signal is received and the plate supply is about 270–300 volts.

Mobile radio use

The 6BN6 is also used in mobile radio communications receivers as a combined FM discriminator/limiter. Fig. 4 shows a circuit in a typical receiver.

Note that the cathode is grounded. Under no-signal conditions, grids 1 and 3 are at zero potential. When a signal is present (even noise), bias for grid 1 is developed across R₁ and R₂. The test point (TP) is used for receiver alignment purposes.

Since this discriminator operates at 1650 kc instead of 10.7 or 4.5 mc as in FM tuners and TV receivers, respectively, a small capacitor, C₂, is used to obtain sufficient signal at grid 3.

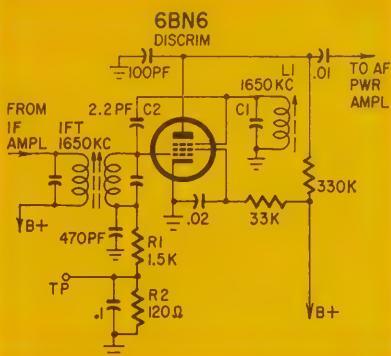


Fig. 4—Special form of gated-beam discriminator for narrow-band FM service.

AM detector

The 6BN6 will also work as an AM detector and audio amplifier with the circuit shown in Fig. 5. I devised and tried out this circuit, found the results very satisfactory.

Grid 1 and the cathode act as a diode detector electron-coupled to the rest of the tube, which functions as an audio amplifier. Avc voltage is developed across R₁. Bias voltage is obtained at the junction of R₂ and R₃. Potentiometer R₄ can be used to adjust avc for delay. The operating point of grid 3 is adjusted with R₅ to the point where optimum output with minimum distortion is obtained.

Output is sufficient to drive a beam power output tube with out an intermediate af amplifier stage.

Combination FM/AM detector

AM ham receivers can be converted to receive both narrow-band FM and AM signals by replacing the diode detector and first af amplifier triode with a 6BN6. A practical circuit is shown in Fig. 6. When S1 is set to the FM position, the avc voltage is grounded. In the AM position, the quadrature tuning circuit (C1-L1) is grounded out. C1-L1 may be any convenient network operating at 455 kc. You can use a 455-kc i.f. trap or half of a 455-kc i.f. transformer

Squelch circuit

The 6BN6 can also be used as a squelch-controlled af amplifier. A possible circuit is shown in Fig. 7. Here the af signal from the detector is fed to grid 3. The squelch voltage is applied to grid 1.

When squelched, grid 1 is negative and the tube is inoperative because of the bias developed across R₁ and R₂. To open the squelch, a positive voltage must be applied to grid 1. This can be obtained from the screen of an avc-controlled i.f. amplifier as shown.

When no signal is being received, the avc voltage is low and the i.f. amplifier tube draws maximum screen current. Hence the voltage across R₃ and R₄ is low. An incoming signal raises the avc voltage, and screen voltage rises. Grid 1 of the 6BN6 tube now becomes positive and the tube allows the audio signal to get through.

This circuit is for an AM receiver (CB set, etc.). The positive voltage can also be derived by rectifying the i.f. signal as shown in the "alternate" portion of Fig. 7.

For FM receivers, the positive voltage can be obtained by rectifying the signal as before or by employing a noise amplifier and rectifier as in Fig. 8. When noise is present, in the absence of a signal, the noise produces a negative voltage which biases grid 1 to cutoff. When the noise is quieted by a signal, the 6BN6 conducts.

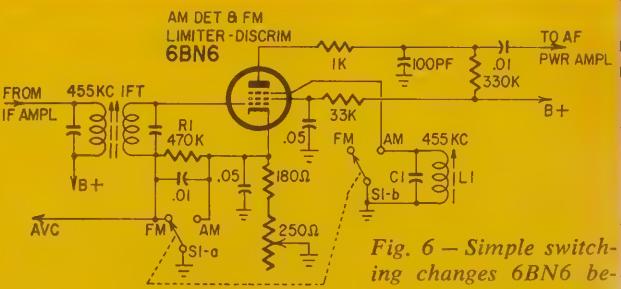


Fig. 6—Simple switching changes 6BN6 between AM detector-amplifier and FM limiter/discriminator.

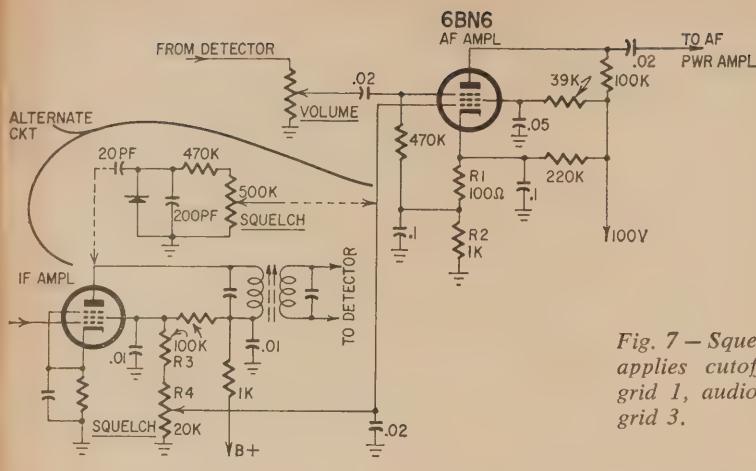


Fig. 7—Squelch circuit applies cutoff bias to grid 1, audio signal to grid 3.

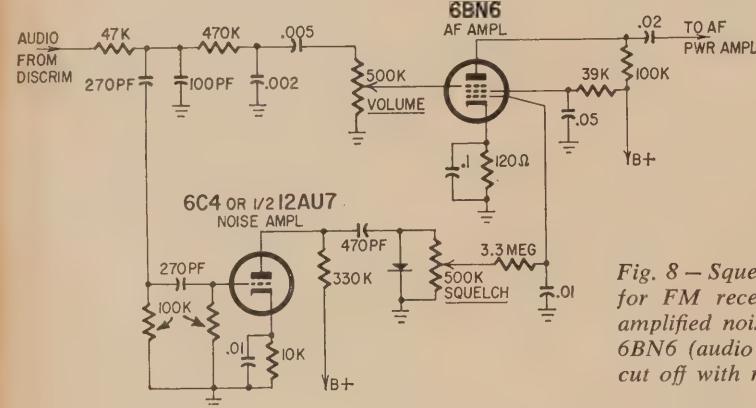


Fig. 8—Squelch circuit for FM receivers uses amplified noise to keep 6BN6 (audio amplifier) cut off with no signal.

Control and timing circuits

An AND circuit using a 6BN6 tube is shown in Fig. 11. The tube is cathode-biased to cutoff. When a positive voltage is fed to grids 1 and 3 simultaneously, plate current flows and the relay is energized.

By grounding the cathode and applying a small positive voltage to both grids (Fig. 12), an OR circuit is formed. Plate current can be cut off by applying a negative voltage to either grid 1 or 3. This causes the relay to drop out.

The sharp cutoff characteristics of the 6BN6 make it a good tube for electronic timing circuits. In the circuit shown in Fig. 13, grid 1 is biased to cut off at about -4.5 volts by adjusting R1, which is across a 6-volt battery. Grid 3 is biased 3 volts positive by another battery. The relay is de-energized since plate current is zero.

When switch S is in the off position, capacitor C is charged to 9 volts by still another battery. When set to the on position, the 9-volt positive charge in C is

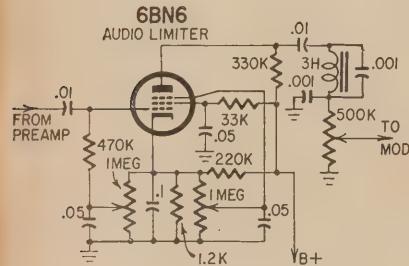


Fig. 9—Modulation clipper-limiter. Circuit is useful for ham and CB transmitters, and for PA work.

Modulation limiter or mixer

The 6BN6 may also be used as a modulation limiter. As shown in Fig. 9, the audio signal from a microphone preamplifier stage, or directly from a high-output carbon microphone, is fed into grid 1. Bias controls for both grids 1 and 3 have been included to allow for adjustment for optimum performance. A low-pass filter (optional) is shown at the output of the limiter. It restricts audio response to the voice band and filters out high frequencies generated by the clipping action.

The 6BN6 can also be used as an electron-coupled audio mixer. Two different audio signals are fed into grids 1 and 3 as shown in Fig. 10. Bias can be adjusted to permit linear operation when the signals are at low levels.

applied to grid 1. This voltage is in series-opposition to the -4.5 volts bias, making the grid 4.5 volts positive.

When the charge drops to 3.68% of full charge, or 3.3 volts, the voltage on grid 1 will have dropped to -1.2, and the relay will fall out. If the timing resistors are set to insert 1 megohm in one bank and 0.1 megohm in the other, this will occur in 1.1 seconds.

Due to variations in relay characteristics, tube, aging, etc., error is minimized by making grid 1 bias adjustable.

The possible applications for the 6BN6 are myriad. The circuits here are offered to stimulate ideas and as a take-off point for the experimenter. END

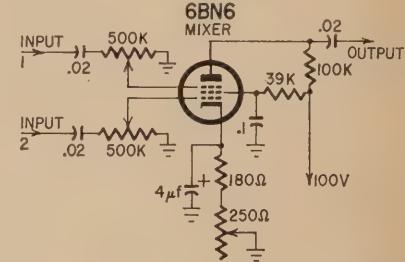


Fig. 10—Audio mixer applies different signals to grids 1 and 3. Can be straight amplifier or limiter.

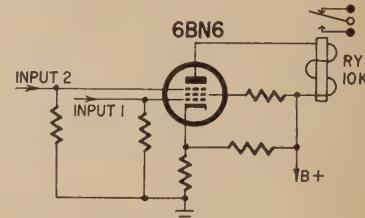


Fig. 11-A 6BN6 AND circuit. Tube conducts only when both grids are driven positive.

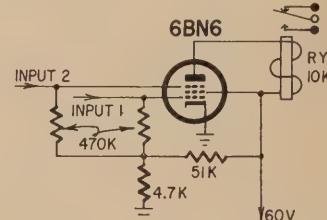


Fig. 12—In this OR circuit, both grids are normally positive, making tube conduct. When either grid is biased negative, tube is cut off.

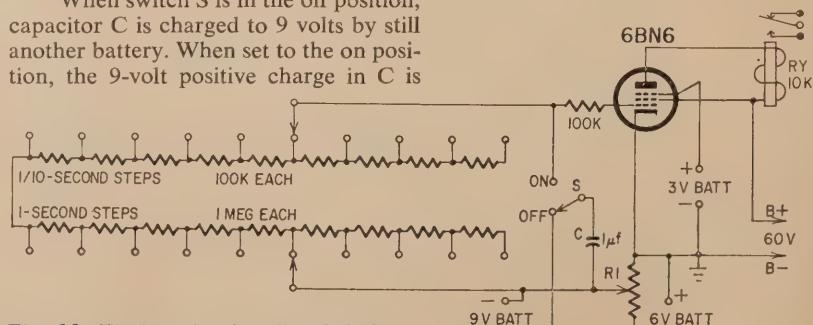


Fig. 13—Timing circuit using 6BN6.

by Jack Darr
Service Editor

Service clinic

This column is for your service problems—TV, radio, audio or general and industrial electronics. We answer all questions individually by mail, free of charge, and the more interesting ones will be printed here.

If you're really stuck, write us. We'll do our best to help you. Don't forget to enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope. Write: Service Editor, Radio-Electronics, 154 West 14th Street, New York 10011.

MULTIVIBRATORS AND BLOCKING OSCILLATORS make nice waveforms, but not the kind we want for TV sweep. So we add little R-C networks to come out with the kind of wave we have to have. Trouble in these circuits is pretty simple if you know what to look for and where to look for it. Let's take a vertical oscillator-output circuit, for instance (Fig. 1).

This ought to look familiar—it's used in lots of sets. We didn't put any tube numbers in—they are all the same as far as this is concerned. The parts values are taken from a Dumont 306, if you'd like to know, which used half a 12AT7 and a 6S4. Makes no difference anyhow.

We've circled the saw-forming networks. More than you thought there were, huh? Note that some parts are actually part of more than a single network! The .0022- μ F capacitor, for instance. Now let's see what happens in an actual set if something goes sour in this circuit.

Troubles are no more complicated than a change in value of parts. Resistors get bigger or smaller, capacitors leak, and so on. A good starting place

for tests is at the oscillator plate. We ought to see a peaked sawtooth, like Fig. 2-a. Be sure to use a low-capacitance probe for this. These circuits are all very-high-impedance, and even the

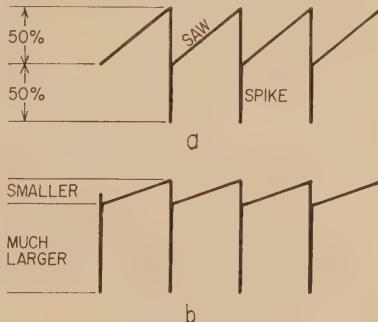
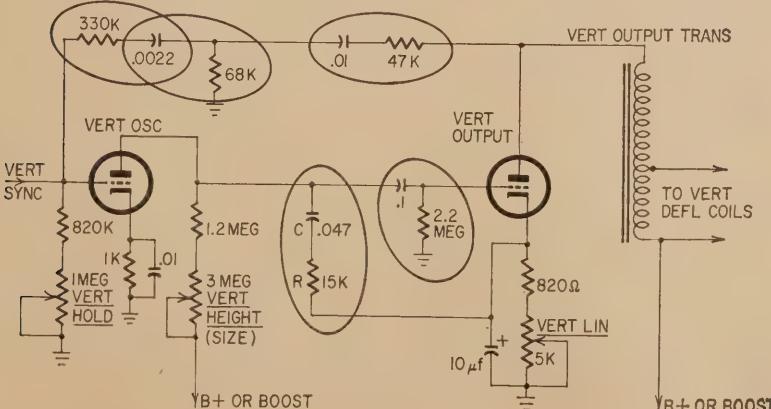


Fig. 2-a—Normal waveform on output tube grid or oscillator plate: equal spike and sawtooth amplitudes. Exact ratio may vary from set to set. b—If time constant of output grid circuit increases (either R or C gets larger), saw flattens and spikes get longer.

smallest extra capacitance causes troubles. Even with a low-cap probe, you'll probably have to reset the hold control

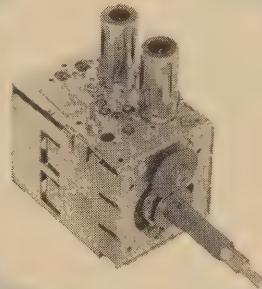
Fig. 1—Typical vertical deflection circuit.



TUNER REPAIRS

Includes ALL parts (except tubes)...
ALL labor on ALL makes for complete overhaul.

\$950



**FAST, 24-HOUR SERVICE
with FULL YEAR WARRANTY**

Sarkes Tarzian, Inc., largest manufacturer of TV and FM tuners, maintains two completely-equipped Service Centers, offering fast, dependable tuner repair service. Tarzian-made tuners received one day will be repaired and shipped out the next. More time may be required on other makes. Every channel checked and realigned per manufacturer's specs. Tarzian offers full, 12-month guarantee against defective workmanship and parts failure due to normal usage. Cost, including all labor and parts (except tubes), is only \$9.50 and \$15 for UV combinations. No additional costs. No hidden charges. You pay shipping. Replacements at low cost are available on tuners beyond practical repair.

Always send TV make, chassis and Model number with faulty tuner. Check with your local distributor for Sarkes Tarzian replacement tuners, parts, or repair service. Or, use the address nearest you for fast factory repair service.



SARKES TARZIAN, INC.
TUNER SERVICE DIVISION

Dept. 200
537 South Walnut St.
Bloomington, Indiana
Tel: 332-6055

Dept. 200
10654 Magnolia Blvd.,
North Hollywood, Calif.
Tel: 769-2720

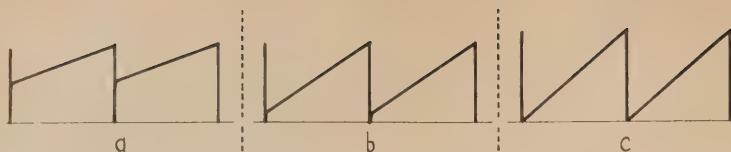


Fig. 3-a—Normal waveform for circuit of Fig. 1 ($R = 15,000$ ohms). b—Resistor R reduced to 5,600 ohms. c—Down to 2,000 ohms. No spike at all. Pure sawtooth!

when you clip the scope on, to stop the picture. This is normal, and you can set it back after you disconnect the test equipment.

In Fig. 2-a, notice that the saw and spike parts of the wave are about the same in amplitude. This is good, and seems to be about normal for many sets. Now, what happens if part values change? Let's take the grid network, R and C in Fig. 1. If either part goes up in value, the saw flattens out and the spikes get longer (Fig. 2-b). But, you say, the capacitor can't get bigger "naturally." Right. But suppose the set's been in a shop where they can't read color codes or schematics, or can't read, period? There could be a .047 in there instead of the .047! (Don't think this can't happen! I've taken a few of 'em out!) Same results in either case, and only two parts to check. Here, the resultant waveform will always look something like Fig. 2-b.

Now, if the resistor gets smaller in value, we start losing the spike part of the wave, and the sawtooth gets steeper, as in Fig. 3. The original resistor here is 15,000 ohms. Fig. 3 shows the resulting waveform as this resistor is reduced in value.

Notice that we keep losing more and more of the spikes as the resistor gets smaller, until finally we have nothing but a pure sawtooth. What effect does that have on the picture? You'll see bad distortion: loss of height, and vertical linearity, beyond the ability of the controls to correct. In quite a few cases, bad waveform affects sync or hold, and the picture rolls very quickly, if sync disappears for a moment.

The same trouble can happen in the feedback network (the string of resistors and capacitors connected between the output tube plate and the oscillator tube grid). The purpose of this is to feed back a pulse from the output to the input, to keep the oscillator running. The R-C networks here not only shape the pulse (from a "peaky" sawtooth to a spike), but regulate its amplitude. After all, we're coming from about 1,200-volt peak pulse down to about 50 or 60 volts, and we have to cut down somewhere. This network does it—see the shunt resistor to ground, the 68,000-ohm unit? (Fig. 1.) That's a part of it, and the impedance of the capacitors and resistors does the rest.

Troubles here usually affect the oscillator frequency first. They also ruin linearity, of course, but usually trouble

seems to show up as poor hold before linearity gets too bad. For instance (a very common trouble), if that .0022- μ F capacitor shorts out or gets leaky, the oscillator will slow down so far that you can get a stable picture only by settling for two complete pictures on the screen (30 cycles).

So use your scope, your eyes and your head when you find these mysterious troubles in "the vertical," and they won't be so hard after all! Be sure to check all new capacitors for leakage before you put 'em in.

Stereo earphones with 3-channel stereo

I hooked up a pair of stereo earphones to my own three-channel set. Got a horrible sound! The phones have a 3-wire "adapter". Checking the schematic of the amplifier, I see the C-terminals aren't ground, but the 4-ohm taps are!

How can I hook these up without disturbing the feedback loops in the amplifier?—A. H., Westbrook, Me.

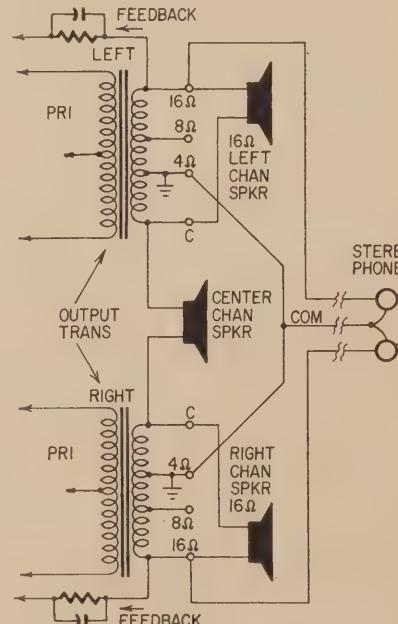


Fig. 4—Amplifiers with common 4-ohm taps need this kind of headphone connection.

Your original hookup is like Fig. 4: the center speaker is fed from a combination of L and R signals. Your "adapter" has a common ground lead. Tie it to the 4-ohm taps, which are ground, and then hook the phones to either the C or 16-ohm taps. Either tap

will feed the phones from a 4-ohm source, but that shouldn't hurt anything. I don't think you'll have to disconnect the center speaker.

You might hook a 330-ohm resistor in series with each "hot" lead to the phones. Protects them from overload damage and improves signal-to-noise ratio.

Needs schematic

I'm just getting started in TV service, and I need some help. I'm trying to repair an old "Monarch" with poor horizontal sync, and I can't find a diagram for it. I am enclosing a tube and chassis layout. Can you help me find a schematic?—J. M. B., Lakewood, Calif.

I'm afraid I'm not going to be too helpful on that schematic; I can't locate anything at all under the name of "Monarch."

However, cheer up. All is not lost. This will happen to you many times in the future, as it does to all of us, so this is a good time to learn how to deal with such situations.

The experienced technician can almost always determine the type of oscillator circuit used from certain characteristics, such as the controls. In this case, your sketch shows "Hor Freq" and "Hor Waveform" controls on the back apron of the set. This means that the oscillator circuit must be the synchroguide type, as this is the only one using these two controls. If the horizontal hold control were a variable resistor on the front panel, and there were a ringing coil in the circuit, it would be a stabilized multivibrator, and so on.

In the April 1960 issue of this magazine, you'll find a very detailed article by R. D. Jacques (page 55) dealing with horizontal oscillators. It covers all the major types and their peculiarities. Use the methods outlined there, check the circuit out one piece at a time, and you'll find the trouble.

Tube to transistor conversion?

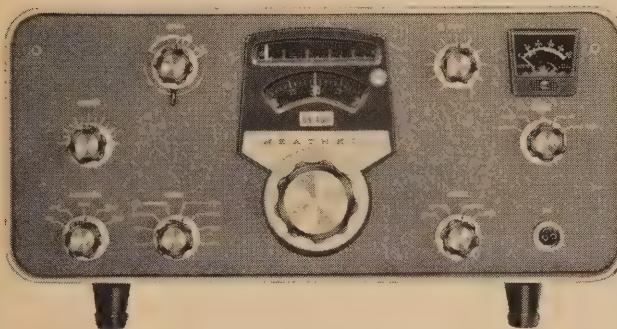
Enclosed is a diagram of a tube type hearing aid. I've been trying to change it to a transistor type, with no luck. I want to use the same parts and general diagram. How can I do this?—F. F., Elizabeth, N. J.

I hate to discourage you, but I don't think this is going to work. Tubes and transistors aren't that much alike. Parts aren't interchangeable; vacuum-tube circuits are high-impedance, transistors low-impedance. Transistor biasing is opposite to tube biasing. You'd have to replace nearly every part in the unit, so you might as well build a new one from scratch.

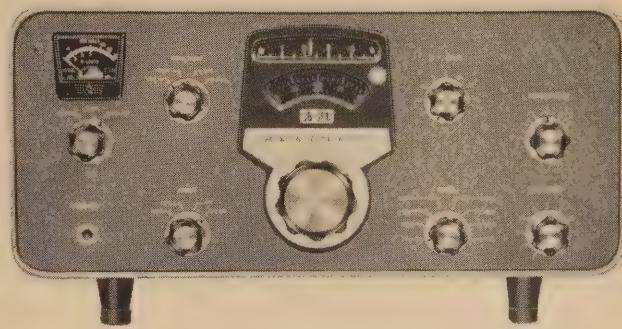
Several parts houses list small transistor audio amplifiers, ready-built, that could very easily do what you want. Look in the ads in the back of this magazine!

END

NOW THERE ARE TWO...



SB-400 TRANSMITTER



SB-300 RECEIVER

IN THE NEW HEATHKIT® SB SERIES

Introducing the New SB-400 SSB Transmitter!

The new Heathkit SB-400 is the second in the sensational new series of Deluxe SSB Amateur equipment designed to bring you professional performance and features at tremendous savings! Following the same high standards set by the Heathkit SB-300 Amateur Receiver, the new SB-400 Transmitter offers a matching counterpart for complete transceive capability with a host of advanced-design features. Check the many features below and see why this new series has taken the Amateur Radio Field by storm!

- Built-in power supply • Complete transceive capability with SB-300 Receiver • Linear Master Oscillator frequency control • Built-in antenna change-over relay • All crystals supplied for complete 80-10 meter coverage • Automatic level control for higher talk power, minimum distortion • 180 watts PEP SSB, 170 watts CW • Crystal filter type SSB generation
- Operates SSB (upper or lower sideband) & CW • VOX & PTT control in SSB operation, VOX operated CW break-in • Crystal controlled heterodyne oscillators • 1 kc dial calibration—100 kc per dial revolution • Dial bandspread equal to 10 feet per megacycle • 500 kc coverage per bandswitch position • Switched 120 V AC for external antenna relay
- Sturdy, lightweight, heavy-gauge aluminum construction throughout • Neat, modern "Low-Boy" styling! • Variable loading!

Easy to Assemble

The SB-400 features a prebuilt Linear Master Oscillator (LMO), prebuilt crystal SSB filter, two circuit boards, and three wiring harnesses for easy assembly. Construction proceeds smoothly from start to finish with the complete, illustrated instructions furnished.

Sturdy Construction Throughout

Heavy-gauge aluminum construction throughout provides extra-strength and light weight. Complete shielding by partitioned chassis construction minimizes TVI and eliminates

instability. Order your SB-400 today! Enjoy a new high in operating versatility and convenience with all the deluxe design features that guarantee finest amateur radio communications.

Kit SB-400...30 lbs.....\$325.00

SPECIFICATIONS—**Emission:** SSB (upper or lower sideband) and CW. **Power Input:** 170 watts CW, 180 watts P.E.P. SSB. **Power output:** 100 watts (80-15 meters), 80 watts (10 meters). **Output impedance:** 50 to 75 ohm—less than 2:1 SWR. **Frequency range:** (mc) 3.5-4.0; 7.0-7.5; 14.0-14.5; 21.0-21.5; 28.0-28.5; 28.5-29.0; 29.0-29.5; 29.5-30.0. **Frequency stability:** Less than 100 cps per hr, after 20 min. warmup. **Carrier suppression:** 50 db below peak output. **Unwanted sideband suppression:** 55 db @ 1 kc. **Intermodulation distortion:** 30 db below peak output (two-tone test). **Keying characteristics:** Break-in CW provided by operating VOX from a keyed tone (Grid block keying). **ALC characteristics:** 10 db nominal @ 0.2 ma final grid current. **Noise level:** 40 db down from single tone output. **Visual dial accuracy:** Within 200 cps (all bands). **Electrical dial accuracy:** Within 400 cps (all bands). **Audio input:** High impedance microphone or phone patch. **Audio frequency response:** 350 to 2450 Hz at 6 db. **Power requirements:** 80 watts STBY, 260 watts key down @ 120 V AC line. **Dimensions:** 14½" W x 6½" H x 13¾" D.

This is #1... The SB-300 SSB Receiver...\$265

The first in the new Heathkit SSB series! A new dimension in quality features, smooth operation and performance, you never before thought possible in kit form!

- Professional styling and features at 60% savings! • Complete coverage of 80 through 10 meter amateur bands • All crystals included, plus provision for VHF converters • Hermetically sealed 2.1 kc crystal bandpass filter • Built-in 100 kc crystal calibrator • Smooth, non-backlash vernier dial mechanism • 100 cps stability after initial warmup • 1 kc dial calibrations—100 kc per dial revolution (provides bandspread equal to 10 feet per megacycle) • Provision for transceive operation with SB-400 Transmitter • Prebuilt linear master oscillator (LMO), wiring harness and two heavy-duty circuit boards for fast, easy assembly.

Kit SB-300...less speaker...17 lbs....\$265.00

SBA-300-1 Optional AM Crystal Filter (3.75 kc)...1 lb.....\$ 19.95

SBA-300-2 Optional CW Crystal Filter (400 cps)...1 lb.....\$ 19.95

SPECIFICATIONS—**Frequency range (megacycles):** 3.5 to 4.0, 7.0 to 7.5, 14.0 to 14.5, 21.0 to 21.5, 28.0 to 28.5, 28.5 to 29.0, 29.5 to 30. **Intermediate frequency:** 3.395 megacycles. **Frequency stability:** 100 cps after warmup. **Visual dial accuracy:** Within 200 cps on all bands. **Electrical dial accuracy:** Within 400 cps on all bands. **Backlash:** No more than 50 cps. **Sensitivity:** Less than 1 microvolt for 15 db signal plus noise-to-noise ratio for SSB operation. **Modes of operation:** Switch selected: LSB, USB, CW, AM. **Selectivity:** SSB: 2.1 kc at 6 db down, 5.0 kc at 60 db down (crystal filter supplied); AM: 3.75 kc at 6 db down, 10 kc at 60 db down (crystal filter available as accessory). CW: 400 cps at 6 db down, 2.5 kc at 60 db down (crystal filter available as accessory). **Spurious response:** Image and IF rejection better than 50 db. **Internal spurious signals below equivalent antenna input:** 1 microvolt. **Audio response:** SSB: 350 to 2450 cps nominal at 6 db, AM: 200 to 3500 cps nominal at 6 db, CW: 800 to 1200 cps nominal at 6 db. **Antenna input impedance:** 50 ohms nominal. **Muting:** Open external ground at Mute socket. **Crystal calibrator:** 100 kc crystal. **Front panel controls:** Main tuning dial; function switch; mode switch; AGC switch; band switch; AF gain control; RF gain control; preselector; phone jack. **Rear apron connections:** Accessory power plug; HF antenna; VHF #1 antenna; VHF #2 antenna; mute; spare anti-trip; 500 ohm; 8 ohm speaker; line cord socket; heterodyne oscillator output; LMO output; BFO output; VHF converter switch. **Tube complement:** (1) 6AB4B RF amplifier; (1) 6AU6 LM oscillator; (1) 6AU6 LM mixer; (2) 6BA6 IF amplifier; (1) 6AU6 Crystal calibrator; (1) 6HF8 1st audio, audio output; (1) 6AS11 Product Detector, BFO, BFO Amplifier. **Power supply:** Transformer operated with silicon diode rectifiers. **Power requirements:** 120 volts AC, 50/60 cps, 50 watts. **Dimensions:** 14½" W x 6½" H x 13¾" D.

MORE TO COME!

WATCH FOR THE NEW HEATHKIT SB-100 TRANSCEIVER AND SB-200 LINEAR AMPLIFIER COMING IN THIS SERIES!

FREE CATALOG

See the wide array of Heathkit Amateur Radio Equipment available at tremendous do-it-yourself savings! Everything you need in "mobile" or "fixed" station gear with full descriptions and specifications...Send for Free copy!



HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 20-6-1

Benton Harbor, Michigan 49023

In Canada: Daystrom, Ltd., Cooksville, Ontario

Please send Free 1964 Heathkit Catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

AM-141

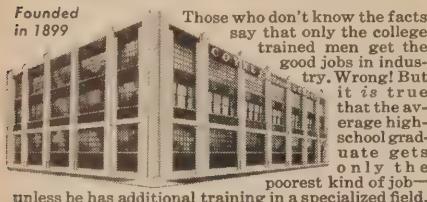
Prices & Specifications subject to change without notice.

HEATHKIT
by Daystrom

HIGH SCHOOL "GRADS"

You don't need college to have a fascinating job, a bright future, big pay and advancement.

Founded
in 1899



Those who don't know the facts say that only the college trained men get the good jobs in industry. Wrong! But it is true that the average high school graduate gets only the poorest kind of job—unless he has additional training in a specialized field.

For these men the biggest and fastest growing field open today is Electronics—all branches. Jobs are looking for men. You can train in as short a time as 35 weeks in the Electronic Labs of Coyne in Chicago, the Electronics Center of the Country. Most of your tuition can be paid after you graduate.

Like the great universities, Coyne School is an educational institution *not for profit*. A Coyne diploma gives you high standing with employers. Coyne graduates hold top jobs in Electronics all over the world.

See how little it costs to get the training you need. Don't put it off. Make your own decision. Send us your name, address now—this coupon or a postcard will do. No salesman will bother you at your home. All information is FREE.

Coyne Electronics Institute, Chicago 60607, Dept. A4-N

Coyne Electronics Institute, Dept. A4-N
1501 W. Congress Pkwy., Chicago, Ill. 60607

Please send Free Book "Your Opportunities in Electronics." I am under no obligation—no salesman will call at my home.

Name..... Phone.....

Address..... Age.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

SPACE AGE ELECTRONICS FROM THE LUNAR LANDING PROGRAM

FIRST TIME OFFERED TO PUBLIC

The NASA Reliable Electrical Connections handbook reproduced under Federal Statutes

See how missile technicians learn soldering, handling, lacing, stripping, insulating, printed circuit board, assembly and many other techniques.

Text used in NASA's reliability and quality assurance educational program 5½ x 8½ 44 illustrations 77 pp.

CLIP COUPON AND MAIL TODAY

SPACE PUBLICATIONS, INC. Dept. A
228 Holmes Avenue, Huntsville, Alabama 35801

Enclosed is \$2.00 — Money back guarantee.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Please mention
RADIO-ELECTRONICS
when writing to advertisers

FREE Catalog OF THE WORLD'S FINEST ELECTRONIC GOVT SURPLUS BARGAINS



HUNDREDS OF TOP QUALITY
ITEMS — Receivers, Transmitters, Power Supplies, Microphones, Inverters, Meters, Phones, Antennas, Indicators, Filters, Transformers, Amplifiers, Headsets, Converters, Control Boxes, Dynamotors, Test Equipment, Motors, Blowers, Cable, Keyers, Chokes, Handsets, Switches, etc., etc. Send for Free Catalog—Dept. RE.

FAIR RADIO SALES
2133 ELIDA RD. • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO

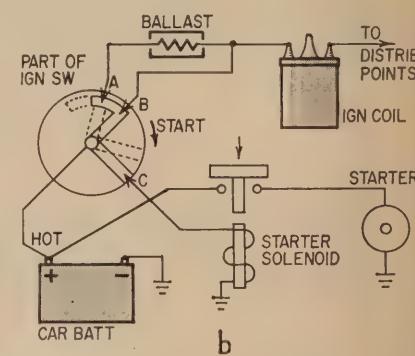
Troubles in Transistor Ignition System Hookup?

Some of our readers have written in about an apparent difficulty in the hookup of the transistor ignition system described by John R. Gyorki in the April issue (page 53). Not in the ignition system itself, but in the connections to the car's ignition switch. They complain that the circuit as shown in Fig. 3, page 54, will cause the starter solenoid to remain energized all the time, once the key is turned to RUN position.

That isn't so. This confusion arises from not checking the car's wiring diagrams! The average ignition switch is more complex than the simplified SPDT type in Figs. 3 and 4. These diagrams show only the switch contacts used to short out the *original* ballast resistor while starting. This is *not* the contact used to energize the starter solenoid! Check your car's wiring diagram and see.

We checked circuits used in popular cars: Ford, Chevrolet, Pontiac, Buick, etc. Fig. 1 shows how they do this. Notice that Ford and Chevrolet (Fig. 1-a) use a special contact on the

near the ignition switch at all; it's done entirely by the isolated moving contact of the starter solenoid. In Pontiac, etc., when the switch is turned to START, contacts A and B short out the ballast re-

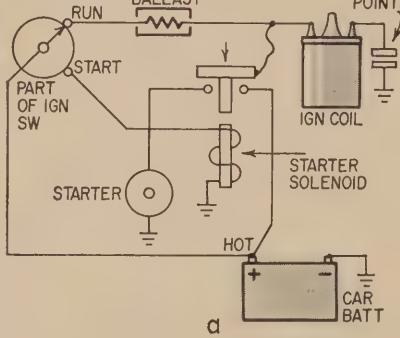


sistor; returning to RUN leaves contact B entirely open. The starter solenoid is closed in this system by contact C alone.

You can always tell on the late cars what system is used by just looking at the starter solenoid! There will always be the two big wires, one to battery, the other to the starter; however, if it has two small wires, and two small terminals, it's the Ford-Chev. jumper system.

If you build this system, check the wiring diagram of *your* car before installation, to see how this particular circuit is wired. I hooked the original unit up on my wife's car, a Ford, and ran it for about 10 days; it worked beautifully, and I had no trouble at all with it during that period.—*Jack Darr*

[Mr. Gyorki has, however, noticed an error in Fig. 4. His original drawing shows a lead running from the tap on the 1-ohm ballast resistor to the hot terminal on the starter motor. The tap should be connected to the shorting bar on the starting solenoid instead of to the starter. This system has been used on a 1963 Mercury for almost a year.—*Editor*]



starter solenoid itself for shorting the ballast. Pontiac and others (Fig. 1-b) use entirely separate contacts on the ignition switch for shorting the ballast and operating the solenoid.

Note that the Ford and Chevrolet "short-out" circuit doesn't go anywhere

50 Years Ago

In Gernsback Publications

HUGO GERNSBACK, Founder

Modern Electrics	1908
Wireless Association of America	1908
Electrical Experimenter	1913
Radio News	1919
Science & Invention	1920
Practical Electricity	1921
Television	1927
Radio-Craft	1929
Short-Wave Craft	1930
Television News	1931

Some larger libraries still have copies of Modern Electrics and the Electrical Experimenter on file.

IN JUNE, 1914, ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER
The "Electro" Detectiphone and Radio Amplifier, by H. Winfield Secor.
A Simple "Quenched" Spark Gap for Small Power Wireless Sets.
Wireless Receivers, by H. J. Lucas.
Lindsay's Early Wireless.
Long-Distance Speech.
Talk Across Ocean Soon, Predicted by Marconi.

Answers to

What's Your Eq?

This month's puzzles are on page 33



Maximum Power

The first operation is to reduce the circuit to its equivalent Thevenin generator. To do this, we first find the Thevenin voltage at point A.

$$E_A = E \times \frac{10}{10 + 10} = 50 \text{ volts} = E_{TH}$$

Next, looking back into the circuit from points A and B, with E reduced to zero, we see R_o and R_{int} in parallel.

$$\frac{10 \times 10}{10 + 10} = 5 \text{ ohms} = R_{TH}$$

Since the "internal resistance" is now 5 ohms, the new load must be 5 ohms for maximum power transfer. Using any of the power formulas, (I^2R , for instance) the power in the new load is now found to be:

$$P = \left(\frac{50}{10}\right)^2 \times 5 = 125 \text{ watts}$$

No Volts

Silicon diodes have a very high back resistance, much higher than the 300,000-ohm resistance of the meter. The diode of a series pair that is not shunted by the meter has to withstand virtually all of the drop, since its back resistance is so much higher than that of the meter. The shunted diode then has a negligible drop across it. While the piv rating of the unshunted diode is temporarily exceeded during the test, it is undamaged due to its conservative rating.

Music—Intercom Trouble

Background music will overload the intercom amplifier when S is in CALL position. This occurs because of a built-in ground loop and the all-too-prevalent idea that a common or ground lead is "cold" just because it happens to be in the return circuit.

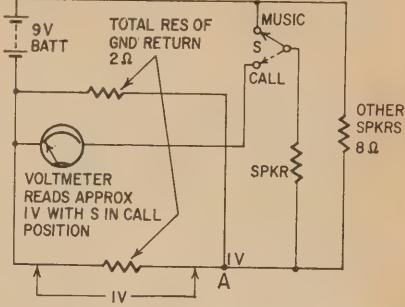
To make it easier to see how this ground loop occurs, we have taken the circuit and substituted a battery for the

background music amplifier and a voltmeter for the intercom amplifier. Resistors are substituted for the speaker loads. With the arbitrary values shown, we can see that at point A there is a 1-volt drop across the parallel resistances of the ground wires. With the switch in the CALL position, this voltage drop will be indicated on the meter.

In the music-intercom system this voltage is fed directly into the intercom amplifier and amplified several hundred times.

The obvious and simple solution is to use a dpdt switch for S so that both

sides of the speaker will be disconnected when a call is made. END



A NEW CONCEPT IN COLOR TV ANALYZING PUTS YOU IN THE PROFITABLE COLOR TV SERVICE PICTURE AT A VERY LOW COST



- Checks color, video and picture tube circuits
- Checks the overall performance of color TV sets
- Provides for fast purity, convergence and gray scale tracking adjustments

Color TV set sales are booming all over the country! To help progressive servicemen get their share of the color service business Mercury has developed a highly efficient instrument based on an ingenious new engineering concept in color TV analyzing. The Model 900 Color TV Analyzer enables you to tackle color TV servicing in the home and in the shop with ease and confidence at a minimum cost.

FEATURES

- ✓ Makes all tests dynamically while color set is in operation
- ✓ Exclusive circuit eliminates need of range switches. Just set element selector and meter is automatically on right range
- ✓ Connects as easily as a picture tube brightener...no need to get under TV chassis
- ✓ Safety feature...circuit allows safe measurement up to 7000 volts on focus grid

See your electronics parts distributor or write for complete Mercury catalog



\$44.95 Slightly higher in the West

NEW

MAKE ANY ONE OF THESE TESTS IN MINUTES

- TEST each control grid voltage...indicates shorts or gas in each color gun
- TEST each color gun screen voltage and screen current...indicates trouble in power supply or boost circuits
- TEST focus voltage...indicates high voltage or horizontal deflection circuit trouble
- TEST each cathode voltage...indicates circuit trouble
- TEST each control grid emission current...indicates shorts or gas in each color gun
- TEST each color gun cathode emission...indicates dynamic quality of each color gun.

The Model 900 enables you to cut-out color guns in any combination and adjust for proper PURITY—CONVERGENCE—and GRAY SCALE TRACKING.

Mercury ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
manufacturers of quality electronic products

111 Roosevelt Avenue, Mineola, New York
IN CANADA: R. C. Kahnert Sales Ltd., 359 Enford Rd., Richmond Hill, Ontario

SONY TAPE RECORDER TC-600

THIS RECORDER HAS SOME VERY GOOD specifications and, although its price is above the "cheap" range, one does not readily believe such excellent specs for a four-track machine until they prove out. This machine fulfilled its promise. With it, you can tape your stereo discs and play them back without being able to detect any difference, which is saying something.



SPECIFICATIONS

(All specifications are the manufacturer's)

Type of recorder: 4-track stereo or mono, vertical or horizontal operation
Frequency response: 30 to 18,000 cycles, ± 1 db at $7\frac{1}{2}$ ips
Signal-to-noise ratio: 50 db
Flutter and wow: 0.1% or less at $7\frac{1}{2}$ ips
Bias frequency: 100 kc
Speeds: $7\frac{1}{2}$ and $3\frac{3}{4}$ ips
Power requirements: 80 watts, 110-117 volts 60 cycles (50 cycles optional)
Inputs: two high-level line; two mike or equalized magnetic phone (switch-selected)
Outputs: to 600-ohm 8-db line; 600 ohm binaural headphone monitor
Drive: single hysteresis-synchronous motor
Price: \$299.50

It handles well, provided you move the main transport control lever decisively. If you move it too deliberately, it passes through a spot where the tape gets free and flows everywhere—a well known phenomenon with recorders! But move the lever with a confident "snap" and it controls the tape extremely well. The automatic stop is unobtrusive at feeding time and works effectively.

The physical design of this unit is good, for either permanent installation or the most complete portability. The TC-600 stands up on fixed "handles" for vertical operation (there is an additional spring-loaded handle for more convenient carrying), or it can be operated in the horizontal position equally well. Connections for everything except mikes are located under a hinged lid with clip fasteners, at the top in vertical operation or back when horizontal. The removable

cover has neat, secure clips to carry the twin mikes and their leads in a zippered plastic case providing maximum accessibility for all other leads.

The footage indicator is a footage indicator, not merely a place spotter, and it keeps count with all normal tape movements. Independent control of left and right channels, so one can be operated in record while the other is in playback, enables the unit to be used for an endless variety of "special" effects.

Playback and record functions are completely separate, so that a recorded program can be monitored immediately. As well as avoiding disappointment in more serious uses, this feature makes possible the fascinating "confusion" game—allowing a person speaking into the mike to hear his own playback, so he cannot speak without stammering! The simple monitor/line-output controls provide maximum flexibility in use.

Microphone and auxiliary inputs can be mixed for combination and re-record effects. First-stage amplification uses transistors, while the main amplification uses tubes—a good marriage in this particular design. Of course, like all "professional" recorders, this one provides line output at normal line level; it does not feed loudspeakers directly. It can be used with any suitable amplifier.

The mikes are very good, compared with most of the "inexpensive" types used with home recorders. Extremely good realism is possible for home recordings. I had my family "act natural" in front of the two-mike combination, and the playback was unbelievably real.

The owner's manual explains all the functions very well, and gives step-by-step procedure for loading tape, recording and playback in normal four-track stereo mode, mixing programs, providing "sound on sound" and using tape for teaching (by using one channel as "master" track and the other so the student can compare the sounds he makes with those he is attempting to copy). There are maintenance and lubrication data and a glossary of tape talk is included.

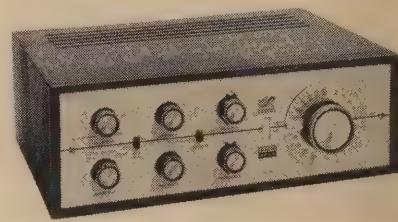
The Sony 600 will naturally take a little playing around to find out how to do various "extra" things you may want. But when you get to know it, you'll find it a very versatile instrument. It's a recorder with which familiarity brings confidence.—Norman H. Crowhurst

EICO 2536

FM STEREO RECEIVER

THE EICO 2536 IS A NEAT PACKAGE—ONE of the smaller complete FM stereo receivers. Its sound is pleasing and its FM sensitivity adequate.

I like its looks: brushed aluminum panel, nice and thick, with neat brown markings screened on, and a blue-green light from the tuning eye and from a sector behind the clear plastic tuning dial. And I liked the simplicity



SPECIFICATIONS

(All specifications are the manufacturer's)

FM & Multiplex sections

- IHF usable sensitivity:** 3 μ v (30 db quieting)
- Sensitivity for phase-locking (in stereo):** 3 μ v
- Sensitivity for full limiting:** 10 μ v
- IHF capture ratio:** 3 db
- IHF signal-to-noise ratio:** 55 db
- I.F. bandwidth:** 280 kc at 6-db points
- Ratio detector bandwidth:** 1-mc peak-to-peak separation
- IHF harmonic distortion:** 0.6%
- Stereo harmonic distortion:** less than 1.5%
- Stereo channel separation:** 30 db at 1 kc

Amplifier section

- IHF music power:** 36 watts (both channels)
- Continuous power:** 28 watts (both channels)
- IM distortion:** 2% at 14 watts, 0.7% at 5 watts
- Harmonic distortion:** 0.6% at 10 watts, 40 cycles to 10 kc; 0.2% at 1 watt, 30 cycles to 20 kc
- IHF (continuous) power bandwidth:** 1% harmonic distortion, 30 cycles to 20kc
- Frequency response:** ± 1 db, 15 cycles to 40 kc
- Sensitivity:** phone, 2.3 mv; others 250 mv
- Noise:** 65 db below average phono cartridge level (10-15 mv)
- Power requirements:** 120 volts, 60 cycles, 165 watts, no signal
- Price:** Kit, \$154.95; wired, \$209.95

of the controls and panel markings. (Which reminds me: Eico calls its channels 1 and 2 rather than A and B or L and R or Left and Right.)

The tuner in the 2536 performs very respectably. This might be expected—there are four 6AU6 i.f.-limiter stages. The front end is a dual triode (6AQ8), of which the first section is a grounded-grid rf amplifier, the second a reflex (self-oscillating) converter. A 6AL5 is the ratio detector.

The multiplex circuit is of the matrixing type. Separation seemed to equal that of any recent tuner.

The i.f. and detector circuits are on one long etched circuit board, pre-wired and dropped into place, held to the main chassis by screws. The multiplex circuit is a similar board. The rest of the chassis is point-to-point hand-

wired, but it uses prepackaged ceramic circuits extensively, for tone control and filter networks, etc.

All wiring is neat and open and easily accessible for servicing.

But the 2536 does have several characteristics that made it—to me—fall somewhat short of perfection. Perhaps you'd learn to love them, or perhaps they'll drive you crazy in a few weeks. In any case, they ought to be mentioned.

One of these things is loud switching pops between source selector positions. This comes from interrupting dc: the tuner i.f.'s are disabled in the PHONO, TAPE and AUX position. But there is another pop between FM and FM STEREO. Why? (And these are *loud*—enough to make my speakers say "oof" and for me to feel the pops in my chest!)

Number two: the stereo indicator. To find out whether you're receiving stereo (other than by listening, of course), you must first have the selector in FM STEREO and then, as you tune each station, depress a spring-return slide switch. If the station is broadcasting stereo, the electron-ray tube (window next to the tuning dial in the photo; it's also used as a tuning indicator) loses its shadow. Not bad, except that depressing the switch makes another violent *pop!* in the speakers and momentarily kills the sound. And the edge of the slide switch bites into the fingertip. Silly to mention it, maybe, but it seems to me to be one of the things somebody should have noticed and corrected before the unit was marketed.

Third, tuning with the electron-ray tube. I often found it easier to tune by ear, which is a heresy today. On strong stations, the two-hump i.f. curve is apparent in the action of the ray tube. As you approach the center of the channel, the bright parts converge and then diverge; then converge again and finally diverge as you tune away from the station completely. The object of the game is to tune for a minimum between two maximums. On some weaker stations, the sound drops off clean on one side of center, but gets gritty with slight mistuning to the other side.

I missed a headphone jack. (I've come to like listening with phones, and, from all indications, other people have, too.) But the 2536 has a tape monitor switch, with appropriate jacks at the back, to permit you to monitor a tape recording off the tape as it's being made, if your recorder has separate playback heads. Also, there's a BLEND control: fully clockwise, the two channels are "jumped" together and the sound is monophonic; fully counterclockwise, a switch clicks and the control is out of the circuit altogether, for maximum stereo separation.—Peter E. Sutheim

test equipment reports



GC Electronics Automatic Tube Tester
Model 36-802

ONLY THE MOST INEPT DO-IT-YOURSELFER will have trouble testing his (or her) TV and hi-fi tubes on this automatic tube tester.

Originally developed as a floor model DIY checker (model 36-800) with space for a stock of tubes in a showcase below the checker, it has been put out as a counter model for the busy technician or dealer who finds it more profitable to let the customer do his own checking. To test a tube with the 36-802, all a customer has to do is follow the simple directions:

1. Find the correct socket opposite your tube type number on the convenient roll chart.
2. Insert your tube into the appropriate socket.
3. Depress the START button fully and release.

Then automation takes over—making tests for shorts, leakage and quality. No knobs to twist loose or switches to break from rough handling.

Excessive leakage or a short within a tube lights the corresponding indicator lamp on the tester. Once the light has been triggered, it stays on. The tester stops automatically. It will not cycle to test the tube for quality. This protects the meter from possible damage. A flashing sign at the right of the meter indicates that the tube is defective.

If a tube passes the first part of the test cycle, the meter then indicates the

quality of the tube on a BAD—?—GOOD scale.

Fuses and pilot lamps are tested by placing them across a test block mounted in the lower left corner of the meter panel. If the fuse or pilot lamp is good, the indicator lamp glows. The test cycle initiated by the START button is not used.

Vibrators from auto radios and CB mobile equipment can also be tested. They are plugged into the proper socket just to the left of the meter, and the START button pressed. When the vibrator is in good condition, both lamps of the vibrator test indicator glow equally. A slight difference in brilliance does not indicate a defect—just that the vibrator contacts are slightly worn. Usually the vibrator does not need to be replaced just yet.

To keep the automatic test circuits accurate, a calibration box can be plugged into the electronic circuitry. It sets the SHORT- and LEAKAGE-indicator sensitivity controls, the QUALITY meter and the cycle timing.

The first part of the cycle (the tests for shorts and leakage) is adjusted for about 28 to 30 seconds duration. The quality test lasts about 8 to 10 seconds.

The instruction manual includes step-by-step calibration instructions and a troubleshooting chart for the instrument. The tester sells, at this writing, for \$325. A floor model with storage space for tubes sells for \$445.

FREE... New "Ready Reference Guide" to Customized Home Study

YOUR NEW **READY REFERENCE** GUIDE TO

PROGRAMS OF HOME STUDY INSTRUCTION

including the most popular subjects

ELECTRONICS . . . MATH . . . AUTOMATION

and many others

Central Technical Institute

1644 Wyandotte St.

Kansas City, Missouri 64108

VOCATIONAL-ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

COURSES IN THE VOCATIONAL EDUCATION DIVISION

Mathematics . . . English . . . Science . . .

Algebra . . . Data Processing . . .

Fundamentals . . . Service Technology . . . Communications

Nuclear Technology . . . Commercial Broadcast

Microwave Technology . . . Industrial Automation

HOME LABORATORY COURSE AND EQUIPMENT KITS

78 Experiments in Electronics available

separately . . . or together with any of

Central's Home Study Courses.

In
**ELECTRONICS
MATH
AUTOMATION**
• BASIC
• INTERMEDIATE
• ADVANCED

Central now offers a wide choice of Home Training Programs to prepare you for a well paying career or advancement in your present job assignment.

Now you can train at home in spare hours with EXACTLY the specialized instruction you need to reach your goal in Electronics, Communications, Broadcast, Service, Automation or Industrial Electronics! New "Ready Reference Guide" tells at glance the kind of training you need . . . it can save you much wasted motion and money! Central's courses are practical . . . job oriented . . . offering efficient, personalized service. Get this new free Guide. Let it help you select your "customized" training program! Rush coupon today!

COURSES IN THE VOCATIONAL EDUCATION DIVISION

Basic Principles . . . TV Servicing . . . Appliances
Wiring . . . Math . . . Algebra . . . Data Processing
Computer Programming . . . Business Automation

COURSES IN THE ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

Fundamentals . . . Service Technology . . . Communications
Nuclear Technology . . . Commercial Broadcast
Microwave Technology . . . Industrial Automation

HOME LABORATORY COURSE AND EQUIPMENT KITS

78 Experiments in Electronics available
separately . . . or together with any of
Central's Home Study Courses.

NEW! Statement of Surety!

Your satisfaction is assured when you enroll with Central . . . in writing! Your entire tuition is refunded if you are not 100% satisfied upon satisfactory completion of your course and compliance with the enrollment agreement. Only Central, established in 1931, offers you this Surety! Diplomas Awarded. Accredited by Nat'l Home Study Council.

Get Complete Information—No Obligation
Learn how Central has revolutionized the home study training in Electronics and allied fields for both the beginner and advanced student. Rush coupon today for your Ready Reference Guide.

Central Technical Institute
1644 Wyandotte St., Dept. 03064
Kansas City, Missouri 64108

FREE GUIDE-MAIL COUPON

Central Technical Institute, Dept. 03064

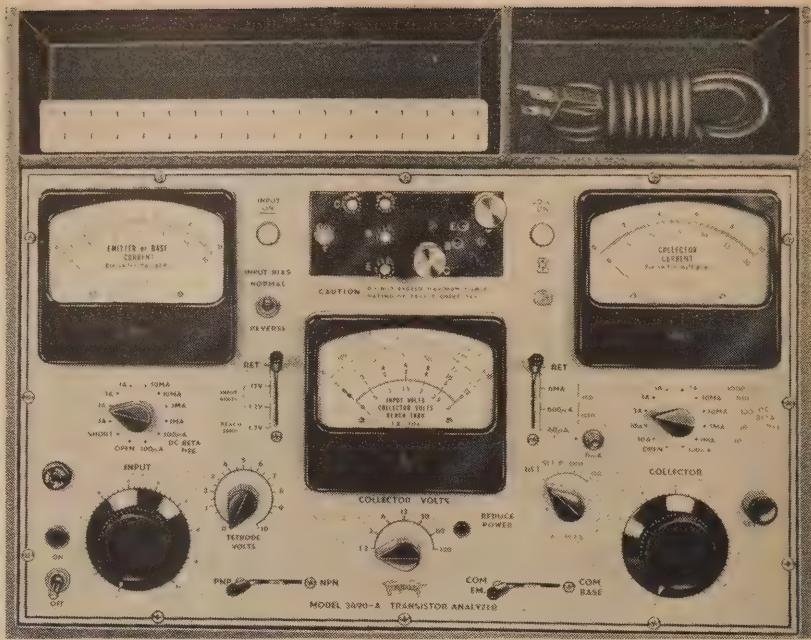
1644 Wyandotte St., Kansas City, Mo. 64108

Send "Ready Reference Guide". No obligation.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____



Triplett Transistor Analyzer
Model 3490-A

THE TRIPLETT 3490-A IS NOT A TRANSISTOR TESTER—it is an analyzer. It is for those seriously involved in semiconductor electronics—who must have an exact knowledge of a semiconductor's characteristics.

The 3490-A analyzer does not use alphabetized switches or special sockets to make limited tests. Charts are not needed—all tests are set up from actual characteristics and ratings. It can make more tests on a transistor than a tube tester can on a tube.

For example, you can test transistors in either a common-base or a common-emitter connection. Eight tests can be performed on both n-p-n and p-n-p transistors.

Collector voltages to 120 are available. Collector current goes as high as 30 amperes. Base or emitter input currents up to 3 amperes are possible.

Three separate meters make it possible to monitor the applied collector voltage as well as the input and output currents constantly during all tests.

A 2 1/4 x 4 1/2-inch piece of copper 1/4 inch thick is used as a heat sink for power transistor and diode tests.

Direct readings of ac beta (H_{fe}) and dc beta (h_{FE}) are indicated directly on the meters. No mathematical calculations—just move decimal places according to the meter range being used (just as you do with a voltmeter or vomm).

The flexibility of this analyzer makes it possible to vary the input current, collector voltage and collector current to plot curves for individual transistors when the averaged curves

published by the manufacturer are not exact enough. In this way the dc conditions for maximum ac beta can be found.

Reach-through or punch-through can also be found. The voltage on the open-circuited emitter is metered while the collector-to-base voltage is increased. The emitter voltage will remain within 500 mv or less of the base voltage until the reach-through potential is reached.

Diodes, too

The full-load forward-voltage drop of diodes, including rectifiers, is measured while average rated current flows through them. Peak inverse voltage (piv) can be applied to diodes under test. Reverse current flow through the diode is measured while the piv is applied. If a high current flows, the diode has changed its characteristics. (The diode may be usable if a "new" piv can be determined. Just increase the reverse voltage slowly until the current meter shows a slight deflection. The "new" piv is just below this point. The diode can still be used if the "new" piv is not exceeded.)

Along with clip leads and clamps (for holding power transistors to the heat sink), there is a 250-page *Transistor Reference Book* (M. W. Lads Publishing Co.). It lists the characteristics of more than 3,000 transistors. A cross-reference index using the Datadex system of identification by parameters simplifies substitution from available types of domestic and foreign transistors made by 64 manufacturers. List price of the 3490-A at this writing is \$399.50. END

Coming Next Month in Radio-Electronics

SWEET ALIGNING TV I.F.'S

Jack Darr tells you when to, and when not to, align. He describes the process graphically and in complete detail, and—to forewarn you of any unexpected results—shows some horrible examples and tells why they occur. Best and most thorough story on sweep alignment to appear for some time.

BUILD A SELECTIVE PHOTOELECTRIC CIRCUIT

You have seen ordinary photocell units—how they can indicate when an object passes, or even count objects. This circuit is selective—you can make it count objects passing in one direction, but not in the other. It can count a mixed group of nickels, dimes and quarters and come up with the *value* of the quantity counted, instead of the number of coins. Has unlimited uses.

DIG THOSE PRIVATE BRANDS?

Who makes the *Bradford*? Or the *Ambassador*? Have you ever puzzled over private brand television receivers or radios? Next month—a complete rundown of the manufacturers of private label equipment for department stores, automobiles and others.

RESISTOR DECADE BOX FOR POWER

Have you ever watched your decade box smoke as you use it? Or have you wanted to make measurements that you knew your substitution box couldn't handle? This box measures from 1 to 1,000 ohms in 1-ohm steps and dissipates 10 watts on the lowest ranges. Typical measurements are made with from 20 to 90 watts dissipation. Ideal for the experimenter, hi-fi service shop or industrial electronics technician.

You'll find these and many other articles, features and regular departments in next month's RADIO-ELECTRONICS.

JULY ISSUE (on sale June 18)

master mathematics at home

learn more...learn faster...learn better
through bona fide programmed learning

BASIC MATHEMATICS • WHOLE NUMBERS AND NUMERALS
• ALGEBRA I • ALGEBRA II • PLANE GEOMETRY • SOLID GEOMETRY • THE LANGUAGE OF ALGEBRA • TRIGONOMETRY • ANALYTIC TRIGONOMETRY • INTRODUCTORY CALCULUS I & II
• MANAGEMENT DECISION MAKING • VERBAL PROBLEMS • INTRODUCTION TO SETS, INEQUALITIES AND FUNCTIONS
• DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

exclusive with Britannica Schools

A MEMBER OF THE ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA FAMILY

These 14 courses—developed by a group of skilled, carefully trained specialists in the fields of home study and mathematics—are offered by Britannica Schools in Programmed Learning format together with individualized, home-study guidance.

What is Programmed Learning? Considered by many educators as the finest way to teach mathematics that has been discovered, Programmed Learning is the technique used in teaching machines. Programmed Learning course material is presented in small, sequential segments, or "frames," each containing 1) a single piece of information closely related to the information preceding it; 2) a question to test your understanding of the information; and 3) a masked, correct answer. When you are ready to check your response to a frame, you simply move the mask. Thus, you proceed systematically through the course, frame by frame, at the pace best suited to yourself.

What is Britannica Schools? A division of world-famous Encyclopaedia Britannica family, Britannica Schools is the first new approach to learning at home in 50 years, because it is the first, and, to date, the only home study institution that offers courses utilizing Programmed Learning techniques. As a Britannica Schools enrollee, you also have your own, individual instructor who—through phased examinations and correspondence—reviews your progress, checks your grasp and retention of sections of the course material, and insures your complete mastery of the subject.

For full details on any Britannica Schools course in mathematics, fill out and send us the coupon, today. No obligation. SOLD ONLY THROUGH THE MAIL.

BRITANNICA SCHOOLS Dept. RE-3

Division of Encyclopaedia Britannica Press, Inc.
14 East Jackson Boulevard, Chicago 4, Illinois

Please send me full details on the course(s) I have checked. I understand there is no obligation.

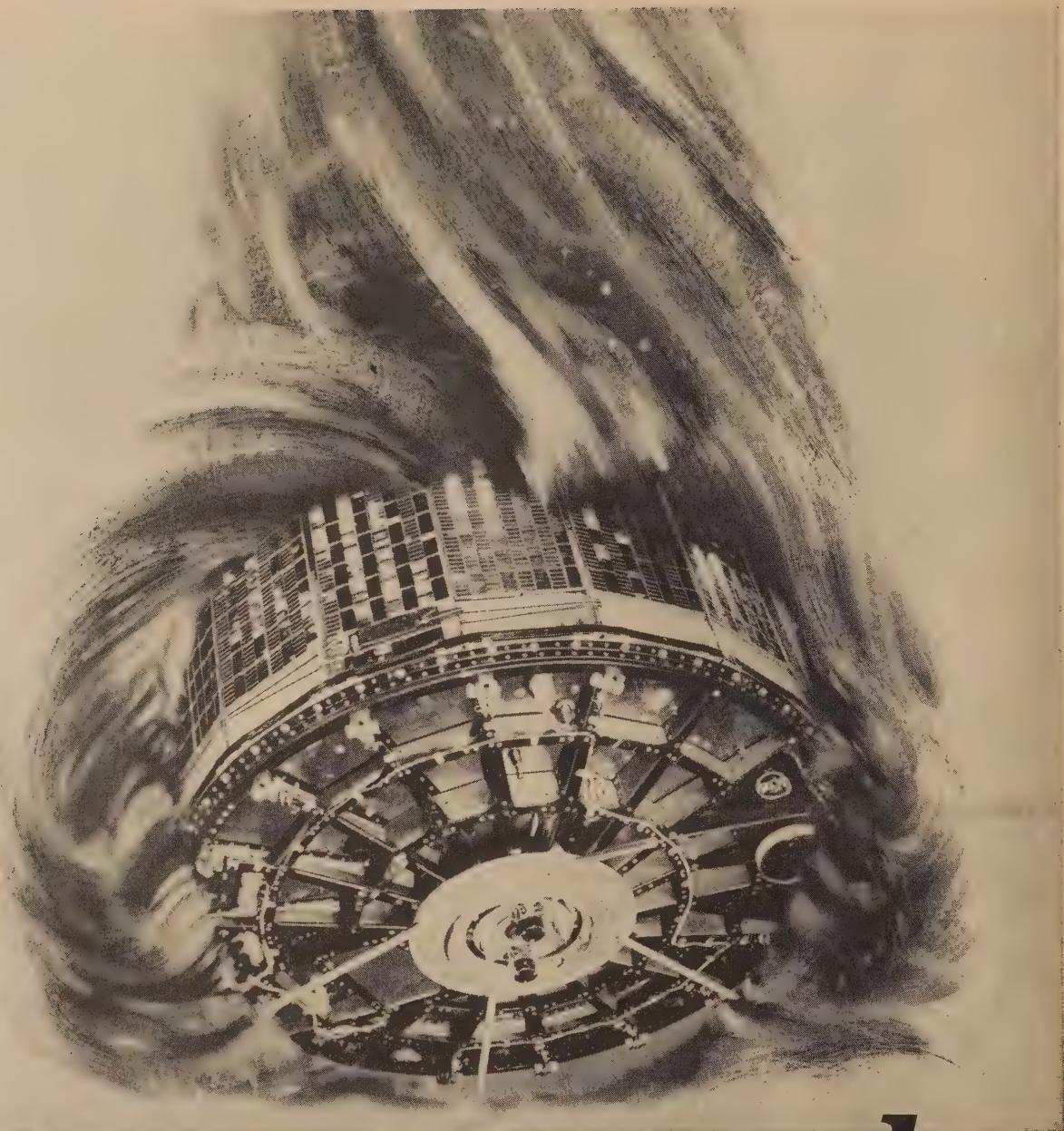
- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Mathematics | <input type="checkbox"/> Analytic Trigonometry |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Whole Numbers And Numerals | <input type="checkbox"/> Introductory Calculus I & II |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algebra I | <input type="checkbox"/> Management Decision Making |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algebra II | <input type="checkbox"/> Verbal Problems |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Plane Geometry | <input type="checkbox"/> Introduction To Sets, Inequalities And Functions |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Solid Geometry | <input type="checkbox"/> Descriptive Statistics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Language Of Algebra | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trigonometry | |

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Age _____ Occupation _____



are you ready

FOR THE NEW AGE OF ELECTRONICS SPECIALIZATION?

RCA Institutes Home Training can help protect your future and increase your earning power

Career Security is Today's Problem. Before you finish reading this, another significant step forward will be made in some field of Electronics. A new advance in nuclear instrumentation. A breakthrough in automatic controls. An important development in computer programming. And so on. How will this affect your future? Will your career in Electronics be secure? These are today's vital career questions.

RCA Institutes Specialized Training is the Answer. Whatever field you may now be in, or no matter how advanced your present Electronics training may be, RCA Institutes has a Home Training Course exactly suited to your needs. With

RCA Institutes Specialized Training you can help to secure your present career and be in a better position to advance yourself. It's today's best career insurance.

Advanced Standing Available. If you are a person who works in Electronics, or who has had Electronics Training in the past, you may apply for Advanced Standing in any of the RCA Institutes Home Training Courses. If you are just starting out, you can also be assured of the same opportunities for professional success and security. RCA Institutes has Home Training Courses specifically designed to give you the required fundamental background on which to build a career.

HOME TRAINING

CHOOSE ANY OF THESE SPECIALIZED COURSES

- Automation Electronics
- Automatic Controls
- Industrial Applications
- Nuclear Instrumentation

- Digital Techniques
- Computer Programming
- Transistors
- Mobile Communications

- Communications Electronics
- FCC License Preparation
- Monochrome and Color TV
- Drafting

RCA Institutes Home Training Courses are complete, step-by-step, easy to understand units. You get top quality equipment, and all kits furnished to you are yours to keep and use on the job. Doesn't it make sense to protect the investment you've

already made in your career, and look forward to a future of increased earning power? Send the attached postcard today for complete information. It won't cost you anything, and it may mean a great step forward to you. Act now!

JUST STARTING OUT IN ELECTRONICS? BEST HOME TRAINING TODAY IS RCA!

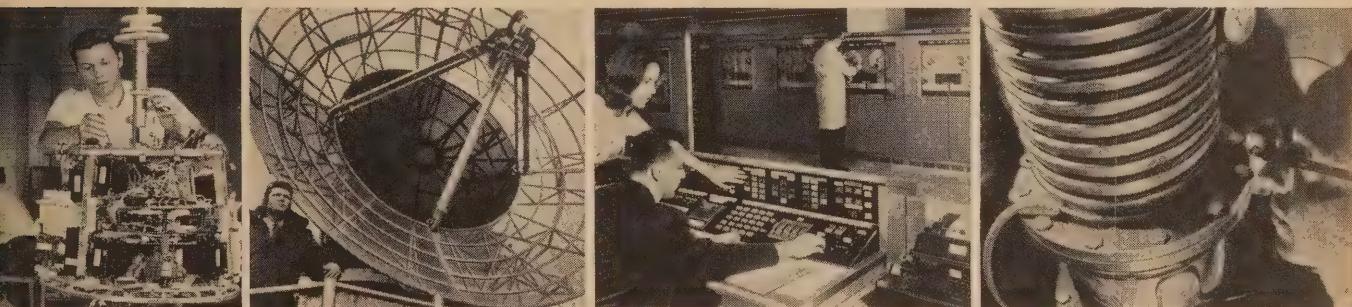
Full selection of beginning courses to choose from. Master the essentials of Electronics and go on to a profitable career now

Faster, Easier Way to Begin — Exclusive With RCA Institutes. If you are considering a future in electronics, now is the time to start! The RCA "AUTOTEXT" Instruction Method developed by RCA and introduced by RCA Institutes, will help you master the fundamentals of electronics almost automatically. It is a system of programmed instruction, which has been proved with thousands of students.

Even people who have had trouble with conventional home

training methods in the past, are finding it easier and more fun to begin their training this new way.

Liberal Tuition Plan. RCA Institutes liberal tuition plan affords you the most economical possible method of home training. You pay for lessons only as you order them. If, for any reason, you should wish to interrupt your training, you may do so and you will not owe one cent until you resume the course. No long-term obligations.



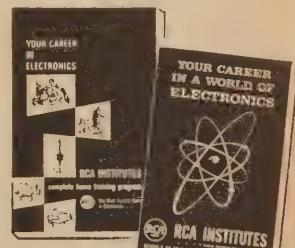
CLASSROOM TRAINING AVAILABLE

RCA Institutes Resident School in New York City and RCA Technical Institute in Cherry Hill (near Camden) New Jersey offer classroom training that will prepare you to work in rewarding research and production positions in many fields of electronics. No previous technical training required for admission. You are eligible even if you haven't completed high school.

Free Placement Service. RCA Institutes Resident School graduates are now employed in important jobs at military installations, with important companies such as IBM, Bell Telephone Labs, General Electric, RCA, in radio and TV stations and in communications systems all over the country. Many other graduates have opened their own businesses. A recent New York Resident School class had 91% of the graduates who used the FREE Placement Service accepted by leading electronics companies, and had their jobs waiting for them on the day they graduated!

Coeducational Day and Evening Classes. You can prepare for a career in electronics while continuing your part-time or full-time employment. Regular classes start four times a year.

**SEND POSTCARD FOR
FREE ILLUSTRATED
BOOK TODAY! SPECIFY
HOME STUDY OR
CLASSROOM TRAINING.**



RCA INSTITUTES, INC. Dept. RE-64

A Service of the Radio Corporation of America,
350 West 4th St., New York, N. Y. 10014



The Most Trusted Name In Electronics

1964 SEMI-ANNUAL INDEX

RADIO ELECTRONICS January-June, 1964 of Vol. XXXV

Abbreviations—"m" versus "M" (Corres)

Aligning TV I.F.'s (Darr)

All-Purpose Mixer (Ives)*

Alphabet Study Machine (Pat)

Antennas and Boosters for Color TV

(Cunningham) (Corr)

AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY—STEREO

Acoustic Transformer (Pat)

Acoustics of Large Halls Simulated by Ultrasonics (NB)

Amplifier(s)

Distortion, Line Voltage and (Reed)

Take-along (Adamek)*§

Broadcast-Studio Kink (NC)

Cartridges, Ceramic, Get Best from Those (Burstein), (Corres)

Decibel, What Is a (King)

Discs—see under records

Earpiece, High-Output (Pat)

FM/Stereo Tuner, Wireless Remote-Control

Fisher MF-320

Line Voltage and Amplifier Distortion (Reed)

Microphone(s),

Shock-Insensitive (Pat)

Shure Omnidyne 578†

Music Systems, Built-In, Becoming Popular? (NB)

Organ Service Bench, Electronic (Kirk) (Corres)

P.A., MC's (Wortman)*§

Phono Pickups, What's New in (Marshall)

Pickup for Bongo Drums (Dow)

Pickup Arm, Hi-Fi, Theory and Practice (Hughes and Gaylord)*

Preamplifier—Quiet, Please (Drenner)*§

Records(s) and Record Player(s)—see also under stereo

Disc, and Tape, Accessories, Directory (Scott)

Phono Pickups, What's New in (Marshall)

Pickup Substitute, Saves Wear on Expensive One (TTO)

Test Tapes and Records, R-E Guide to (Scott)

Recording Setup, Upgrade Your Home (Carlson)

Service Business, Start? (Eugene)

Servicing—See Servicing, Audio

Sound Soothes Bees (NB)

Speaker(s)

Bass Reflex Enclosures Design and Construction

Bookshelf (Neinast)* (Corr)

Column, Solve PA Problems (Briggs)

Phase-Reversing Switch (TTO)

Switching Circuit (NC) Mar 95; (Corr)

Switching Radio-TV (NC)

System, Electro-Voice EV Two†

Woofier, Breaking In (TTO)

Stereo

Amplifier,

All-Transistor†, Heath AA-22

Dynakit Stereo 35†

Professional Line (Reed)*

Balance (Pat)

Cartridge, Euphonics ceramic

Disc of Background Music Operates at 16½ Rpm (NB)

15° Stylus, Better Reproduction with (Grundy)

15° Pickup, Shure M44

FM Tuner, Scott 310E

Wireless Remote-Control, Fisher MF-320†

Indicator§ (NC)

Receiver, FM Stereo, Eico 2536†

Stetho Stereo (Curtis)

System (Pat)

Sweep Generator (Stein)* (Corres)

Tuner, Sherwood S-3000V†

Tape(s) and Tape Recorder(s)

Ampex 44 Series †

Checking Out (Burstein)

Do-It-Yourself "Les Paul and Mary Ford" (Jacobson)

Limited in California Classrooms

Problems (Burstein)

Part 1—Hum and noises

Part 2—Bass and treble loss, distortion, hints for nontechnical reader

Recorder Circuit, Unusual (NC)

Slide Changer, Electronic (Landrieu)

Sony TC-600†

Speed, Test Tape Checks Recorder (TTO)

Tape Will Play How Long? (Dow)

Which Tape Is Best? (Fantel)

Tone Controls, Adding (NC)

AUTOMOBILE(S)

Alternators, How to Keep Them Working (Schauers)

Breaker Points, Transistors Save Your (Gyorki)*§

Ignition System Hookup, Troubles in Transistor§

Ignition System Misconception (Palmer)

KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

* Construction Articles

† Section of full-length article

‡ Transistorized

CI Service Clinic

Corr Correction

NB News Briefs

NC Noteworthy Circuits

Pat New Patents

Tech Techniques

TTO Try This One

WN What's New

Regular departments not itemized are New Books, New Literature, New Products, Technicians' News, What's Your EQ?

Quick-Start Circuit (NC)

Auto-Photo Timer (Giannelli)*

Feb 86

Feb 38

B

Bass Reflex Enclosures Design and Construction

Bench Supply for Transistor Radios (Lemons)*

Better Stereo Reproduction with 15° Stylus Angle (Grundy)

Biggest Telescope on Earth Is in the Earth (Leslie)

Binary High-Capacitance Substitution Box (Math)*

Black Box—Stereo Analyzer (White)*

Boats, Don't Miss the (Lovett)

Bookshelf Speaker (Neinast)* (Corr)

Boosters and Antennas for Color TV (Cunningham) (Corr)

Bridge Sensitivity, Double (Pugh)

Bridged-T (Ogden)

Bright Genie, Slave of Light (Winklepleck)*§

C

CB Chatter (Lemons)

CB Circuit Features, New (Scott)

Checking Out Tape Recorders (Burstein)

Circuit Analyzer (Balzer)*

Circuit Design, New Approach to Transistor (Gottlieb) (Corr)

Color TV—See Television, Color; also Servicing, Television

Column Speakers Solve PA Problems (Briggs)

Computer(s)

FCC Goes Electronic (NB)

First Becomes Antique (NB)

Laser Light Deflector Speed Data Processing (NB)

Low-Cost Data Unit Extends Use (NB)

Memory in Ferrite Sheets (WN)

Memory, Largest Magnetic (NB)

System/360 Displayed (WN) Jun 43 (NB)

Telegraph, Automation Takes Over Commercial (NB)

Univac I Not first (Corres)

Control High-Power Dc, Transistors (Rymsha)*§

Cy and Lucky Hunt Sound Bars (Lemons)

Cy and Lucky Whip-High-Voltage Problem (Lemons)

D

Day at the Bench (Roy)

Decibel, What Is a (King) (Corres)

Jan 30; Apr 16

Diaper Change Indicator, Marvelous Electronic (Cramp)

Diathermy, This Is (Jaski)

Direct-Reading Frequency Meter, Simplest (Queen)*§

Disc and Tape Accessories, Directory (Scott)

Do-It-Yourself "Les Paul and Mary Ford" (Jacobson)

Do-It-Yourself TV Repairs, R-E Reports on (Kramer) (Corres)

Dolphin Speech, Pattern Recognizer Probes (Shunaman)

Don't Miss the Boats (Lovett)

Double Bridge Sensitivity (Pugh)

Dynamic Circuit Analyzer (Balin)*

E

Ease Service and Sales with Test CRT (Margolis)

Jan 32; (Corres) Jun 22

EDITORIALS (by Hugo Gernsbacher unless otherwise stated)

Electronic Failures in Space

Multiplex Video Mar 23; (Corres)

Needed: National Facts Center

Needed Improvements

Space Handicaps

World's Biggest Radio Telescope

F

Education

Space Students Prepare for Out-Of-This-World Careers (NB)

Tape Recorders Limited in California Classrooms

Television

May Nudge Out Textbooks?

Training Device Takes Students "Undersea" (NB)

ELECTRONIC(S)

Amplifier, Light, for Color (Pat)

Bridge Sensitivity, Double (Pugh)

Bridged-T (Ogden)

Crystal Growth Secret Found by Bell Scientists (NB)

Data Transmission, Gallium Arsenide

Diode Speeds (NB)

Dc, Transistors Control High-Power

(Rymsha)*§

Diaper Change Indicator, Marvelous

(Cramp)

Dimmer Control (Pat)

Filter Circuit, Improved (Pat)

Full Cell Oxygen Detector (WN)

Generator, Nonlinear Characteristic (Pat)

Half-wave Rectifier Circuit, Unusual (NC)

International Unit Adopted by NBS (NB)

Kit Teaches Most Important Electronic

Skill

Magnet, Superconducting (WN)

Microscope, Electron, Uses Scanning

Technique (NB)

Microwave Tubes, Magnetic Fields

Eliminate Noise in (NB)

Mixer, All Purpose (Ives)*

Mobot (WN)

Optical Search, Remote (Pat)

Organ Service Bench (Kirk)

(Corres)

Parallel-R Calculator (Lieberman)*

Plasma-Microwave Interaction (WN)

Primer (Sinclair)

Reactance Tables (Thiersch)

Regulator, Improved (Pat)

SCR Basics for Experimenters (Henry)

SCR Controls Motor Speed

Semiconductors: see Semiconductors

Signaling Circuit (Pat)

Sine Generator, Photocell (Pat)

GBN6, Versatile (Sands)

Slide Changer (Landrieu)

Solar Cycle, New, Heralded (NB)

Sun Battery, Self-Orienting (Pat)

Time Delay, Long-(Pat)

Timer (NC)

Transconductance and How to Measure

It (Overholts)

Tube-Transistor Gate (Pat)

Vortex Sound Theory Explains Humming

Wires (NB)

Wavepower Source, Millimeter (NB)

F

Flash of Genius (Dow)

FM

Microphone, Wireless (WN)

Reception, Improve with Wide-Band

Detector (Vincent)

Servicing FM Stereo Circuits (Feldman)

Tuner, Improvising (Wilson)*§

Flutter Meter (Wagner)*

Fuses—Are They Resistors (Stiver) (Corres)

G

G-Line (Patrick) (Corres)

H

Hexnash (Allison)* (Corres)

Hi-Fi Pickup Arm, Theory and Practice (Hughes and Gaylord)*

I

Ignition System Misconception (Palmer)

Ignition System Hookup, Troubles (Corr)

(Vincent)

Improving FM Reception with Wide-Band Detector

(Vincent)

Inductance Bridge, Precise (Krueger)*

(Corr)

In and Around Video I.F. (Darr)

(Davidson)

Part 1—Uhf tuners and converters are not hard to fix

Part 2—Installing uhf adapters in existing sets

Industrial Electronics

Alarm (NC)

Control and Measurement, Unusual

Instruments for (Mandl)

Laser Guidance, Precision Holes Bored

with (NB)

Touch Communication (Pat)

Intercom, Underwater (NB)

Is That Pic Tube Really Gone? (Fitzgibbon)

(Corres)

L

Lab-Quality Audio Generator (Idestam-

Almquist)*

LASER(S)

Data Processing, Light Deflector Speeds

(NB)

Dynamic Modulation Range Increased

(NB)

Light, Miniature Gas Laser Emits Visible

(NB)

Light for TV Cameras (NB)

Modulator, Variable Low-Power for (NB)

Precision Holes Bored with Laser

Guidance (NB)

"Rifle" Not Death Weapon (NB)

Rod's Finishing Precise (WN)

Jun 21

Mar 22

Apr 22

May 22

Jun 35

Feb 43

Mar 34

Apr 14

Feb 42

Mar 33

Jan 41

Feb 41

Mar 30

Apr 40

Jan 39

Feb 38

Mar 37

Apr 36

Jan 36

Feb 35

Mar 34

Apr 33

Jan 32

Feb 31

33 Feet Long (NB)	Apr 10	Semiconductors Are Circuits (Stern)	Jan 24	Flyback Replacement (Sheraton T-5410)
Triode Invented (NB)	Mar 10	Diode, Gallium Arsenide, Speeds Data	Feb 58	(CJ)
Voice Communication via (WN)	May 43	Transmission (NB)	Fuse Blowing, Delayed (RCA KCS-81J)	
Lightning Protection for Hams, Swl's and		Silicon Power, New (WN)	May 54	(CJ)
CB'ers (Oberto)		SERVICING—see also specific subject	Jan 66	Fuse Was Bad News, This (Sinclair)
Line Voltage and Amplifier Distortion (Reed)	Apr 60	Audio	High-Voltage Problem, Cy and Lucky	
Low-Power Transmitter (Pat)	Feb 37	Amplifier, Locating Bogen data (CJ)	Apr 62	Whip (Lemons)
	Jun 86	Amplifiers (CJ)	Horizontal Drift (Zenith 19R21) (CJ)	
M		Front Ends Unstable (CJ)	Jan 56	Horizontal Drive Low (RCA 21T715Z) (CJ)
"m" versus "M" (Corres)	Jun 22	Hearing-Aid Conversion, Tube to	May 58	Horizontal Efficiency Coil Adjustment (Tech)
Marine Sounds Traced Back to Whales (NB)	Feb 8	Transistor (CJ)	Jun 75	Horizontal Linearity Control Adding (RCA KCS-127) (CJ)
Marvelous Electronic Diaper Change Indicator	Feb 50	Intercom, Transistor, Motorboats (CJ)	Apr 58	Horizontal Off-Frequency (RCA KCS-40) (CJ)
(Cramp)	Feb 26	Recorder(s)	Feb 57	Horizontal Sync Lost After Warmup (Packard-Bell 2118) (Tech)
MC's P.A. (Wo:tman)*§	Jun 39	Audio Lost (Wilcox-Gay Recordio R-804) (Tech)	Jan 84	Horizontal Weave (Philco TV-440) (Tech)
Measuring Nanoamperes (Queen)*§		Recording from High-Level Sources (Bell & Howell Specialist 900) (Tech)	Feb 90	Hourglasses and Onions (CJ)
MEDICINE		Speaker Intermittent (CJ)	Feb 54	Hum, Intermittent (G-E U-Series) (Tech)
Defibrillators Safe for Patient (NB)	Apr 8	Start Business? (Eugene)	May 77	Hunting Vest Stops Hunting (TTO)
Diathermy, This Is (Jaski)	Jan 38	Stereo Earphones with 3-Channel Stereo (CJ)	May 89	I.f.s, Aligning (Darr)
Full Cell Oxygen Detector (WN)	Jun 43	Tape(s) and Tape Recorder(s)	Jun 48	Picture, Sound Out (RCA KCS-132A) (Tech)
Lasers Treat Cancer (NB)	Jan 6	Automatic Stop, Large-hub Reels		Pic Tube Really Gone, Is That? (Fitzgibbon) (Corres)
Microscope Focuses Through Hypodermic Needle (NB)	Jan 16	Fool (Tech)	Jan 21	Picture Tube(s)
Monitor, Physiological, Improves Patient Care (NB)	Jan 8	Battery Contacts (Grundig TK1E) (Tech)		Diagnosis (CJ)
Mother Heart Machine (WN)	Mar 43	Frequency Tests (CJ)	Feb 58	Replacement (21MP4) (CJ)
Meters from Junkbox (Weber)*	May 50	Give Recorder Air (Tech)	Feb 57	Replacement (Capetech CX-33) (CJ)
Mixer, All-Purpose (ives)*	May 51	Intermittent (Grundig TK42, TK45) (Tech)	Feb 58	Replacement (Stewart-Warner 9104A) (CJ)
Movie Projectors, Servicing Sound (Darr)		Muting (Webcor) (Tech)	Feb 58	What Happens to? (Darr)
Part I (Corres)	Jan 21	On-off Switch (Uher SR III) (Tech)	Mar 44	Power Supply Troubles (Darr)
Part IV—Lamps and mechanical problems	Jan 43	Speed Change (Uher SR III) (Tech)	Feb 31	Raster, Bulging (Sylvania 421M) (CJ)
N		Speed-Change Lever (Revere TR-1200) (Tech)	Jan 51	Raster Quits (Hotpoint 145202) (Tech)
New Approach to Transistor Circuit Design (Gottlieb)	Feb 76; (Corres)	Transformer Flashover (CJ)	Feb 90	Reconditioning TV Sets for Profit (McCarty)
New, Simple H-C Sine-Wave Oscillator (Queen)*§	Apr 16	Transistors Hot at High Frequencies (CJ)		Replacement, Ingenious (Velasquez)
New Uhf Tuners (Lucas)	Apr 49	Turntable Wow, Detecting (Syndor)	Jun 34	Schematic (Monarch) (CJ)
Nanoamperes, Measuring (Queen)*§	Apr 26	Cheater Idea (TTO)	Mar 39	Screen Half-blacked-out (RCA KCS-97) (CJ)
	Jun 39	Clip-Lead Protectors (TTO)	Jun 58	Short Story (Dunn)
PA Problems, Column Speakers Solve (Briggs)	May 28	Diagnosing, More on (CJ)	Apr 59	Snow, Funny (Emerson 1120D) (CJ)
Parallel-R Calculator (Lieberman)*	Jun 50	Dial Cord, Wire Spares (TTO)	May 56	Sound Bars, Cy and Lucky Hunt (Lemons)
Patent System Not So Bad? (Corres)	Apr 16	Drills, Removing Broken (TTO)	Apr 87	Sound, No Video (Crosley 17TOMH) (CJ)
Pattern Depends on Probe (Cunningham) (Corres)	Feb 23	Feet for Home-Made Gear (TTO)	Apr 86	Sound and Video Out (Emerson 1800) (Tech)
Pattern Recognizer Probes Dolphin Speech (Shunaman)	Apr 40	FM Stereo Circuits (Feldman)	Feb 105	Sweep and Boost Out (Motorola TS-552) (CJ)
Phone Cable Links Canada, South Pacific (NB)	Feb 12	Holes (Darr) (Corres)	Jan 18; Mar 14	Syncroguide, Adjusting (Sears) (Tech)
Photography		Power Transformer Windings, Identify (Cooper)	Jan 42	Uhf, no vhf (Motorola 21K26) (CJ)
Bright Genie, Slave of Light (Winklepleck)*§	May 46	Radio	Uhf TV, Installing and Trouble-shooting (Davidson)	
Photo Timer, Auto-Photo (Giannelli)*	Feb 38	Audio Gain in FM 2-Way Sensitivity Tests (Tech)		Part 1—Uhf tuners and converters are not hard to fix
Poor Boy's Vtvm (McCreary)*	Jan 28	Auto	Part 2—Installing uhf adapters in existing sets	
Power Amplifier, Transistor, Circuit Directory (Geisler) (Corr)	Feb 53	Collector Voltage Too High (Chevrolet 987888) (CJ)	May 32	Unexpected Admiral (Holtz)
Power Sent by Radio (NB)	Jun 6	Delco AM-FM 1963 (Powell) (Corres)	Jan 44	Vertical Hold Soft (Admiral 25D6) (CJ)
Power Supply Troubles, TV (Darr)	Feb 31	Fuses (TTO)	Jan 73	Vertical Hold Weak (Zenith 16T20, 17T20) (Tech)
Printed Circuits for Everyone (Henry)	Apr 36	Lead-In (TTO)	May 51	Vertical Jitter (Chassis 190) (Tech)
Professional Stereo Line Amplifier (Reed)*	Feb 44	Static, Reducing (1955 Fords) (Tech)	Jun 74	Vertical Sync Critical (Philco 10L41) (Tech)
Q		Vibrators, Waking Up (Tech)	May 77	Vertical Roll (Emerson 1800) (Tech)
Quiet, Please (Drenner)*§	Mar 30	Boats, Don't Miss the (Lovett)	Jun 78	(RCA KCS-111-D) (Tech)
R		CB Service Needs (CB)	Jan 44	Vertical Roll, Impossible (Emerson 1114) (Tech)
Radar, Aviation, Now Shows Plane's Altitude (NB)	Jan 12	CB/AM Overhaul (Westinghouse H161) (CJ)	May 77	Vertical Troubles, Assorted (Zenith C2223) (CJ)
RADIO(S)		Jan 63; Apr 39	May 58	Video I.f., In and Around (Darr)
Bench Supply for Transistor (Lemons)*	May 38	FM Stereo Circuits (Feldman)	May 58	Video Troubles Can Be Simple (Darr)
CB Chatter (Lemons)	Jan 40	Generator Noise (Thunderbird) (CB)	Jun 30	Wave-Forming Circuits (CJ)
Circuit Features, New (Scott)	Apr 40	Modulation Low (Citifone CD5) (CB)	Apr 39	Wiggles, Bad Contrast (Admiral 19CI-19HI) (Tech)
Lightning Protection (Oberto)	Apr 60	—Phone Input Dead (Norelco 400 EL3536A) (Tech)	Jan 63; Apr 39	Apr 88
Code Practice Oscillator Records as You Send (TTO)	May 89	Resistor Big? (RCA 2BX63) (CJ)	May 76	Test Instruments
Europe Heard on Broadcast Band (NB)	Feb 10	Second Phone, Ticket to Profits (Kyle)	Apr 58	Scope
Dx		Squelch Circuits (CB)	Jun 52	Trace Thick (Heath 0-9) (Tech)
WWV Increases Propagation Notices (NB)	Mar 8	Squelch Out (Gonsel G11) (CB)	Apr 39	Transformer Failure (Eico 425) (Tech)
Eavesdropping Banned by FCC (NB)	Apr 6	Transceiver Switch (Heath GW-30) (Tech)	Jan 63	Vertical Deflection Out (DuMont 304-A) (Tech)
FM—see FM		Transistor, Battery Drain (Honey-Tone) (CJ)	May 76	Jun 75
GI's Get Commands via New Lightweight (NB)	Feb 10	Transmitter, Low-Power (Pat)	Apr 59	Vertical Drift (Precise 300) (Tech)
Location by Satellite (Pat)	Feb 92	Tuner Distortion and Hum (Heath BC-1A AM) (Tech)	Jun 86	Sine-Square-Wave Generator Hum
Mobile, Trucking Company Saves with (NB)	Feb 8	2-Way Jobs, Test Set Aids (Barbee)*§	Apr 89	Pickup (Heath AG-10) (Tech)
Reconditioning TV Sets for Profit (McCarty)	Jun 34	Solder Remover (TTO)	Mar 101	Vom, Fusing (Simpson) (Tech)
Radio		Sound Movie Projectors (Darr)		Vom's, Longer Battery Life (Eico 555/565) (Tech)
Servicing—see Servicing, radio		Part I (Corres)	Feb 89	Feb 90
Short Wave(s)		Part IV—Lamps and mechanical problems	Jan 21	Transformer, Toy-Train (CJ)
Super Reception on (Churchill)	Jan 34	Superconductive Generator (NB)	Jan 43	Tube Lifters, Handy (TTO)
Speaker Switching, Radio-TV (NC)	Mar 96	Amplifiers, Noisy CCTV (Tech)	Jun 6	Tube-Pin Crimper, Old Pliers Make (TTO)
Superregen Monitors Fire and Police Radio (Hawbaker)*	Jan 45	Agc Action Faulty (Emerson 1800) (Tech)	Jun 74	Tubing, Sawing (TTO)
Terminal and Control Markings on Foreign (Sutheim)	Jun 53	Audio Output Shorted (Emerson 1800) (Tech)	Jun 74	Tubes, Plastic Foam Stores (Miller) Wire
Time Signals Change (NB)	Jan 12	Brightness Low, Uncontrollable (RCA KCS-87) (CJ)	Jan 51	Paperclip Anchor (TTO)
"Whistlers" Affect Vif Signals (NB)	Feb 14	Channel 13 Gone After Tuner Repair (G-E 17T2) (CJ)	May 58	Prestrip for Point-to-Point Connections (TTO)
R-C Sine-Wave Oscillator, New Simple (Queen)*§	Apr 49	Circuits, Re-engineering (CJ)	Jan 50	Tape Tabs Mark (TTO)
Reactance Tables (Thiersch)	Feb 33	Cogwheel (Zenith 19R20 etc) (Tech)	Feb 89	Short Story (Dunn)
Records, R-E Guide to Test Tapes and (Scott)	Mar 46	Color	Simplest Direct-Reading Frequency Meter (Queen)*§	
Relay Clock Confusion, Relay Prevents (Corres)	Feb 23	Arcing, Intermittent, Under Chassis (Zenith 29CJ20) (CJ)	Apr 58	Feb 34
Magnetic Fluid (Pat)	Mar 92	Intermittent Loss (Zenith 27KC20) (CJ)	Apr 58	Slide Changer, Electronic (Landrieu)
Resistors—Are Fuses (Stiver) (Corres)	Jun 20	Lost (Motorola TS912) (Tech)	Jun 74	Snorekill (Fiction) (Fips)
Rf Wattmeter for CB, Simple (Greenlee)*	Feb 49	Off-Color Troubles (CJ)	Feb 54	Apr 44; (Corres) Jun 20
S		CRT Replacement (17TP4) (CJ)	May 56	Soldering
Satellite(s)		Day at the Bench (Roy)	Feb 64	Gun Lights, Save (TTO)
Map-maker (WN)	May 43	Diagnosis (CJ)	Apr 55	Solder Remover (TTO)
Radiolocation by (Pat)	Feb 92	Do-It-Yourself Repairs, R-E Reports on (Kramer) (Corres)	Jan 18	Solvent Aids (TTO)
Relay I Won't Quit (NB)	Mar 6	Ease Service and Sales with Test CRT (Margolis)	Jun 22	Sonar Doppler Navigates Surface Vessels (NB)
Weather, Broadcasts Local Reports (NB)	Mar 6	Color	Jun 90	Sonar—Ocean Floor Mapped with Photographs of Sound (NB)
SCR Basics for Experimenters (Henry)	Jun 26	Arcing, Intermittent, Under Chassis (Zenith 29CJ20) (CJ)	Apr 58	Space
SCR Controls Motor Speed	Apr 77	Intermittent Loss (Zenith 27KC20) (CJ)	Apr 88	Ship Power Plant (WN)
Second Phone, Ticket to CB Service Profits (Kyle)	Jun 52	Lost (Motorola TS912) (Tech)		Mar 43

Telescope, 15-Mile-High, Gathers New Data (NB)
 Voice of America Broadcasts News (NB)
 Start an Audio Service Business? (Eugene)
 Stereo: see Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo;
 FM Multiplex
 Stetho Stereo (Curtis)
 Super Reception on Short Waves (Churchill)
 Superregen Monitors Fire and Police Radio (Hawbaker)*

Mar 8
 May 12
 Jun 40

Jan 64
 Jan 34
 Jan 45

Apr 32

Feb 36

Jan 10
 Apr 43
 May 6
 Jan 6

Feb 88
 Feb 43
 Mar 16
 Jun 10
 Jan 8

Mar 43
 Mar 6
 Jun 6
 Mar 96
 Mar 14

May 6

May 32

Jun 44
 Jan 6
 Apr 26
 Apr 90
 May 88
 Feb 86

Jun 53
 May 36

May 22
 Jun 22

Jan 78
 May 66
 Apr 66

May 36
 Mar 65
 Apr 66

Mar 65
 Mar 24
 Feb 68

Feb 34

Jan 18, 21
 May 50
 Jun 39
 Jan 58
 Feb 68

Feb 23
 Jun 46
 Apr 49

May 90
 Feb 105

Jan 67
 Mar 38

May 70
 Apr 34
 Jan 95

Jan 68
 Jun 64
 Jan 78

Mar 65
 May 90

Mar 65
 Jun 63
 Apr 86

May 65
 Jan 56
 May 56

May 88

Feb 104

Apr 66

Jan 28

Feb 49

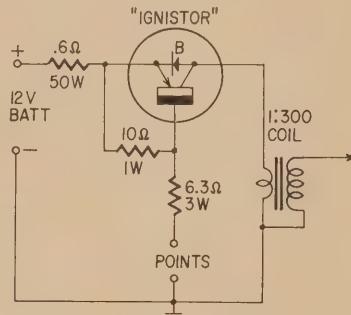
Jun 48

Mar 46

New Semiconductors and Tubes

The Ignistor

A new component for electronic ignition systems, the *Ignistor*, is now being produced by Bendix.



An Ignistor is a transistor with a matched Zener diode connected between

3-Phase Problem (Darr) (Corres) Feb 18, Mar 70
 This Fuse Was Bad News (Sinclair) Jan 66
 This Is Diathermy (Jaski) Jan 38

Transconductance and How to Measure It (Overholt) Jan 74

TRANSISTOR(S)(IZED)

Alignment Easy Way (Carlson) Jan 68
 Circuit Design, New Approach to (Gottlieb) Feb 76; (Corres) Apr 16
 Control High-Power Dc (Rymsha)*§ Jun 37
 Ohmmeter and (Madison) (Corr) Mar 14

Power Amplifier Circuit Directory (Geiser) (Corr) Feb 53
 Power, Freeloading (NC) Feb 88

Save Your Breaker Points (Gyorki)*§ Apr 53;

(Corr) Jun 60
 Timer, Electronic (NC) May 88

Voltmeter (NC) May 88

Trimming Resistors and Capacitors (Patrick) Feb 35
 Troubleshooting, Installing and, Uhf TV (Davidson)

Part 1—Uhf tuners and converters are not hard to fix

Part 2—Installing uhf adapters in existing sets

Try Sweep on AM (Weber)*

Tube(s) Map Fired on CRT-Faceplate (WN) Jun 43
 Microwave, Magnetic Fields Eliminate Noise in (NB) Apr 8

6BN6, Versatile (Sands) Jun 54
 Traveling-Wave, Unpressurized, for Space (NB) Apr 14

Uhf—see Television
 Ultrasonic(s) Acoustics of Large Halls Simulated by (NB)

Stops Burglars (Fasal) May 25; (Corres) Jun 20
 Transducers work to 1,000 Mc (NB) Jun 6

Unexpected Admiral (Holtz) Jan 73

Unusual Instruments for Control and Measurement (Mandi) Apr 50

Upgrade Your Home Recording Setup (Carlson) May 34

V Versatile 6BN6 (Sands) Jun 54

Video Troubles Can Be Simple (Darr) Apr 46

Video Recorder, Home (NB) Jun 6

Whales, Marine Sounds Traced Back to (NB) Feb 8

What Happens to Picture Tubes? (Darr) Mar 44

What Is a Decibel (King) Jan 30; (Corres) Apr 16

What's New in Phono Pickups (Marshall) Jan 26

Which Tape Is Best? (Fantel) Mar 27

its emitter and collector, and housed in the same package. This of course takes less space, less time to install; is cheaper to make and cheaper to use than separate semiconductor components.

The new device comes in TO-3 and TO-41 (similar to TO-3 for shape and orientation of connections) packages with a variety of voltage and current ratings to suit particular applications. The diagram shows the simplest of several possible transistor ignition circuits suggested by Bendix for the Ignistors. The devices must be heat-sunk with a thermal resistance of about 2°C/watt.

Rectangular color CRT here

The long-awaited 23-inch rectangular color-TV picture tube is here. Motorola announced the new tube in a full-page ad in the Sunday, April 12 *New York Times*.

The new design became a production reality in late summer 1963. (See *News Briefs*, RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Aug. 1963, p. 16; Sept. 1963, p. 8.)

Compared to the standard 21-inch round tube, the new one has 274 square inches of viewing area, according to Motorola, instead of 261. The tube is 5.2 inches shorter than the conventional design. It is made by National Video Corp.

Tiniest diodes?

A diffused-junction diode with a double-glass hermetic seal may turn out to be the last stand of conventional discrete diodes. It's difficult to imagine complete diode assemblies any smaller (see photo)—these are about .060 inch in diameter and .030 inch high.



The design is available from Hughes Aircraft Semiconductor Div. in 10 varieties covering ratings up to 100 volts and 300 ma with 2-nsec switching speeds. The diode consists of a glass ring, which contains the silicon die already sealed in a layer of glass, and two metal end caps. It can replace several dozen existing diode types.

Sylvania plans 90° color CRT

Samples of a new 25-inch, 90° rectangular color TV picture tube are expected to be available late in 1964, according to Merle W. Kremer, general manager of the Electron Tube Div. of Sylvania.

Tentative specifications are being made available to set manufacturers so they can get started on cabinet designs.

For the time being, Sylvania intends to continue producing its 21-inch 70° round tube.

END



GYRO COMPONENTS. 41 data sheets on motors, resolvers, potentiometers, etc., give electrical characteristics, dimensions, test data and operating characteristics. 25 of the data sheets cover gyro components—induction, hysteresis types, pancake synchros, spin motors, etc. 16 other bulletins cover manufacturer's other recent products.—**Vernitron Corp.**, 52 Gazzetta Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y.

TIN OXIDE RESISTORS described in 31-page illustrated test report, written after more than 53,200,000 part-hours. Includes 19 graphs.—**Corning Electronic Components**, Corning Glass Works, Bradford, Pa.

WALLET-SIZE CARD presents recommended values of selected physical constants. Available in lots of 100, at \$2.50, from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. Single copy requests free.—**National Bureau of Standards**, Office of Technical Information, Washington 25, D.C.

MINIATURE, SUBMINIATURE RF CHOKE KITS, 0.1 μ h to 10 mh, explained in catalog sheet. Full performance data, diagrams.—**Nytronics Inc.**, 550 Springfield Ave., Berkeley Heights, N.J.

RADIO TROUBLE-SHOOTING GUIDE lists possible causes for various defects, such as completely dead radio, excessive hum, howling and squealing, fading, etc. Also lists commonly used tubes.—**Progressive Edu-Kits Inc.**, Hewlett, N.Y.

TAPE RECORDER HEAD designed for microminiaturization explained in *Catalog Sheet 3K17*. Dimension diagram, electrical characteristics, performance curves.—**Michigan Magnetics Inc.**, Vermontville, Mich.

BEAD THERMISTORS with high temperature stability described in spec sheet. Description, applications, resistance ratio vs temperature characteristics chart, diags, full specs.—**General Electric**, Edmore, Mich. 48829.

STOCK AND PRICE LIST for differential amplifiers, silicon transistors and planar transistors. 20-page list contains information on Zener diodes, silicon switches, micro gate controlled switches and other semiconductor devices.—**Semiconductor Specialists Inc.**, 5700 W. North Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.

PIEZOTRONIC PULSE, issue No. 1, 4-page bulletin describes piezoelectric ceramic ladder and comb filters for communications and telemetry; Transfilter resonators that replace emitter bypass capacitors in i.f. amplifier circuits to double selectivity. Also details on measuring piezo ceramics, and on new triaxial accelerometer.—**Piezotronic Pulse Dept.**, Hal Choisser, 5700 W. North Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.

CAPACITORS detailed in 24-page booklet. Mylar and foil capacitors, metallized mylar, Teflon and foil types described. Charts and tables list all values and ratings in each type. Dimensions; temperature-characteristic plots. Manufacturer's numbering systems described with example.—**Texas Capacitor Co.**, 4310 Langley Rd., Houston 16, Tex.

DIGITAL CIRCUIT MODULES presented in 80-page *Catalog T-113*. Amplifiers, arithmetic circuits, drivers, flip-flops, inverters, logic circuits, multivibrators, level converters; power supplies, timing sources, system breadboards and related hardware. More than 175 circuits.—**Engineered Electronics Co.**, Marketing Services Group, Box 58, Santa Ana, Calif.

CATALOG for 1964, 2 colors, 32 pages, with photo and detailed specs. Complete line of stereo and mono hi-fi equipment, test instruments, ham gear, CB radios, transistor radios in kit and wired forms.—**Eico Electronic Instrument Co. Inc.**, 131-01 39 Ave., Flushing, N.Y. 11352 END

TV AND FM—reasons for bad reception and advantages of using rotor system outlined in 20-page booklet, available in quantity to all service technicians free of charge.—**Cornell-Dubilier Electronics Div., Federal Pacific Electric Co.**, 50 Paris St., Newark 1, N.J.

WHY bother with makeshift twist-prong capacitor replacements?

When you substitute capacitor sizes and ratings, you leave yourself wide open for criticism of your work . . . you risk your reputation . . . you stand to lose customers. It just doesn't pay to use makeshifts when it's so easy to get the exact replacement from your Sprague distributor!

Get the right SIZE,
right RATING every time
with improved



SPRAGUE
TWIST-LOK®
CAPACITORS!

Over 1,690 different capacitors to choose from!

The industry's most complete selection of twist-prong capacitors, bar none. Greater reliability, too. Exclusive Sprague cover design provides a leak-proof seal which permits capacitors to withstand higher ripple currents.

GET YOUR COPY of Sprague's comprehensive Electrolytic Capacitor Replacement Manual K-106 from your Sprague Distributor, or write Sprague Products Co., 81 Marshall Street, North Adams, Mass.

SPRAGUE®
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF CAPACITORS
65-126-63

BECOME A RADIO TECHNICIAN
for only \$26.95

BUILD2ORADIO

CIRCUITS AT HOME

with the New Progressive
RADIO "EDU-KIT"®
All Guaranteed to Work!

PRACTICAL
HOME
RADIO COURSE
\$26.95



Reg. U.S.
Pat. Off.

TRAINING ELECTRONICS
TECHNICIANS SINCE 1946

NOW INCLUDES

- ★ 12 RECEIVERS
- ★ 3 TRANSMITTERS
- ★ SQ. WAVE GENERATOR
- ★ AMPLIFIER
- ★ SIGNAL TRACER
- ★ SIGNAL INJECTOR
- ★ CODE OSCILLATOR

FREE EXTRAS

- SET OF TOOLS • RADIOS & ELECTRONICS TESTER • ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRON • TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL • MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB • CONSULTATION SERVICE • HI-FI GUIDE
- QUIZZES • TV BOOK • FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING
- RADIO BOOK • PRINTED CIRCUITRY • PLIERS-CUTTERS
- ALIGNMENT TOOL • WRENCH SET • CERTIFICATE OF MERIT
- VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD

WHAT THE "EDU-KIT" OFFERS YOU

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction, servicing, basic Hi-Fi and TV repairs, code, FCC amateur license requirements, etc.

You will learn how to identify radio symbols, how to read and interpret schematics, how to mount and lay out radio parts, how to wire and solder, how to operate electronic equipment, and how to build radios. Today it is no longer necessary to spend hundreds of dollars for a radio course. You will receive a basic education in radio, without many times the small price you pay, only \$26.95 complete.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" was specifically prepared for any person who has a desire to learn Radio. The "Edu-Kit" has sold successfully by young and old, all over the world, by many Radio Schools and Clubs in this country and abroad. It is used for training and rehabilitation of Armed Forces Personnel and Veterans throughout the world.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" requires no instructor. All instructions are included. Every step is carefully explained. You cannot make a mistake.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore, you will construct your circuits, perform jobs and conduct experiments to illustrate the principles which you learn.

You begin by examining the various radio parts included in the "Edu-Kit". You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio, with this first set of parts, and in listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and troubleshooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually in a progressive manner, learn more and more radio theory until you have self-constructed one advanced multi-stage radio circuit, and are doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are 20 Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Signal Injector, Square Wave Generator and Amplifier circuits. These are not unprofessional "bread board" experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate in the regular radio house current.

In order to provide a thorough, well-integrated and easily-learned radio course, the "Edu-Kit" includes practical work as well as theory: troubleshooting in addition to construction; training for all, whether your purpose is learning radio for hobby or profession; progressive conditioning, ranging from simple circuits to well-advanced topics in Hi-Fi and TV. Your studies will be further aided by Quiz materials and our well-known FREE Consultation Service.

THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 20 different radio and electronics circuits, each built on its own. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, various, electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, Instruction Manuals, hook-up wires, solder, selenium rectifiers, volume control, switch, knobs, etc.

In addition to the radio Printed Circuits, you also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes a Code Instruction Manual, Progressive Code Oscillator, in addition to the F.C.C. Test Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, and a High Fidelity Guide and Full Book of Everything that you will need to keep.

J. S. Stiles, of 25 Poplar Mtn., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and paid money. The "Edu-Kit" paid for itself. I was ready to spend \$240 for a course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" has been sold to many thousands of individuals, schools and organizations, public and private, throughout the world. It is recognized internationally as the ideal radio course.

By popular demand, the Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is now available in Spanish, French, English and German. Code Instruction Manual, Progressive Code Oscillator, in addition to the F.C.C. Test Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training.

It is understood and agreed that should the Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" be returned to Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc., for any reason whatever, the purchase price will be refunded in full, without quibble or question, and without delay.

The high recognition which Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc. has earned through its many years of service to the public is due to its unconditional insistence upon the maintenance of perfect engineering, the highest instructional standards, and 100% adherence to its Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee. As a result, we do not have a single dissatisfied customer throughout the entire world.

ORDER FROM AD - RECEIVE FREE BONUS RADIO & TV PARTS JACKPOT WORTH \$15

- Send "Edu-Kit" Postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$26.95.
- Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$26.95 plus postage.
- Send me FREE additional information describing "Edu-Kit."

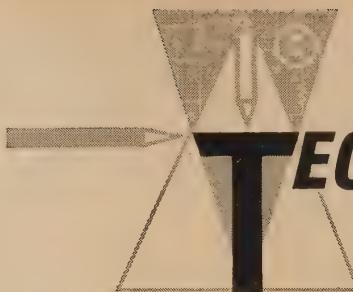
Name _____

Address _____

Progressive "EDU-KITS" Inc.

1186 Broadway, Dept. 221G
Hewlett, N.Y.

(ATT: S. GOODMAN, M.S. in ED., PRES.)

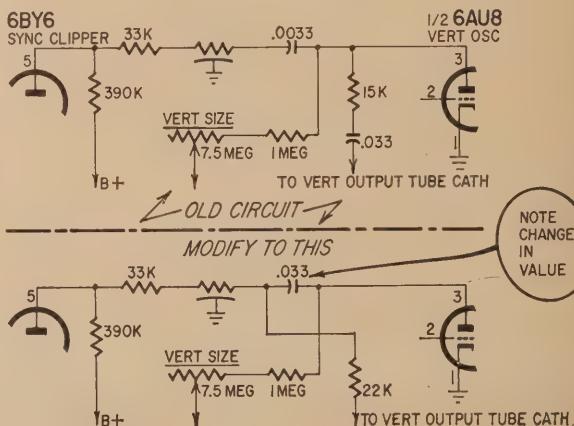


TECHNOTES

Zenith 16T20, 17T20

Complaint: Weak vertical hold, characteristic of this chassis.

Solution: Modify the vertical oscillator as shown in the schematics.—Jim Wilhelm



Series 1800 Emerson TV's: Assorted Troubles

These sets, like any others, have certain distinctive troubles. Most prominent are these:

1. Vertical roll after set warms up. Traced to high-resistance leakage between plate and grid of vertical oscillator V7-b. Cleaning the printed circuit board clears up the trouble.

2. Shorted (or otherwise bad) 6CU5 audio output can cause baffling agc and sync symptoms.

3. Faulty agc action and poor vertical sync, caused by bad C14 filter capacitor (0.47 μ f from the i.f. agc line to ground).

4. No sound or picture: open video peaking coil L7-a and -b in output of video detector V6-b.—A. Rusland

Sneeze Changes TV Channels

I'm an inspector in a TV manufacturing plant that produces ultrasonically actuated remote control-equipped TV sets. One day while inspecting, I sneezed. The channel changed! I sneezed again. The channel changed again!

Ultrasonic noise components in sneezes and from air-powered screwdrivers and staplers sometimes trigger remote-control circuits to change a channel, mute the sound or even change the volume setting.—James J. Porten

Lost Color in Motorola TS-912

Intermittent loss of color in Motorola TS-912 chassis can be the fault of a misadjusted color killer control.

To adjust the killer control properly, the set should be thoroughly warmed up. Chroma and fine-tuning should be set to approximately their normal color-viewing position. Adjust the killer until color snow shows up in a black-and-white picture. Then back off until the color just disappears.—Havens Electric Co., via TSA (Albany, N.Y.) Newsletter

Watch Audio Gain in FM 2-Way Sensitivity Tests

Some technicians have trouble getting an acceptable sensitivity figure with FM two-way radios by aiming for 20-db noise reduction at the speaker terminals. If you use that approach, make sure you are not driving the last audio amplifier into limiting.

While it does not affect the *actual* sensitivity of the set, it will give you a completely wrong sensitivity *figure*. If you have to maintain the unit to a specification, say 1.5 or 2 μ V, it will keep you looking in the wrong direction for quite a while.

To check for limiting in your set, watch the output meter while slowly turning the volume control from zero to full output. If the voltage follows smoothly all the way to the top, start looking somewhere else. If it seems to level off before you reach the end on the volume control, the audio amplifier is limiting. For this check, open the squelch control and use the noise voltage without any rf input.

To get an accurate figure, simply back off the volume control below the point where the output started to level off and check the sensitivity again. You will be surprised just how much difference this makes on some sets.

Since you are interested only in a 20-db reduction, irrespective of the actual level, and since it takes quite a few microvolts of rf input just to bring the level below limiting in your audio stage before any change can be noticed on the output meter, it is a good practice never to check sensitivity at full volume. This will improve not only your sensitivity figure but also its accuracy.—A. Wiegert

Hotpoint 21S501 "U" Line

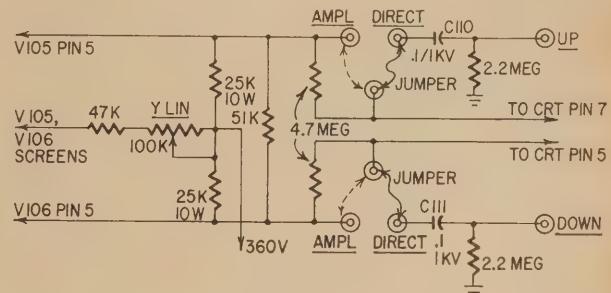
This set had occasional horizontal bending or tear at top of raster. All voltages checked OK. The trouble was a leaky C74, .005 μ F. Since this was one of those vertical chassis with

the printed-circuit board covered by a grill, I also changed C75, 470 pf, to reduce the chance of further trouble. I used the tin snips to cut the grill.—Joseph K. Nicholson

[The printed-circuit board is protected by a perforated metal grill, a nonremovable part of the chassis. Holes in the grill make it possible to reach many of the parts; but without special tools, it is sometimes necessary to cut away part of the grill to reach certain parts.—Editor]

DuMont 304-A Scope

Used with jumpers on its "direct" (to CRT plates) input, there was no vertical deflection. I traced the trouble to an open



blocking capacitor (C110 in the diagram). An open C111 could have the same effect. Replacing the bad part fixed the scope.—Clyde Rehberg

Quick Horizontal Efficiency Coil Adjustment

To adjust horizontal efficiency coils easily, connect a 400- to 450-ma pilot lamp in series with the plate of the horizontal output tube. Adjust the coil for minimum lamp brightness.—TSA (Albany, N. Y.) Newsletter

END



All your favorite Sencore Substitution Time-Savers in One Compact Unit

A complete range of carbon resistors, wire wound power resistors, capacitors, electrolytics, and universal selenium and silicon rectifiers.

Imagine, all of these hard to locate parts at your finger tips for on the spot substitution. Say goodbye to messy, crumpled parts, unnecessary unsoldering and soldering of components for testing purposes only. Save valuable servicing time and be sure, by substituting.

NEW . . . each section operates independently with a value close enough for every substitution need. Components in each section are isolated from chassis and from the other sections. For example, a complete power supply can be constructed using the RC121 Components only.

NEW . . . dual electrolytics provided. A new circuit enables you to substitute up to 25 single electrolytic values or 9 duals. Exclusive surge protector provides protection on both singles and duals for both you and the circuit.

You save space and money. Equivalent Sencore substitution-pieces purchased individually (H36, PR111, RS106, ES102) cost you \$54.00

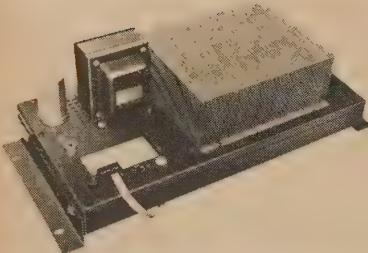
RC121 (all hand wired, all American made) only 3995

RC121K (Kit) 27.95

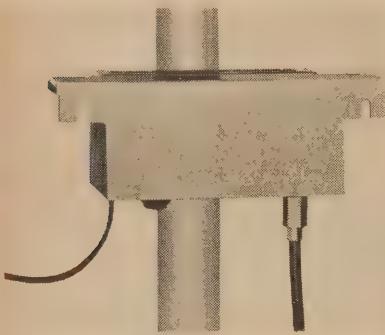
Now in stock at your Sencore Distributor. See him today!

SENCORE
ADDISON 2, ILLINOIS

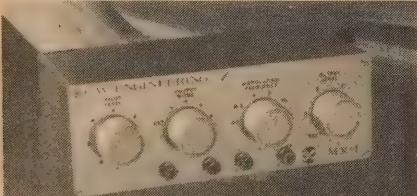
new Products



BROAD-BAND VHF AMPLIFIER. Powerhouse, upgraded version of MLA Masterline series. Delivers very high output to large TV-FM distribution systems. Useful on older MATV systems where cable losses high and pictures sub-standard. Driven by broad-band or single-channel amplifier.—**Blonder-Tongue Labs Inc.**, 9 Alling St., Newark 2, N.J.



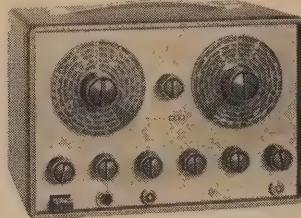
SINGLE-CHANNEL PREAMPLIFIER. Cabledmaster, Model CMA for TV. Model CMA-FM for FM. Low-noise preamp, flat bandpass provides excellent color reception. Weatherproof aluminum housing mast-mounted anywhere. Remotely powered with 18 to 20 volts dc, minimum gain 22 db on channels 2-13. CMA-FM, minimum gain of 18 db.—**Blonder-Tongue Labs Inc.**, 9 Alling St., Newark 2, N.J.



MULTIPLEX SIGNAL GENERATOR, model MX-4 modulates shop's FM signal generator. Pilot oscillator frequency 19,000 kc; stability ± 3.0 cycles; pilot subcarrier amplitude (variable to) 12% modulation. Multiplex subcarrier frequency 38 kc, stability ± 66.0 cycles. Composite output signal L + R, 38 kc with L - R, 19 kc; amplitude (variable to) 5.0 v p-p. Output impedance 600 ohms. Audio oscillator frequencies 100, 300 cycles; 1, 3, 10, 67 kc; amplitude 1.0 v p-p; output impedance 600 ohms. Audio modulation modes: external L, R, L + R, L - R, 2½ x 7 x 3 in., 30 oz.—**C-W Engineering**, 1838 Mount Diablo Blvd., Walnut Creek, Calif.

TV/FM SWEEP-MARKER GENERATOR, model 369, post-injection marker; feeds only required sweep signal to input of circuit being aligned. At output, demodulator cable picks off signal, feeds demodulated signal to mixer stage

where markers are added—combined signal then fed to scope. Sweep generator independent of marker generator. 5 ranges: 3.5-9, 7.5-19, 16-40, 32-85 and 75-216 mc. Tuning by 6:1 vernier dial and 330° scale. Output impedance 50 ohms. Re-



trace blanking. 3-stage agc circuit keeps signal level constant. Variable marker generator covers 2-225 mc. 4.5-mc marker crystal supplied. 6 tubes, 105-125 vac, 60 cps, 50 watts. 8½ x 12½ x 7 in., 16 lb.—**Eico Electronic Instrument Co. Inc.**, 131-09 39 Ave., Flushing, N.Y.



ADAPTER. Stradford model 480 picks up hi-fi signal in TV set, feeds it to amplifier, tape recorder or receiver, then reproduces hi-fi sound through speaker system. Tube clamp with 6-ft. wire placed around glass of sound detector tube in TV receiver, other end connected to adapter. Patch cord connected to auxiliary input of amplifier or receiver or recording input of tape machine. 9½ x 6¾ x 2¾ in.—**Truetone Electronics Inc.**, 14660 Raymer St., Van Nuys, Calif.



CENTER SPEAKER FOR STEREO, Conar 38P. L + R center signal from stereo system without additional crossovers or amplifiers. 12 full-range speakers. Response 40-17,000 cycles. 25 watts. 8 to 16 ohms. 25 x 20 x 5 in. Oiled walnut with anodized aluminum trim.—**Conar Instruments**, 3939 Wisconsin Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20016.



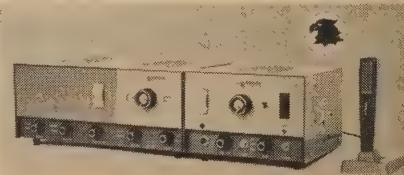
STEREO AND MONO TAPE RECORDER, Sony model 500, 2 speeds, 2 infinite baffle speakers in split-lid of carrying case. Vertical or horizontal operation, stereo mixing of mike and line inputs for effects as "sing-along" recordings, sound-on-sound, automatic end-of-reel shutoff. Response ± 2 db 50-14,000 cycles at 7½ ips, signal-to-noise ratio 50 db. Inputs: 2 microphone, 2 auxiliary. Outputs: two 600-ohm stereo line, two 8-ohm stereo external speaker, 8-ohm binaural earphone jack. 110 watts, 110-117 volts ac, 60 cycles.—**Superscope Inc.**, 8150 Vineland Ave., Sun Valley, Calif.



LIGHTWEIGHT TAPE RECORDER, model 1600. VU meter, index counter, microphone. Records at 7½, 3¾, 1¾ ips; 2 track, monaural.—**Roberts Electronics Inc.**, 5978 Bowcroft St., Los Angeles 16, Calif.



CHANGER UNIT. Studiomatic record changer with Feather Action Tone Arm. Hinged cartridge adjusts automatically to external pressure, prevents excessive stylus force. Dusting pad rides ahead of stylus, muting switch takes out pickup noise during change cycle.—**RCA Parts & Accessories, RCA**, PO Box 654, Camden, N.J.



CB BASE STATION combines Eagle R-27 receiver and Eagle S-23 transmitter. R-27: rf gain control, selectivity switch, cascode nuistor front end, 12 tuned i.f. coils. S-23: compression amplifier, clipper-filter stage, 23 channels, built-in SWR meter.—**Browning Labs, Inc.**, Dept. A, 100 Union Ave., Laconia, N.H. 03246



MICROPHONE, model 531, for ham, CB, mobile and base stations. High output —50 db. Wide temperature tolerance and immunity to humidity in Hi-Z ceramic element. Dpdt control switch. Gray plastic case, rectangular hang-up bracket.—**Astatic Corp.**, Conneaut, Ohio.

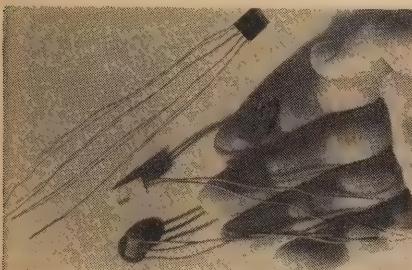
ALL-TRANSISTOR CAR RADIO, model 707 Karadio. 7 tuned circuits with rf stage, tone control, hand wiring, 5 x 3-in. elliptical speaker.



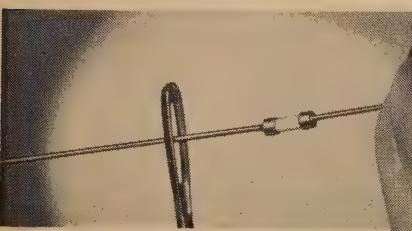
Fits-all universal design installation for under- or in-dash mounting. 5½ x 6½ x 2 in. 4 lb.—**ATR Electronics, Inc.**, 300 E. 4 St., St. Paul 1, Minn.

CB BASE-STATION ANTENNA, Mark V, for 27-mc Citizens-band service. 2 in-phase elements with feed point internally at center of antenna. Maximum vswr 1.2:1 at 290 kc. wide, 52 ohms. Cage around lower half of antenna is part of lower radiating element and acts as electrical sleeve—no radials, 20 ft. tall, terminated in uhf series SO-239 connector. Upper part aluminum, lower galvanized steel pipe. Universal mast mounting kit.—**B & K/Mark Div. of Dynascan Corp.**, 1801 W. Belle Plaine Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60613

PARABOLIC ANTENNAS for uhf TV. Model D-1338T-72 uses type F 75-ohm coaxial output for frequency ranges 470-525, 525-700, 700-800, 800-890 mc. Model D-1338T-300 (shown): 300-ohm air dielectric terminals. Covers 800-890 mc. -ft.-diameter antennas of ½-in. steel wire construction, ¼-in. cross-members and peripheral ring. Minimum gain 17 db over tuned reference dipole; front-to-back ratio 20 db minimum.—**Defense & Industrial Div., TACO**, Sherburne, N.Y.

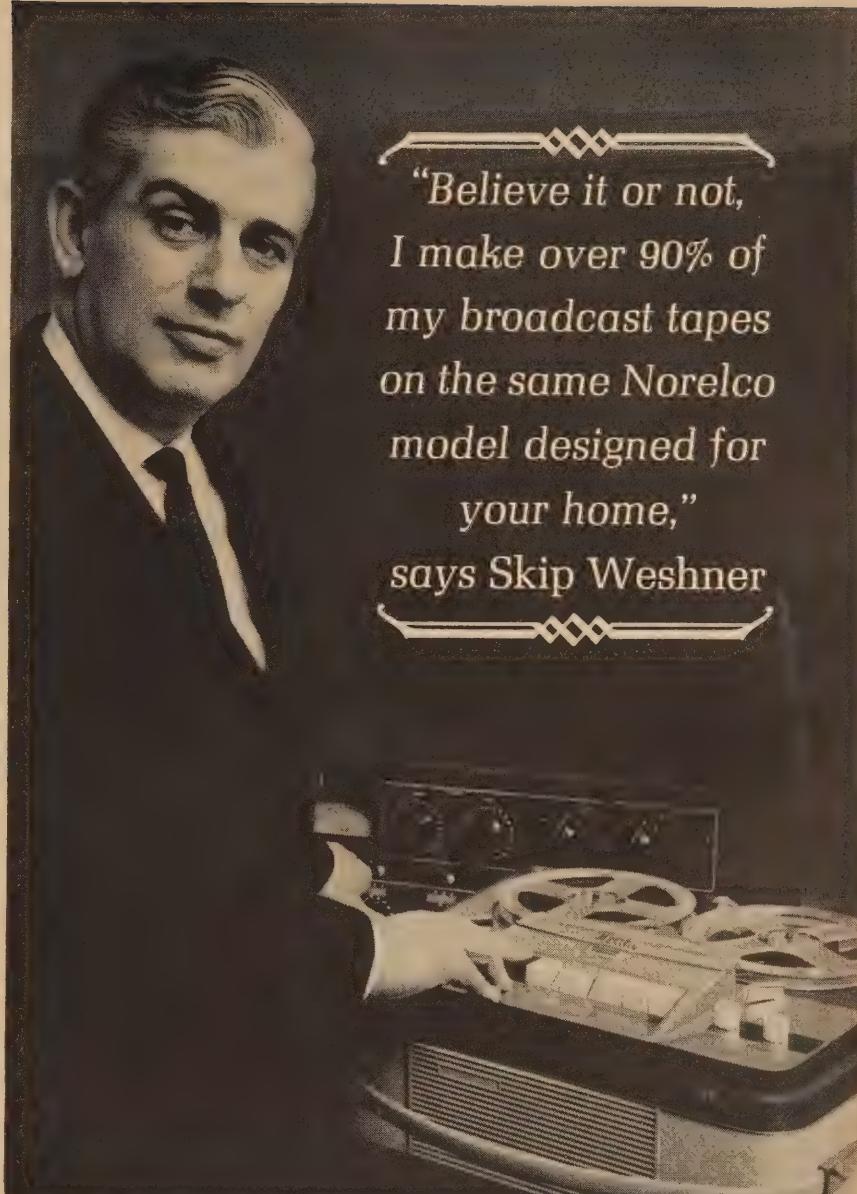


SEMICONDUCTORS. Hall generators multiply magnetic field or device current to develop output voltage. Use as gauss-meters, ammeters, wattmeters, function generators, choppers and position indicators. Voltages: 210 to 420 mv in 10-kilogauss field. Epoxy encapsulated, 0.375 x 0.375 x .023 in. One 225-mv unit is 0.55 x .05-in. disc. Ceramic-encased unit with linearity of 0.2% measures magnetic fields. 3 thin-film devices with outputs of 1.7, 1.5, 1.1 volts for position indicators and contactless switches.—**Special Products Dept., Westinghouse Semiconductor Div.**, Youngwood, Pa.



CERAMIC FUSES, Picofuse series 275 and 276, .078-in. diameter, ½2 in. long, up to 5 amps with interrupting capacity of 300 amps at 130 vdc. Fast-acting, cartridge shaped; 5 weigh 1 gram. Series 275, axial lead, 276 radial. Blowing characteristics, 100% 4 hr minimum, 200% 5 sec maximum. Can be soldered to within ¼ in. of end or snapped into diode type mounting. Ratings: ½, ¼, ¾, ½, ¾, 1, 1½, 2, 3, 4, 5 amperes at 130 volts.—**Littelfuse, Inc.**, 800 E. Northwest Highway, Des Plaines, Ill.

ADAPTER, model A-106 converts model 1076 TV analysers to crystal-controlled keyed rainbow color display and more accurate horizontal syn-



**"Believe it or not,
I make over 90% of
my broadcast tapes
on the same Norelco
model designed for
your home,"**
says Skip Weshner

"My tapes have to meet the broadcast standards of the leading FM stations around the country, whose other taped programs are normally recorded and played back on professional broadcast-studio consoles. My Norelco '401' gives me tapes that not only meet or exceed these standards, but on playback on the '401' I defy any listener to tell the difference between my live broadcasts and my taped ones!"

"As to reliability, my Norelco has been on the firing line five nights a

week, month after month, year after year, and has required less maintenance than any other recorder I've ever used. It handles tape more gently, too: it doesn't break tape, it doesn't spill tape, it doesn't stretch tape—not even the half-mil stuff I'm forced to use to get an hour's broadcast on a 7" reel."

"Although the '401' was designed for the operating convenience and for the pocketbook of the home user, in my book it has proved itself as a thoroughly professional instrument."

The Norelco Continental '401': 100% transistorized • 4-speed • 4-track stereo/mono, record/playback • completely self-contained with dual preamps, dual power amplifiers, two wide-range stereo-matched speakers and stereo dynamic microphone. (Two broadcast quality microphones can be used with simple adapter.)

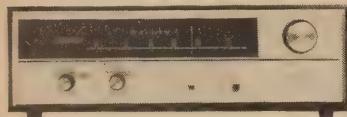
At your hi-fi dealer's—or write to Dept. S-6, North American Philips Company, Inc., High Fidelity Products Division, 100 East 42nd Street, New York, N. Y. 10017

Norelco®

Outperforms Finest Vacuum Tube Units

NEW SCOTT 312 SOLID STATE FM TUNER

... yet it's only \$259.95!



Scott announces a top-performing solid-state FM stereo tuner at a modest price... a no-compromise tuner that exceeds the performance of conventional tube units... it's factory-guaranteed for 2 full years. Not just a redesigned unit, the Scott 312 incorporates an entirely new approach to tuner circuit design:



Exclusive "Comparatron" provides foolproof silent automatic stereo switching. Momentary changes in signal strength will not cause stereo to switch in and out as do ordinary automatic devices.



"Flat-Line Limiting" circuits assure quiet, noise-free FM reception, impervious to outside electrical interference. There's actually less than 1 db difference in tuner output whether you listen to a strong local station or a weak distant one.



H. H. SCOTT, INC. Dept. 570-06

111 Powdermill Road, Maynard, Mass.

Please rush me complete information and specifications on the new Scott 312 FM solid-state tuner, plus Scott's full-color 24-page Guide to Custom Stereo for 1964.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Export: H. H. Scott International, 111 Powdermill Road, Maynard, Mass. Cable HIFI Canada; Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold Avenue, Toronto



chronization.—**B & K Mfg. Co., Div. of Dynascan Corp.**, 1801 W. Belle Plaine Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60613

FUSEHOLDER, Buss HLF. New compact waterproof type, $\frac{5}{8}$ in. long, extends $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. behind front panel. Takes $\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ in. fuse; converts to $\frac{3}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ in. fuse by simply changing screw-type knob. Military type meets all environmental conditions and requirements of MIL-F-19207A.—**Bussmann Mfg. Div.**, McGraw-Edison Co., University at Jefferson, St. Louis, Mo. 63107



COLOR TV ANALYZER, model 900, tests for control-grid voltage, color-gun screen voltage and current, focus voltage, cathode voltage and emission, control-grid emission current. Measures up to 7,000 volts on focus grid of color tube. Speeds up purity, convergence and gray-scale tracking adjustments.—**Mercury Electronics**, 111 Roosevelt Ave., Mineola, N.Y.

CB FREQUENCY METER, type 17A4, measures frequencies and field strength in 27-mc Citizens band. Self-contained batteries. Accuracy 0.001% at room temperature. Indicates deviation in kc on calibrated meter. Can be equipped with up to 4 crystals for measuring up to 12 CB frequencies.—**Budelman Electronics Corp., General Signal Corp.**, 375 Fairfield Ave., Stamford, Conn. 06902

CB FREQUENCY METER, type 17A4, measures frequencies and field strength in 27-mc Citizens band. Self-contained batteries. Accuracy 0.001% at room temperature. Indicates deviation in kc on calibrated meter. Can be equipped with up to 4 crystals for measuring up to 12 CB frequencies.—**Budelman Electronics Corp., General Signal Corp.**, 375 Fairfield Ave., Stamford, Conn. 06902



PANEL METER, model .5E. $\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ in. Acrylic plastic window needs only 0.625 sq. in. of panel area, 0.85-in.-long dial with maximum of 25 divisions. Accuracy $\pm 2\%$ of full scale for dc instruments, $\pm 3\%$ for rectifier type ac. Ranges from 50 dc μ a to 1 amp, 10 dc mv to 300 v, 10 ac volts to 300 volts (rectifier type).—**Tripplett Electrical Instrument Co.**, Bluffton, Ohio.



ALL-PURPOSE ELECTRICIAN'S TOOL No. 1000. Shears 6 sizes of bolts, strips wire sizes 10- through 22-gauge, cuts wire, gauges No. 4 through $\frac{3}{8}$ in. studs, gauges wire sizes, crimp terminals. Plastic handles.—**Mathias Klein & Sons, Inc.**, 7200 McCormick Rd., Chicago 45, Ill.

ELECTROMAGNET with magnet and yoke assembly, coil, battery holder and leads, alligator clips and eyebolts. Coil has 2-ohm resistance. Lifts

up to 100 lb. Shell $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. long, $2\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diameter, eyebolts extend $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. Uses 1 to 3 standard flash-



light batteries. Instructions. 2 lb.—**Edmund Scientific Co.**, 105 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, N.J.

ELECTRIC OUTLET CONTROL CENTER, model CON-6. Built-in fuse box, on-off finger-touch rocker switch control, line cord, 6 outlets.



Mountable or portable. 110-120 vac/dc, 1,500 watts, 15 amps.—**Fedtro Inc.**, Federal Electronics Bldg., Rockville Centre, N.Y. 11571



DRY-TRANSFER MARKING SYSTEM. Meter and Dial Set for marking control panels and meter dials includes arcs, lines, arrows, assorted rotary tap switch patterns for common angular detents. Twelve 5 x 7 in. sheets of arcs and 12-mil graduation lines for special and prototype meter dials. Black, white, red.—**Datalak Corp.**, 63 71st St., Guttenberg, N.J.



ALL-TRANSISTOR RECITAL ORGAN KIT, Schober Recital Organ. Two 61-key manuals, 5 pitch registers on each manual, 4 pitch registers on pedals, 6 couplers (both intermanual and intra-manual), 2 swell shoes, vibratos separate for 2 manuals, pedals sound without vibrato. Console: 55 in. wide, 29 in. deep without pedals—46½ in. including full-size AGO pedals. 43½ in. high plus 10-in. music rack. Full-length bench with curved front, heel rest, storage compartments. Walnut finish. 250 lbs. All transistor; no tubes. Printed circuits except power supply; gold switch contacts. Preassembled, hand-finished woodwork. Features "Library of Stops"—any or all 32 voices can be changed. Only 12 tuning adjustments.—**Schober Organ Corp.**, 43 W. 61 St., New York N.Y. 10023

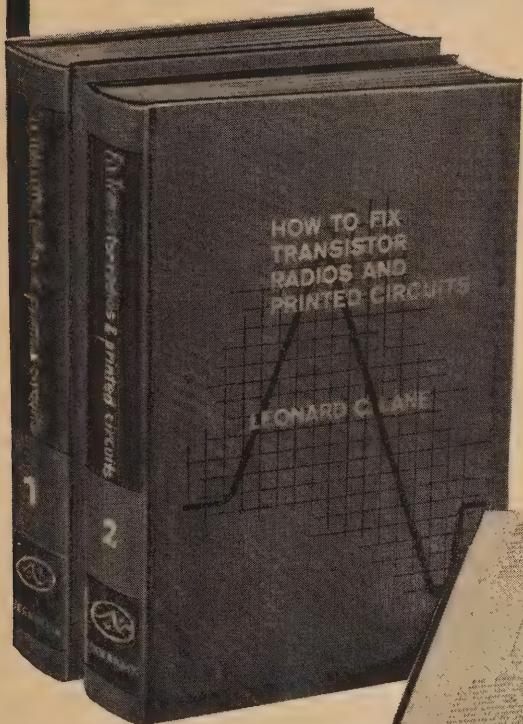


VARNISH, Anti-Fungus gives protective coating with dielectric strength of 2,000 v/mil on all surfaces of electronic assemblies. Recommended for hot and humid climates. 16-oz. spray can or gallon cans.—**Injectall Co.**, 6 Bay 50th St., Brooklyn 14, N.Y.

All specifications from manufacturers' data.

Make This Your Luckiest Day!

Join the Gernsback Electronics Book Club today,
and get this outstanding practical two-volume work

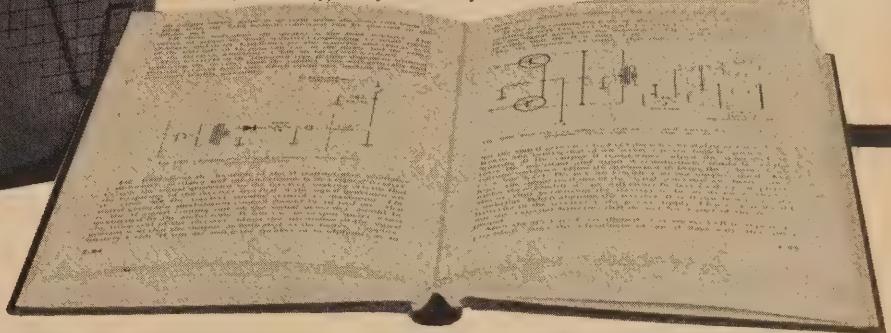


only 99c

A \$9.90 Value... Originally a \$25 Training Course!

You agree to buy only four additional books
during the next 12 months at low Club prices.

How to Fix Transistor Radios and Printed Circuits! by Leonard C. Lane was originally prepared as a complete course in servicing transistor radios. This two volume version treats every aspect of transistors, much of it new, original, unavailable anywhere else in book form. Hundreds of illustrations aid understanding. Completely covers semiconductor fundamentals, how transistors work, transistor types, amplifiers, RF and IF stages, printed circuits, specific servicing methods and techniques, and many, many more subjects.



Here is a fabulous offer to introduce you to Gernsback Library's famous Electronics Book Club, specifically designed to help you increase your knowledge and earning power.

WHY YOU SHOULD JOIN

Whatever your interest in electronics — radio and TV servicing, audio and hi-fi, industrial or defense electronics, electronics as a hobby — you'll find that the Electronics Book Club will help you get the job you want, keep it, improve it, or make your leisure hours more enjoyable. By broadening your knowledge and skills, you'll build your earning power and electronics enjoyment as well.

WHAT KIND OF BOOKS ARE OFFERED?

From Gernsback Library and other leading publishers come the country's most respected books in the field of electronics. All are deluxe, hard-covered, attractive looking books of permanent value — books you'll want to own and keep in your personal, professional library.

HOW THE CLUB WORKS

Every two months, the Electronics Book Club will send you, ON APPROVAL, a significant new book on an important phase of electronics. Examine the book for up to 10 days. If you like it, keep it and send your check for the low club discount price — up to 27% off regular prices! If you are not completely satisfied, simply send it back and you owe nothing. You risk no money.

HOW TO JOIN

Simply fill out and mail the handy coupon today. You will be sent your two-volume set of "How to Fix Transistor Radios and Printed Circuits", worth \$9.90. We will bill you 99c (plus a few cents postage). If you are not satisfied with the books, send them back within 10 days and membership is cancelled. Remember, your only obligation is to buy four additional books from the many offered during the next 12 months. The selections listed are typical of those you'll be able to buy at the special reduced club member's price.

TYPICAL CLUB SELECTIONS:

Television Simplified by Milton S. Kiver
Most complete book on TV written. Every stage and part of receiver carefully explained. 637 pages of updated data. Graphs, diagrams, giant charts.
Regularly \$9.95 Club price \$7.95

Basic Transistor Course

by Paul R. Kenian
Teaches you transistor fundamentals clearly, simply. Discusses transistors all the way from elementary circuits to radio receivers.
Regularly \$5.75 Club price \$4.50

Horizontal Sweep Servicing Handbook

by Jack Dar
Fast, simple methods of locating and repairing troubles in the sweep system. Lots of practical shortcuts, developed and proved on the bench.
Regularly \$5.75 Club price \$4.50

Basic Radio Course (revised and enlarged) by John T. Frye

The original sold out through eight printings! This lighthearted course in practical servicing techniques is now completely revised and updated.
Regularly \$5.75 Club price \$4.85

Basic TV Course by George Kravitz
Up-to-the-minute television—even covers transistorized portables! Presents technical detail in easy-to-follow writing style. A must book.
Regularly \$5.75 Club price \$4.85

Basic Industrial Electronics Course

by Alfred Haas
A practical, simplified approach to industrial electronics — the branch where earnings are nearly limitless; opportunities always open to skilled technicians.
Regularly \$5.95 Club price \$4.70

Basic Electronic Test Procedures

by Rufus P. Turner
Solves test and measurement problems in every phase of electronics—from radio to rockets. Practical course and reference for student, teacher, and technician.
Regularly \$8.50 Club price \$5.95

Practical Television Servicing

by Richard Johnson
Explains everything necessary for rapid location and remedy of receiver troubles. Theory included only when it makes servicing easier, faster, more profitable.
Regularly \$7.95 Club price \$6.75

GERNSBACK LIBRARY, INC.

154 West 14th Street, New York, N. Y. 10011

64A

Please send me the two-volume set HOW TO FIX TRANSISTOR RADIOS AND PRINTED CIRCUITS for only 99c (plus a few cents postage) and enroll me as a member of the Electronics Book Club. I understand that I need accept only as few as four Electronics Book Club selections during the next 12 months, and I may cancel my membership any time after that.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

We pay postage if you send your remittance with this coupon. You have the same return privilege. Remittance enclosed.



technicians' news

NEA Meets to Promote Merger with NARDA

Indianapolis — Independent service dealers from 10 states gathered here during March in the first 1964 board of directors meeting of the National Electronic Associations, Inc. (NEA). States represented were Arkansas, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Nebraska, North Carolina, Ohio and Texas.

NEA is the national representative for about 2,000 radio-TV-electronic servicers in America, according to organization spokesmen. Its members are affiliated state service associations.

Chief topic at the meeting was the proposed merger with the National Appliance & Radio-TV Dealers Association (NARDA). There was considerable debate about the form that the

merged association would take, particularly with regard to the relative dominance of the dealer division or the service division. Ultimately, the original "separate but equal" proposal was tentatively agreed on by both groups. (See "NEA Seeks Merger . . .", Technicians' News, April 1964, page 92.) However, definite and final action was reserved for a later meeting.

Other developments to come under scrutiny at the meeting were alleged price discrimination by a major tube manufacturer in establishing a dual price structure for different retailers in the Indianapolis area, and quality stabilization legislation.

NEA is endorsing and strongly supporting the quality stabilization bill, intended to establish minimum retail prices in the radio-TV industry.

Any state association that wants assistance in expanding or in any other field is urged to write Gregory Barkoukis, President, National Electronic Association, 341 W. Bowery St., Akron, Ohio 44307.

"Custom-Built" Tubes May Offer Replacement Problems

A new approach to vacuum-tube design revealed by General Electric may have an interesting effect on your tube stocks. Described in detail in "New Semiconductors and Tubes" (page 75, May RADIO-ELECTRONICS), the new concept involves stockpiling quantities of a few basic vacuum-tube functional elements (diode, triode, pentode sections) and combining them in relatively small lots to suit a manufacturer's specific needs.

That way, a set maker would not be restricted to existing compactron combinations, but could more or less tailor tubes to fit set design. Small-volume manufacturers would benefit particularly by being able, perhaps for the first time, to use custom tube designs they could not have afforded previously. Yet engineers would still be working with familiar tube sections (like 12AX7 type triodes, etc.).

Prospects are somewhat overwhelming for the service technician, who can see instances of these unique tubes manufactured in quantities of 10,000 or less, with the resulting near-certainty that the

\$1000 REWARD

Our TREMENDOUS BUYING POWER & PURCHASING EXPERIENCE make it possible. We invest Thousands of Dollars (in just a single item) to create a good DOLLAR BUY, resulting in the AMAZING & EXCITING OFFERS that follow:

10% OFF & FREE GIFT ON ORDER OF \$10 OR OVER — ON EVERYTHING

<input type="checkbox"/> UNIVERSAL 5" PM SPEAKER \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 3—ASST. SIZES RADIO CHASSIS PANS drilled & plated ... \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 100 — ASSORTED 1/2 WATT RESISTORS some in 5% \$1	MARKET SCOOP COLUMN
<input type="checkbox"/> UNIVERSAL 4" PM SPEAKER \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 3—VARIABLE CAPACITORS \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 100 — ASST 1/4 WATT RESISTORS choice ohmages, some 5% \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> MAGNAVOX PIECE OF EQUIPMENT loaded with deluxe parts \$1
<input type="checkbox"/> ELECTROSTATIC 3" TWEETER \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> asst. popular super-het types ...	<input type="checkbox"/> 70 — ASSORTED 1 WATT RESISTORS some in 5% \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> MAGNAVOX SET OF TUBES \$1
SPEAKER for FM, HI-FI, etc. . .	<input type="checkbox"/> 50—RADIO & TV SOCKETS \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 35 — ASSORTED 2 WATT RESISTORS some in 5% \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 12AU7 and 2—12AX7, for above
2 — UNIVERSAL 2 1/2" PM \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> all type 7 pin, 8 pin, 9 pin ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 50—PRECISION RESISTORS \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1000—ASST. HARDWARE KIT \$1
SPEAKERS for Radios, Intercom, as multiple Speakers, etc.	<input type="checkbox"/> 50—ASSORTED PRINTED CIRCUIT SOCKETS best types ... \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 20 — ASS'TED WIREWOUND RESISTORS, 5, 10, 20 watt .. \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> screws, nuts, washers, rivets, etc.
3 — SPEAKER CABINETS for \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 50—ASST. RADIO KNOBS \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 50 — ASSRT. DISC. CERAMIC CONDENSERS popular numbers \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1000' SPOOL HOOK-UP WIRE \$1
2 1/4" to 3" speaker, all purpose	<input type="checkbox"/> all selected popular types ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 50 — ASST. CERAMIC CONDENSERS some in 5% \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> #22, solid, black, \$6.50 value
3 — AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS 50L6 type ... \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 20 — INSTRUMENT POINTER KNOBS selected popular types . \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 50 — ASST. MICA CONDENSERS some in 5% \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8-ITT SELENIUM RECTIFIERS \$1
3 — AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS 6K6, 6V6 ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 50 — ASSORTED TERMINAL STRIPS 1, 2, 3, 4 lugs	<input type="checkbox"/> 10—DIODE CRYSTALS 1N34 \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 65ma popular red type brand new
3 — AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS 3V4, 3Q4, 3S4	<input type="checkbox"/> 100' — FINEST NYLON DIAL CORD best size, .028 gauge .. \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 10—ASST. DIODE CRYSTALS \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> TELEPHONE RECORDING DEVICE doesn't connect to 'phone
15 — RADIO OSCILLATOR COILS standard 450kc ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 20—ASST. PILOT LIGHTS \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2—SILICON RECTIFIERS \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> STANDARD TELEPHONE PLUG \$1
4 — I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS 450kc, most popular type	<input type="checkbox"/> 20 — PILOT LIGHT SOCKETS \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 5-PNP TRANSISTORS general purpose, TO-5 case .. \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> STANDARD TELEPHONE JACK \$1
ERS 262kc, for auto radios ...	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 — ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 5-NPN TRANSISTORS general purpose, TO-5 case .. \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> STARLITE TRANSISTOR RADIO \$1
3 — I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS 10.7mc for FM ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 — ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 50 — ASST. TUBULAR CONDENSERS .001 to .47 to 600v \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> has Cabinet, Speaker & many accessories sold as-is & pot-luck...
3 1/2 MEG VOLUME CONTROLS with switch, 3" shaft ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 — ASST. RADIO ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 20—GOODALL TUBULAR CONDENSERS .047-600v \$1	<input type="checkbox"/> \$12 TALKING DOLL 25" TALL \$5
5 — ASST. 4 WATT WIRE-WOUND CONTROLS ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 — ASST. TV ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS \$1		<input type="checkbox"/> sophisticated — blonde, brunette or redhead, 11 cutout recitations
10 — ASSORTED VOLUME CONTROLS less switch ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 3—CD ELECTRO CONDENSERS \$1		<input type="checkbox"/> 10 — ASSORTED TUBES \$1
5—ASSORTED VOLUME CONTROLS with switch ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 10/10/10—450 volts ..		<input type="checkbox"/> 10—SYLVANIA 1U4 TUBES \$1
	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 — ASST. SELENIUM RECTIFIERS \$1		<input type="checkbox"/> brand new Jan. individual cartons also serve as IT4 ..
	<input type="checkbox"/> 65ma, 100ma, 300ma, etc.		<input type="checkbox"/> ALL AMERICAN TUBE KIT \$2
			<input type="checkbox"/> Top Standard Brand — 12RA6, 12BE6, 12AV6, 30C5, 35W4 ..
			<input type="checkbox"/> 3—TOP BRAND 3SW4 TUBES \$1

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N.Y. TELEPHONE Cortlandt 7-2359

end products would be so widely scattered that it would be impractical for distributors to stock replacement tubes.

Possibly G-E engineers can come up with a universal replacement tube, or maybe a compactron base carrying multiple sockets into which any desired combination of miniature tubes might be inserted?

How Many Transistors in a 6-Transistor Set?

There's more than one way to build a six-transistor radio. Might be worth looking into, suggests *TESA News*, the St. Louis association's publication. Not all sixes perform at the same level.

At any rate, don't just count the number of "i.f." cans. One of the most recent "developments" (retrogressions?) has been to eliminate one i.f. stage (most sixes have two i.f.'s). Yet you may still find three shield cans: one contains the oscillator coil.

A six-transistor set with only one i.f. stage relegates the sixth transistor to the audio department. That way, the set gives lots of volume on local stations, but reception in low-signal areas is noticeably poorer.

To manufacturers, the single i.f. stage means a simpler, cheaper set, easier and faster to assemble and align.

Another cost-cutting approach is to use a defective transistor instead of a

diode as the detector. Under US regulations, a defective transistor used as a diode can still be called a transistor. Thus there are six-transistor sets on the market with only five amplifying transistors. The sixth is a defective one, ordinarily discarded, and costs the manufacturer nothing. He saves the cost of a diode.

It isn't a new trick—just a new wrinkle on a very old one. Remember the sets with dummy tubes?

Justifying Your Estimate Fee

If your customers gripe when you announce that you charge for an estimate, you might do what one shop in Tallahassee, Fla., did. Cited as the "Business Idea of the Month" in the January 1964 *NATESA Scope*, the back of a business card printed for Ramm's TV & Radio Shop gives ten reasons why they charge for estimating.

1. To make estimates takes time.
2. Our income is rated by hourly pay.
3. Locating trouble is the greater part of any repair job.
4. We are definite in our diagnosis—no guesswork.
5. Our expense goes on whether we estimate or repair.
6. Our knowledge has been costly. We did not get it free.

7. Equipment must be maintained and estimating helps wear it out.

8. A TV, radio or phonograph must be made to operate in order to complete diagnosis.

9. Testing charges are waived when services are paid for.

10. We expect only what you expect if you work for a living. END

Papers Sought for Automotive Electronics Conference

The First National Conference on Automotive Electrical and Electronics Engineering, sponsored by the South-eastern Michigan section of the IEEE, is seeking original papers on electronics as applied to vehicles and traffic. Deadline for 500-1,000-word abstracts is July 15. Write: Chairman of the Papers Committee, Mr. E. A. Hanysz, General Motors Research Laboratories, G.M. Tech Center, Warren, Mich. Indicate the approximate time required for presentation and discussion.

The conference is to take place Sept. 22 and 23 in Detroit, at Wayne State University.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY...SCIENTIFIC LIGHT PACKING for safe delivery at minimum cost. **HANDY WAY TO ORDER**—Pencil mark items & enclose with check or money order, add extra for shipping, excess refunded with advantage to customer. Tearsheet will be returned with order, as your packing slip.

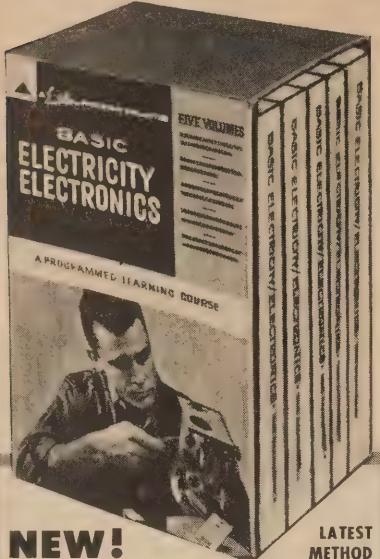
<input type="checkbox"/> 1-LB SPOOL ROSIN-CORE \$1 SOLDER 40/60 top quality ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 2-DUMONT VERT OSC TRANS \$1 incl schematic for many TV uses ..
<input type="checkbox"/> 250-ASST. WOOD SCREWS \$1 finest popular selection	<input type="checkbox"/> \$15.00 TELEVISION PARTS \$1 "JACKPOT" best buy ever ..
<input type="checkbox"/> 250 - ASST. SELF TAPPING \$1 SCREWS #6, #8, etc.	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS \$1 most useful assortment
<input type="checkbox"/> 150-ASST. 6/32 SCREWS \$1 and 150 6/32 HEX NUTS	<input type="checkbox"/> 50-ASSORTED TV PEAKING \$1 COILS all popular types
<input type="checkbox"/> 150-ASST. 8/32 SCREWS \$1 and 150-8/32 HEX NUTS ..	<input type="checkbox"/> REGO INDOOR TV ANTENNA \$1 hi-gain, 4 section, tiltproof ..
<input type="checkbox"/> 150-6/32 HEX NUTS \$1 and 150-8/32 HEX NUTS ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 20 - ASSORTED TV KNOBS \$1 ESCUCHONS etc. \$20 value ..
<input type="checkbox"/> 500 - ASSORTED WASHERS \$1 most useful selected sizes ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 20-ASSORTED TV COILS \$1 I.F. video, sound, ratio, etc. ..
<input type="checkbox"/> 500 - ASSORTED RIVETS \$1 most useful selected sizes ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 20 - ASSORTED GRID CAPS \$1 for 1B3, 6BG6, 6BQ6, etc. ..
<input type="checkbox"/> 4-TOGGLE SWITCHES \$1 SPST, SPDT, DPST, DPDT	<input type="checkbox"/> 100' - TWIN TV LEAD-IN \$1 WIRE 300 ohm, heavy duty ..
<input type="checkbox"/> 15-ASST. ROTARY SWITCHES \$1 all popular types \$20 value ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 5-TV CHEATER CORDS \$1 with both plugs
<input type="checkbox"/> 100 - ASST RUBBER & FELT \$1 FEET FOR CABINETS best sizes ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-6' ELECTRIC LINE CORDS \$1 with plug standard brands
<input type="checkbox"/> 50-ASSORTED #3AG FUSES \$1 Popular assortd amperage ratings	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - 50' SPOOLS HOOK-UP \$1 WIRE 4 different colors
<input type="checkbox"/> 250-ASST. SOLDERING LUGS \$1 best types and sizes	<input type="checkbox"/> 100'-MINIATURE ZIP CORD \$1 2 conductor, serves 101 uses ..
<input type="checkbox"/> 50 - STRIPS ASSORTED SPA- GHETTI handy sizes ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 32-TEST PROD WIRE \$1 deluxe quality, red or black ..
<input type="checkbox"/> 100 - ASSORTED RUBBER \$1 GROMMETS best sizes	<input type="checkbox"/> 200'-BUSS WIRE #20 tinned \$1 for hookups, special circuits, etc.
<input type="checkbox"/> 10 - SURE-GRIP ALLIGATOR \$1 CLIPS 2" plated	<input type="checkbox"/> STANDARD 41mc TV TUNER \$9 Complete with Tubes, schematic for installation, long shaft ..
<input type="checkbox"/> 10 - SETS PHONO PLUGS & \$1 PIN JACKS RCA type	<input type="checkbox"/> STANDARD CASCODE TUNER \$9 21mc, 3 1/4" shaft, complete with Tubes and schematic diagram ..

MARKET SCOOP COLUMN

<input type="checkbox"/> MORTITE WEATHERSTRIP & \$1 CALKING CORD 1001 uses on houses, air conditioners, etc. ..
<input type="checkbox"/> "EASY CUT" FIBERSCREEN \$1 FILTER 15"x24" cuts to size for any Air Conditioner, perfect fit
<input type="checkbox"/> 10 SETS - DELUXE PLUGS & \$1 JACKS asst. for many purposes
<input type="checkbox"/> CHAP ZU DI MITZIA "JACK-POT" double your money back if not completely satisfied ..
<input type="checkbox"/> 4-IBM COMPUTER SECTIONS \$1 loaded with valuable parts ..
<input type="checkbox"/> 50 - STACKPOLE RESISTORS \$1 4700 ohms 1 watt 10% ..
<input type="checkbox"/> \$17.50 WEBSTER DIAMOND \$1 CARTRIDGE #SC2-D Stereo ..
<input type="checkbox"/> RONNETTE DUAL SAPPHIRE \$2 CARTRIDGE flipover type ..
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA PHONO CARTRIDGE \$1 #34710, list price \$15.00 ..
<input type="checkbox"/> 50-G.E. FLASHLIGHT BULBS \$1 #PR-9, 2.7 volts ..
<input type="checkbox"/> 3-ELECTRIC MOTORS 1 1/2 Volt \$1 wonderful experimenters item..
<input type="checkbox"/> CRYSTAL LAPEL MICROPHONE \$1 High impedance, 200-6000 cps
<input type="checkbox"/> 20 - STANDARD FUSE HOLDERS \$1 for 3AG fuses, easy mount
<input type="checkbox"/> 20 - EXTERNAL ANTENNA \$1 HANKS 15' for FM, other radios
<input type="checkbox"/> 50 - ASST. SPRAGUE MALAR \$1 CONDENSERS .001 to .47 ..

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N.Y. TELEPHONE Cortlandt 7-2359

ONLY COURSE OF ITS KIND!



NEW!

LATEST METHOD

**5-VOLUME HOWARD W. SAMS
Basic Electricity/Electronics
A PROGRAMMED LEARNING COURSE**

now! unique, positive training
worth hundreds of dollars...

First completely new Course to be published in the last 10 years...using the latest 5-step Programmed method for quick, effective, positive learning...

This 5-volume series completely replaces any prior publication. Primarily intended for technician-level training; no prior knowledge of electricity or electronics required. Completion of the Course provides all the basic knowledge and preparation for advancing into the study of such specialized areas as Radio Communications, Industrial & Military Electronics, Radio & TV Repair, Electricity & Power, etc. Easy, positive self-instruction is assured by the unique, ultra-modern programmed-learning method used in each volume.

- Vol. 1. Basic Principles & Applications
 - Vol. 2. How AC & DC Circuits Work
 - Vol. 3. Understanding Tube & Transistor Circuits
 - Vol. 4. Understanding & Using Test Instruments
 - Vol. 5. Motors & Generators—How They Work
- (Complete Set contains over 1300 pages; 1250 illustrations; 51 chapters; in sturdy slip case)

SAVE

**SPECIAL MONEY-SAVING
PRE-PUBLICATION PRICE!**

**5-Volume Set, ECY-50 (soft-cover in slipcase),
Special Prepublication Price, Only \$17.95
(After Aug. 31, '64, reg. price will be \$19.95)**

**5-Volume Set, ECS-50 (hard-bound in slipcase),
Special Prepublication Price, Only \$21.95
(After Aug. 31, '64, reg. price will be \$24.95)**

ORDER NOW AND SAVE!

**MAIL
TODAY!**

**HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., Dept. REE-6
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.**

Please send me the following:

- ECY-50. 5-Volume Set (soft-cover) at the Special Prepublication Price of only \$17.95.
- ECS-50. 5-Volume Set (hard-bound) at the Special Prepublication Price of only \$21.95.

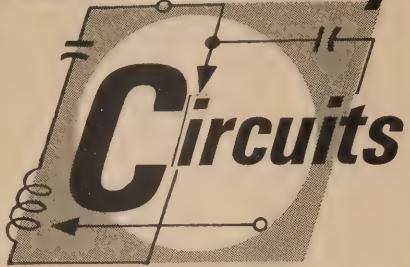
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

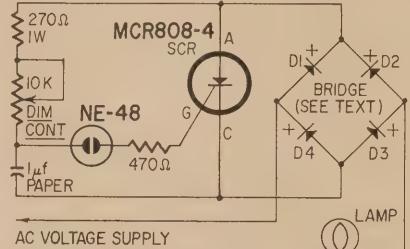
My Distributor is: _____

noteworthy



**Electronic Light Dimmer
Improved With SCR**

There are a number of basic electronic light controls. Only a few cover a range of brilliance from full to zero without a tricky switching arrangement.



The simple circuit shown here was taken from a *Motorola Application Note* on the MCR808 series of silicon controlled rectifiers. Full brilliance control is obtained by using a full-wave bridge to supply the load (lamp). This makes it possible for a simple phase shift network to control the SCR over both halves of the ac cycle. The neon lamp provides more positive and repeatable triggering than is possible with R-C or resistance divider networks alone.

The SCR is a Motorola MCR808-4. The full-wave bridge is made up of 200-volt, 18-ampere rectifiers. D1 and D2 are MR324's and D3 and D4 are MR-324R's with reverse polarity.

**Power Supply
for Transistor Sets**

Home-made bench power supplies often use heavy power transformers salvaged from old radios or TV sets. Filament windings are brought out to terminals on the panel but are seldom used. An article in *Revista Monitor de Radio e Televisão* (Sao Paulo, Brazil) shows how these windings can be used to supply low dc voltages for servicing or testing transistor sets that draw up to 35 ma or so.

The circuit is shown in Fig. 1. Two 6.3-volt windings or one 6- and one 5-volt winding are connected in series aiding and then rectified to provide a maximum of around 9 volts. A voltage divider provides lower voltages commonly used in transistor circuits. The bridge rectifier consists of four 130-volt rms, 500-ma silicon diodes of the type normally available for 40-50 cents each on electronic parts bargain counters.

The voltage divider was made by

Because you've got to SEE it to BELIEVE it....we will send you a FREE sample



**A REVOLUTIONARY NEW
METHOD FOR MARKING
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT**

Try this sample and you'll agree "Instant Lettering" is the easiest, quickest way to get professional lettering you've ever seen. Self-adhesive letters printed on a special plastic sheet are just pressed down into position on any equipment, drawing, schematic, etc. Transfers to practically any surface. Looks like printing.

AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING SETS AT \$4.95 EACH

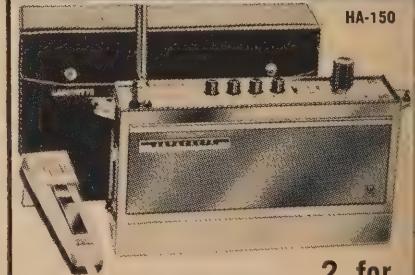
- TITLES FOR ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT
- TERMINAL & CHASSIS MARKING KIT
- METER & DIAL MARKING KIT

With these three kits you can completely mark prototype electronic equipment from component parts to finished control panel and meters — and make them look like finished production equipment. In stock at leading electronics distributors or direct.

SEND FOR FREE SAMPLE AND FOLDER

THE DATAK CORPORATION
63 71st STREET • DEPT. 613-3 • GUTTENBERG, NEW JERSEY

**NEW! LAFAYETTE
1-WATT 2-CHANNEL
SUPER CB "WALKIE TALKIE"**



**2 for
79.95 154.95**

- Lightweight, compact . . . Self-contained with Leather Case and Shoulder Strap
- External Push-to-Talk Dynamic Microphone
- Powerful 13-Transistor 5-Diode Circuit
- Modulation/Battery Strength Meter
- Push-Button Operation
- Powered by Flashlight Batteries or External 12 VDC Supply
- Complete with 2-Pair Transmit/Receiver Crystals - Imported

Free! Lafayette's 1964 Catalog No. 640

422 Giant-Size Pages Everything in Electronics, Hi-Fi C.B., Test Equipment, Amateur Gear, TV and Radio Parts, and much more.

LAFAYETTE Radio ELECTRONICS
Dept. JF-4 P.O. Box 10,
Syosset, L.I., N.Y. 11791
 Rush me FREE Giant 422 Page 1964 Cat. 640
 HA-150L Walkie-Talkie \$ Enclosed
Shipping Charges Collect

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

RADIO-ELECTRONIC

learn electronics

Buy and read GERNSBACK LIBRARY'S famous Basic Series

Books that will give you all of the basic fundamentals in electronics: transistors, radio, TV, audio, industrial electronics and electronics math.



BASIC AUDIO COURSE

by Donald Carl Hoefer

This accurate and readable book provides all of the basic material needed for a thorough grounding in the audio art—in a simple, practical style, with a minimum of mathematics. You learn about the nature and measurement of sound—including characteristics of speech and music, decibel and VU measurements—audio amplifiers, electronic power supplies, distortion and noise, attenuators, equalizers, speaker systems, microphones, and sound recording. An excellent text and reference work for the audio experimenter, music lover as well as the trained technician in other electronic fields who requires a knowledge of audio. 224 pages. Illustrated.

No. 66 — paperback — \$2.75
clothbound — \$5.00

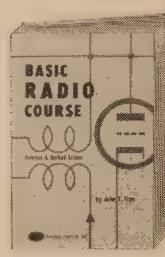


BASIC MATH COURSE FOR ELECTRONICS

by Henry Jacobowitz

Gives you more than enough math to solve any problem that the practical working technician or experimenter is likely to come up against. Fine for the beginner, too. Discusses in simple, clear language with plenty of numerical examples—Ohm's law, how to express large and small numbers in powers of 10, accuracy, network algebra, graphs, figuring ammeter shunts and voltage dividers, complex numbers, vectors, j-operators, logarithms and decibels, exponentials, and much, much more. Unique in this field.

No. 100 — paperback — \$4.50



BASIC RADIO COURSE

by John T. Frye

Now revised and greatly enlarged—with new up-to-the-minute chapters on Ohm's law, resistors, capacitors, inductors, reactance, impedance, phase, resonance, tubes, transistors, receivers, servicing, and much more. The original edition of this best seller went through eight printings and earned an outstanding reputation for its lighthearted treatment of this technical subject. The new edition carries on this tradition, while covering every aspect of radio from basic circuit theory to the latest transistor sets. Both a handy reference and the most refreshing "easy-to-learn" book on the market.

No. 104 — paperback — \$4.10
clothbound — \$5.75



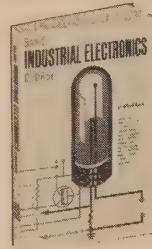
BASIC TV COURSE

by George Kravitz

This fresh, modern approach to TV gives you data on TV today—not TV as it was 10 years ago—and in simple technician's language, with little math and a lot of common sense. Starting with the forming of the picture, the book shows how the picture tube works, the television signal, the television receiver, antennas and tuners, how the video IF works, the video detector and AGC, the video amplifier at work, how the sync section works, how the sweep section works, horizontal output and high voltage supply, and how the sound section works. Even includes a chapter on transistor portable TV receivers. Must reading for the beginner, and an easy way to "update" for old timers.

224 pages. Illustrated.

No. 105 — paperback — \$4.10
clothbound — \$5.75



BASIC INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS COURSE

by Alfred Haas

Is there an industry today that does not, in some way, use electronics? Or is not expanding its use of electronics? Obviously, not. And, it should be just as apparent that anyone who expects to keep up, or get ahead, in electronics must understand how to apply electronics to industrial operations. BASIC INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS COURSE shows you how to do it. It explains the "why and how" of modern, electronic circuits and systems that sense, measure, and automatically control today's complex industrial processes. Covers—in simple language with plenty of illustrations—transducers, electronic system building blocks, automated operations (such as inspection sorting, counting, machine-control), electronic heating, welding and machining, electronic safety devices, and power conversion and control. 224 pages. Hundreds of illustrations, photographs and diagrams. No. 109 — paperback — \$4.10
clothbound — \$5.95



BASIC TRANSISTOR COURSE

by Paul R. Kenian

Learn about and understand transistors, the most talked about scientific invention since the splitting of the atom. You will find all of the essentials of transistors in BASIC TRANSISTOR COURSE—a clear, easy-to-understand non-mathematical explanation of transistors. Tells what transistors are, how they work, how they behave with resistors, capacitors, coils and batteries. Starts with a simple treatment of semiconductor physics and proceeds in logical steps to semiconductor diodes, transistor triodes, transistor characteristics, audio amplifiers, detectors, AGC circuits, IF amplifiers, transistor types, and circuit analysis. Fascinating—as well as basic—reading. 224 pages. Illustrated.

No. 111 — paperback — \$4.10
clothbound — \$5.75

Buy Now From Your Electronic Parts Distributor

or Mail in the Coupon below

(Books purchased for professional purposes are tax deductible)

- No. 66 No. 105
- No. 100 No. 109
- No. 104 No. 111

GERNSBACK LIBRARY, INC.

154 West 14th St., New York, N. Y. 10011

Enclosed is \$_____. Please send me the book(s) checked at left.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

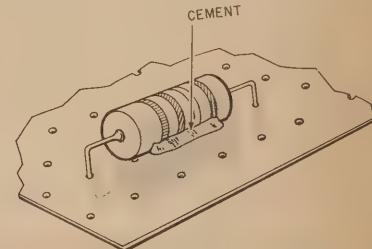
Remittance Must
Accompany
Order

try This one



Cement Holds Parts

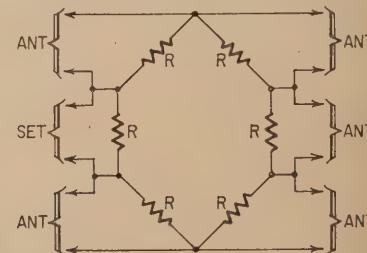
For economy, I often reuse parts unsoldered from printed circuits. The leads on these parts are usually too short to bend to hold the part in place on a new circuit board or vector board.



Use a little dab of rubber cement to hold such parts in place before soldering. This does not interfere with the circuit and the part can once again be removed by desoldering for future use.—Tom Jaski

Splitting Pad Matches Multiple Antennas

In many rural areas, TV stations are located at great distances and in several directions. This sometimes means using several separate directional antennas, and then you need a way to couple them with as little loss and inter-



ference as possible. I have solved this problem by reversing a circuit used to attach several sets to one antenna.

One good coupler-matcher consists of a series loop of resistors, one to shunt each antenna and one for the output. The resistors are all of equal value, and the formula for calculating that value is

$$R = \frac{NZ}{N-1}$$

where R is the value of each shunt resistor, Z is the desired impedance to match the set's input and N equals the total number of resistors.

For example, suppose you wanted to couple five 300-ohm antennas to a 300-ohm TV set input. You'd need six resistors.

$$R = \frac{(6)(300)}{6-1} = \frac{1800}{5} = 360 \text{ ohms}$$

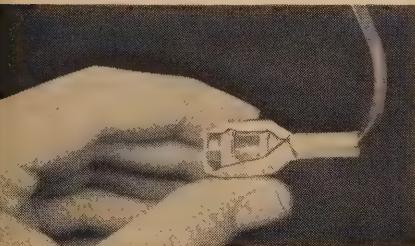
Of course this can be used for any number of antennas, and any impedance.
—William R. Seabrook

[The writer's application for this pad is less common than the opposite one he mentions: matching several sets to one antenna. The same formula applies as long as all effective impedances are equal. Note, too, that the pad is inherently balanced, and cannot be used with a coaxial system unless baluns are used also.]

A broad-band booster at the set will help make up for losses in the matching pad.—Editor]

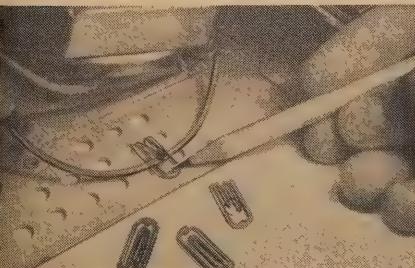
Auto Radio Fuses

It's a real nuisance to lose the fuse from an auto radio when you remove the unit for repair or inspection. To avoid this, tape the fuse right in the holder with a piece of masking tape as shown. Then, it'll always be there when the time comes to reinstall the radio. Furthermore, there'll never be a doubt as to what value fuse belongs in the line.



If you are ever in doubt about whether the fuse is the correct value, always check the radio manual. Carelessness here can result in unnecessary damage to the radio.—Ronald S. Newbower

Paperclip Wire Anchor



To reduce the effects of changing lead capacitance and inductive coupling effects in high-frequency circuits, anchor small wire leads with plastic paperclips like the ones shown. Cement the clip to the chassis or some part and slip the wire in place. The clips are made of high-dielectric plastic and do not cause serious losses.—John A. Comstock END

ELECTRONICS



Engineering-Technicians

Bachelor of Science Degree, 30 Months

Save Two Years' Time

- Radio-Television Plus Color Technician (12 Months)
- Electronics Engineering Technology (15 Months)
- Electronics Engineering (B.S. Degree)
 - Electrical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
 - Mechanical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
 - Civil Engineering (B.S. Degree)
 - Architecture (B.S. Degree)
(36 Months)

The Nation's increased demand for Engineers, Electronic Technicians, Radio TV Technicians is at an all time high. Heald Graduates are in demand for Preferred High Paying Salaries. Train now for a lucrative satisfying lifetime career.

HEALD'S

ENGINEERING COLLEGE

Est. 1863—101 Years

Van Ness at Post, RE
San Francisco, Calif.

Approved for Veterans

DAY AND EVENING CLASSES

Write for Catalog and Registration Application.
New Term Starting Soon.

Your Name

Address

City

State

Buy Sell

from
Radio-
Electronics
Classified Ads

through
Radio-
Electronics
Classified Ads

NO COMPETITORS

Nobody else but EMC designs in so much value



THE MODEL 213 saves you time, energy, money ■ Checks for shorts, leakage, intermittents, and quality ■ Tests all tube types including magic eye, regulator, and hi-fi tubes ■ Checks each section of multi-purpose tubes separately ■ Gives long, trouble-free life through heavy-duty components, including permanently etched panel ■ Keeps you up to date with FREE, periodic listings on new tubes as they come out ■ Your best dollar value in a tube tester. Available in high-impact bakelite case with strap: \$28.90 wired; \$18.90 in kit form. Wood carrying case (illustrated) slightly higher.

EMC, 625 Broadway, New York 12, N.Y.

Rush me FREE catalog describing all EMC value-loaded test instruments and name of local distributor.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

EMC

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
625 Broadway, New York 12, New York
Export: Pan-Mar Corp., 1270 B'way, N. Y. 1, N. Y.

RE-6

See DYNAKITS
on demonstration!
N. Y. World's Fair
AR-DYNA
MUSIC ROOM
Better Living Center
Room 224



© 1961 New York World's Fair 1964-1965 Corporation

DYNAKIT high fidelity



SCA-35
stereo amplifier—\$99.95

For the cost-conscious perfectionist

- AMPLIFIERS • TUNERS
- PREAMPLIFIERS

Write for detailed specifications
and impartial test reports

DYNACO INC., 3912 Powelton Ave., Phila. 4, Pa.
Please send specifications and test reports to:

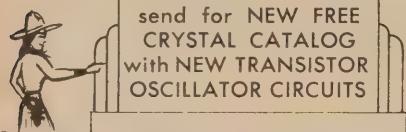
Name.....

Address.....

City.....

State.....

REG 64



3 PLANTS TO SERVE YOU BETTER HERMETICALLY SEALED PRECISION GROUND CUSTOM-MADE NON-OVEN CRYSTALS

Gold or silver plated, spring mounted, vacuum sealed or inert gas, high freq. stability, 10 milliwatt max. current cap. Meet mil. specs.

1000KC to 1600KC (Fund. Freq.)
Prices on Request
1601KC to 2000KC (Fund. Freq.) \$5.00 ea.
2001KC to 2500KC (Fund. Freq.) 4.00 ea.
2501KC to 5000KC (Fund. Freq.) 3.50 ea.
5001KC to 7000KC (Fund. Freq.) 3.90 ea.
7001KC to 10,000KC (Fund. Freq.) 3.25 ea.
10,001KC to 15,000KC (Fund. Freq.) 3.75 ea.
15MC to 20MC (Fund. Freq.) 5.00 ea.

OVERTONE CRYSTALS

15MC to 30MC Third Overtone \$3.85 ea.
30MC to 40MC Third Overtone 4.10 ea.
40MC to 65MC Third or Fifth Overtone 4.50 ea.
65MC to 100MC Fifth Overtone 6.00 ea.

DRAKE 2-B Receiver Crystals \$4.00
(All Channels—Order by Freq.)

OVEN-TYPE CRYSTALS

For Motorola, GE, Gonset, Bendix, etc.
Add \$2.00 per crystal to above prices

SUB-MINIATURE PRICES slightly higher

ORDER FROM CLOSER PLANT **TEXAS CRYSTALS**

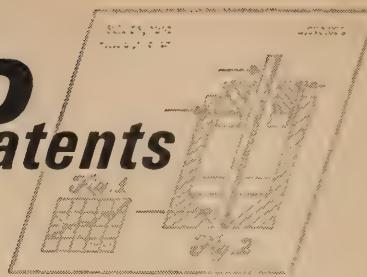
DEPT. RE
1000 Crystal Drive
FORT MYERS, FLORIDA
Phone 813 WE 6-2109
TWX 813-334-2830
AND

4117 W. Jefferson Blvd.
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
Phone 213-731-2258
TWX 213-737-1315

Division of



new Patents

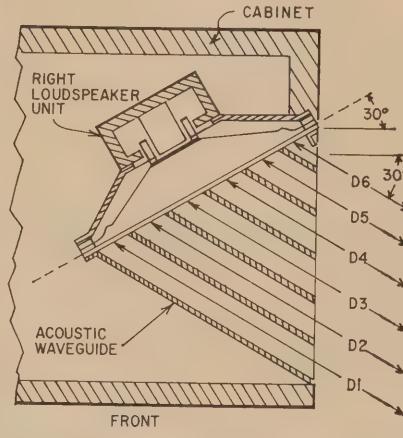


Stereophonic System

PATENT No. 3,105,113

Harry F. Olson, Princeton, N. J. (Assigned
to RCA)

Good stereo requires ample spacing between speakers. This patent shows how to increase the effective distance between two speakers placed inside a small table cabinet.



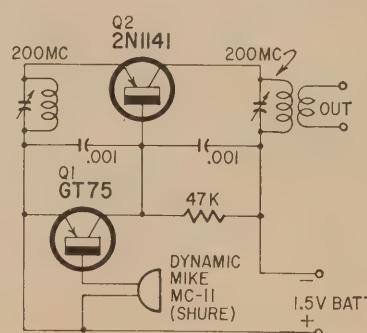
The speakers are directed to project sound from the ends of the cabinet. The closeup view shows the acoustic waveguide built between speaker and cabinet. Sound must move through the narrow channels to reach the room. Regardless of which channel the sound traverses, the distance between speaker and point P will be the same (because of the 30° relationships). Therefore, P is a virtual source of sound, as judged by a listener.

In a typical setup, the cabinet was 30 inches wide, so the actual spacing between 8-inch speakers is only 20 inches. Yet the effective distance was 38 inches!

Low-Power Transmitter

PATENT No. 3,108,234

Arthur G. Burns, Yorktown Heights, N.Y. (Assigned to General Precision, Inc.)



This simple transmitter can send signals hundreds of feet. It puts out both FM and AM at 200 mc.

Output from the microphone causes changes in the resistance of Q1, so it varies the bias of Q2. In turn, this controls the collector-base capacitance of Q2 and the output frequency.

The resonant tank in Q2's emitter may be replaced with a choke coil.

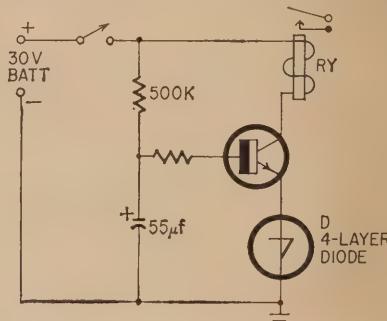
Long-Time Delay Circuit

PATENT No. 3,089,953

Joseph R. Herr, Palo Alto, Calif. (Assigned to Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.)

In this patent, a transistor makes long time delays possible without large capacitors: 30 seconds with the values shown.

When the switch is closed, the capacitor charges through the high resistance. The positive



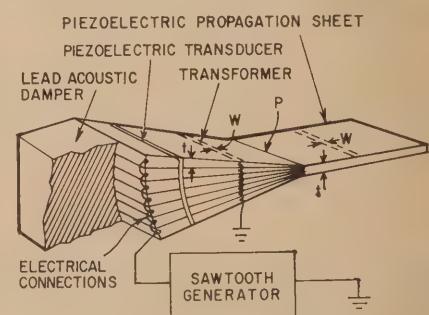
bias causes the transistor to conduct. When emitter current exceeds a critical value, it fires a 4-layer diode (D). Then full current flows into the relay winding to close the contacts.

The resistor in the base circuit is selected to limit base current to a safe value when diode fires.

Acoustic Transformer

PATENT No. 3,112,414

Stephen Yando, Cold Spring Mills, Huntington, N.Y. (Assigned to General Telephone & Electronics Labs, Inc.)



This transformer is suitable for stepping up acoustic pressure, and may be used in connection with ultrasonic delay lines or display devices. Seven wedge-shaped zinc elements are insulated from each other by Teflon. Each is divided into two parts by a thin transducer made of piezoelectric material, like lead titanate-lead zirconate. Each transducer is excited by a sawtooth generator putting out about 100 volts peak-to-peak.

Acoustic pulses originate at each transducer. The waves to the left are damped out by a lead termination. Waves moving to the right meet at P and combine to form a pulse multiplied by $\sqrt{7}$, where 7 is the number of wedges.

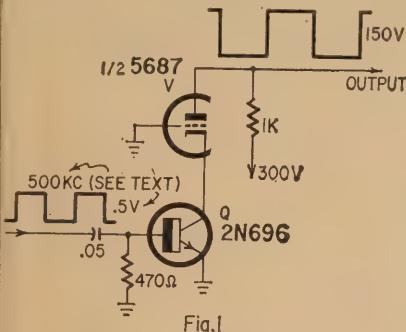
The thickness (t) of the piezoelectric propagation sheet is equal to the height of each transducer for optimum matching. Each transducer must be thin if narrow pulses (w) are to be propagated. Here are typical values:

Propagation velocity 3,600 meters/sec
Sawtooth rise-time 3 usec
Output pressure 1 newton/sq mm
w = 3.6mm t = 0.75 mm

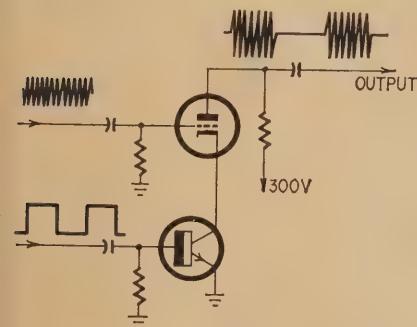
Tube-Transistor Gate

PATENT No. 3,105,196

Harold Lerner, East Patterson, N. J. (Assigned to General Precision, Inc.)



A low voltage controls much higher voltage in this hybrid circuit. A square wave, for example 0.5 volt at 500 kc, switches Q on and off. V conducts at the same rate, but provides much greater output. V may be both sections of a 5687 in parallel (Fig. 1).



The grid may be used as a second input terminal. For example (Fig. 2), a 30-mc signal may be fed to the grid, a 500-kc square wave to the base. Output will be rf pulses during conduction intervals.

Alphabet Study Machine

PATENT No. 3,112,569

Omar K. Moore, Guilford, Conn. and Richard Kobler, W. Orange, N. J. (Assigned to McGraw-Hill Co., Elgin, Ill.)

This is a combination of a typewriter and a tape machine to aid youngsters to learn the alphabet. When the child presses a key, the letter is printed. After a time delay (which is under control) the letter is pronounced. This gives time for the child to pronounce it himself first, if he can.

The sound is reproduced by a drum that carries as many tracks as typewriter characters. Each key selects the proper track. Upon pressing the upper-case shift key, the tape pronounces the words "upper case".

An important feature is that the machine remains locked after a key is pressed, until the machine has spoken.

END



"Maybe if you turned the catty-corner control..."

SCHOOL DIRECTORY

EARN Electronics Engineering DEGREE

You can earn an A.S.E.E. degree at home. College level HOME STUDY courses taught so you can understand them. Continue your education, earn more in the highly paid electronics industry. Missiles, computers, transistors, automation, complete electronics. Over 27,000 graduates now employed. Resident school available at our Chicago campus—Founded 1934. Send for free catalog.

American Institute of Engineering & Technology
1139 West Fullerton Parkway, Chicago 14, Ill.

GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technician, field engineer, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering, Technology and Electrical Technology curricula both available. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B.S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start Sept., Feb. Dorms, campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Department C, Valparaiso, Indiana

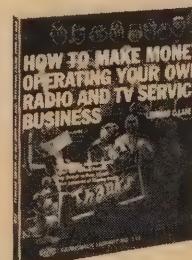


B. S. Degree in 36 months

Small professionally-oriented college. Four-quarter year permits completion of B.S. Degree in three years. Summer attendance optional. *Engineering: Electrical (electronics or power option), Mechanical, Civil, Chemical, Aeronautical. Business Administration: General Business, Accounting, Motor Transportation Administration. One-year Drafting-Design Certificate program.* Outstanding placement of graduates. Founded 1884. Rich heritage. Excellent faculty. Small classes. 200-acre campus. Well equipped labs. New library. Residence halls. *Modest costs. Enter Sept., Jan., March, June. For Catalog and View Book, write J. G. McCarthy, Director of Admissions.*

TRI-STATE COLLEGE
2464 College Ave. • Angola, Indiana

EI
Engineering Technician
A.S. Degree—2 Years
Electronics Engineer
B.S. Degree
Evening Courses Available
ELECTRONIC TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
970 W. Manchester Ave., Inglewood, Calif.
4863 El Cajon Blvd., San Diego, Calif.



Buy now from your electronic parts distributor or mail in this coupon
BOOKS PURCHASED FOR PROFESSIONAL PURPOSES ARE TAX DEDUCTIBLE

NEW FROM GERNSBACK

HOW TO MAKE MONEY OPERATING YOUR OWN RADIO AND TV SERVICE BUSINESS

By Leonard C. Lane

How to get bigger tax refunds, legally collect bills without coercion, keep records to keep solvent, detect symptoms of slipping profits.

G/L No. 114

GERNSBACK LIBRARY, INC.

154 West 14th Street, New York, N. Y. 10011

Enclosed is \$_____. Please send me postpaid ____ copy(ies) of How to Make Money Operating Your Own Radio and TV Service Business.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

14 B

"Here it is. An all channel UHF amplifier."



"So what?"

"So, Bob, it's the world's first two transistor UHF amplifier."

"Big deal."

"Gives twice the gain of those one transistor jobs."

"Go on, Harry. Go on."

"It's the first to deliver peak performance on all UHF channels."

"So what does it all mean to me?"

"Cleans up fuzzy pictures, brings in distant signals sharp and clear."

"Now you're really talking."

"Remote power supply, Miracle Mount for instant mounting, 300 ohm stripless screws."

"I'm sold. What's it called?"

"The Blonder-Tongue Able - U2. Only \$44.95* at your TV dealer."

"Did you say Blonder-Tongue? Great! I can use it with my Blonder-Tongue Golden Dart UHF antenna."

"Hey, Charlie! Here it is. An all-channel UHF amplifier!"

"So what?"

*list

Blonder-Tongue Laboratories,
9 Alling St., Newark 2, New Jersey

new Books

UHF BUSINESS RADIO HANDBOOK, by Leo G. Sands. Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in., 192 pp. Paper, \$3.95.

A guide to installing, operating and repairing equipment and antennas for the 450-470-mc band. Covers mobile, fixed and relay stations.

BASIC RADIO REPAIR (2 vols) by Marvin Tepper. John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., 116 W. 14 St., New York 11, N.Y. 6 x 9 in., 106 pp each vol. Paper, \$2.65 each.

A combination of text and artwork to teach speedy repair. Vol. I covers test equipment and AM receivers, Vol. 2 discusses FM, transistor sets and transmitters.

TELEVISION SERVICE TRAINING MANUAL, by Edward F. Rice. Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in., 224 pp. Paper, \$3.95.

The chapters are very logically arranged according to symptoms, such as, "No Raster, Sound Present," or "Loss of Vertical Deflection." They are further subdivided into tests with step-by-step procedure where advisable. Ten double-page Service Charts aid in pinpointing troubles.

MICROWAVE SOLID-STATE MASERS, by A. E. Siegman. McGraw-Hill Book Co. Inc., 330 W. 42 St., New York, N.Y. 6 x 9 in., 583 pp. Cloth, \$18.50.

A complete treatment of the microwave maser for the person who has "some background in modern physics and elementary quantum concepts." Also covers the atomic properties on which microwave maser action is based.

HOW TO BUILD TINY ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS, by Morris Moses. Gernsback Library, Inc., 154 W. 14 St., New York, N.Y. 10011. 5½ x 8½ in., 191 pp. Paper, \$4.15; Cloth, \$5.85.

Pages to delight the hobbyist, experimenter and technician. Shows how to make useful projects for the home, shop and lab, and includes photos and schematics.

THEORY OF LINEAR PHYSICAL SYSTEMS, by E. A. Guillemin. John Wiley & Sons, 605 Third Ave., New York 16, N.Y. 5¾ x 9 in., 586 pp. Cloth, \$12.50.

Advanced network synthesis using Fourier and other math methods.

TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS FOR MAGNETIC RECORDING, by N. M. Haynes. Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in., 384 pp. Cloth, \$9.95.

Practical data and schematics of amplifiers, motor circuits, equalizers, switching, etc., including circuits in foreign tape recorders. Also discusses specialized techniques such as FM and digital recording.

NOMOGRAPHIC COMPUTATION OF COMPLICATED AND HIGHLY SATURATED MAGNETIC CIRCUITS, by Otto Benedikt. Pergamon Press, 122 E. 55 St., New York 22, N.Y. 6½ x 9½ in., 275 pp. Cloth, \$15.



Radio-Electronics



SEMI-CONDUCTORS***NEW

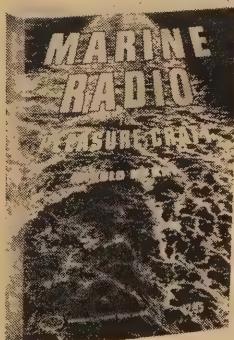
2N705, 2N711: Tungsol, VHF, 325 MC min., PNP	1.25
2N696 VHF Planar Silicon	1.25
PNP and NPN transistors; Audio, IF, HF, HFT, Osc. etc.	3/\$1.00
1N537, Tophat; Silicon, Raytheon, etc.	.30
Zener Diodes—12 volt; 1 amp.	1.00
Zener Diodes—1½ volt; Transistor SV3372	.30
NE 2A-Neon Bubs	8/\$1.00
DPDT slide switch—Stackpole	.15
DPST Slide Switch—Stackpole	8/\$1.00
C.B. Transformer: Pri. 5000 ohms, output to speaker, phones, and modulation at 4 watts	1.50
2K, 5K & 10K volume control with switch—P.C. (CTS) Miniature Your Choice	3/\$1.00
Parts for 2 Watt Audio Power amplifier, consisting of 3 transistors, including 1 power transistor, resistors, electrolytics, together with schematic. Miniature	\$3.00
Above amplifier completely assembled in module, with instructions	\$.50
Preamplifier to match above with schematic	\$1.50
Code Oscillator Module; completely assembled, schematic	\$1.00

TRANSISTOR IGNITION SYSTEM; 6 to 12 volt negative ground, factory packed with instructions, simple installation 21.95
455 KC LF transformer, 455 KC oscillator coil; sub-min 3/\$1.00
Parts for 12 volt, 1 amp. REGULATED power supply, with schematic and instructions \$8.75
S. C. R. stud rectifiers, silicon controlled 10 amp 50 volt \$2.00
S. C. R. Stud—3 amp—100 volt \$1.00
Electrolytics; all values, miniature 8/\$1.00
1N 91 Germanium Diode (GE)30
Battery Clip for 9 volt transistor batteries with red & white wire leads 10/\$1.00
ST415—Silicon VHF (Transistor) 1.50
Mesa Transistor, 100 mc. NPN 1.00

WRITE FOR FREE ADDITIONAL CATALOG.
Minimum order \$3 Prepaid Postage free in U.S.A.
TRANSISTORS UNLIMITED COMPANY

Post Office Box #442, Great Neck, L. I., N.Y.
516 - PI 7-7221

MARINE RADIO FOR PLEASURE CRAFT



\$2.95
paperback

G/L No. 84

All about marine radio, including operation, receivers, transmitters, power supplies, accessories. Covers marine radar, depth sounders and direction finders. Complete section lists marine radio stations, shore regulations, FCC regulations, etc. By Harold McKay.

Available at your parts jobber or send remittance to Dept. 64D

GERNSBACK LIBRARY
154 W. 14th St., N.Y., N.Y. 10011

SILICON RECTIFIER SALE

IMMEDIATE
FULLY GTD
AMERICAN MADE



DELIVERY
NEWEST TYPE
FULLY TESTED

750 MA-SILICON "TOPHAT" DIODES LOW LEAKAGE FULL LEAD LENGTH

PIV/RMS	PIV/RMS	PIV/RMS	PIV/RMS
.50/.35	.14/.09	.20/.14	.300/.210
.50/.35	.14/.09	.12 ea	.16 ea
.400/.280	.500/.350	.600/.420	.700/.490
.20 ea	.24 ea	.32 ea	.40 ea
.800/.560	.900/.630	.1000/.700	.1100/.770
.48 ea	.55 ea	.70 ea	.75 ea

ALL TESTS AC & DC & FWD & LOAD

SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS

D.C. AMPS	50 PIV 35 RMS	100 PIV 70 RMS	150 PIV 105 RMS	200 PIV 140 RMS
3	.15 ea	.20 ea	.25 ea	.35 ea
12	.45	.65	.75	.90
35	1.05	1.30	1.50	1.70
50	1.60	2.10	2.40	3.00
100	1.80	2.30	2.75	3.25

D.C. AMPS	300 PIV 210 RMS	400 PIV 280 RMS	500 PIV 350 RMS	600 PIV 450 RMS
3	.15 ea	.52 ea	.62 ea	.68 ea
12	1.10	1.35	1.50	1.70
35	2.40	2.55	3.00	3.60
50	3.50	4.20	5.25	7.00
100	3.80	4.65	5.65	8.00

"SCR" SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS "SCR"

PRV AMP	7	16	25	7	16	25	
AMP	PRV	AMP	AMP	PRV	AMP	AMP	
25	.55	.90	1.25	250	2.55	2.80	3.30
50	.90	1.25	1.45	300	2.80	3.30	3.70
100	1.70	2.25	2.75	500	3.00	4.00	4.50
150	1.75	2.25	2.75	600	4.30	5.60	5.00
200	2.00	2.65	3.05	600	5.00	5.35	5.80

Money Back guarantee. \$2.00 min. order. Orders F.O.B. NYC. Include check or money order. Shpg. charges plus. C.O.D. orders 25% down.

Warren Electronic Components
87 Chambers St. NYC 7, NY Wo 2-5727



TV TUNERS REBUILT

and Exchanged \$9.50
All Makes-Models ONLY* 9.50 plus
shp. chgs.

- Includes All Parts Except Tubes
- Aligned to Factory Specifications
- 90 Day Full Warranty
- *Practical repairs

Ship tuner complete with tubes, broken parts, tuner cover. Give model # and state complaint.

VALLEY TV TUNER SERVICE • PO 9-4730
5641-A Cahuenga Blvd., North Hollywood, Calif.

RENT

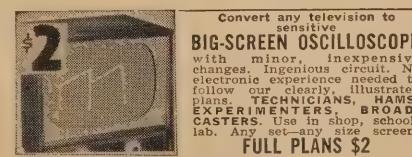
FREE BROCHURE

stereo-parti
1616-D TERRACE WAY, SANTA ROSA, CALIF.

LOW-COST BUSINESS AIDS FOR RADIO-TV SERVICE

Order books, invoice forms, job ticket books, service call books, cash books and statement books for use with your rubber stamp. Customer file systems, bookkeeping systems, many others. Write for FREE 32 PAGE CATALOG now.

OELRICH PUBLICATIONS
6556 Higgins Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60656



Convert any television to sensitive
BIG-SCREEN OSCILLOSCOPE
with minor, inexpensive changes. Ingenious circuit. No electronic experience needed to follow directions. Illustrations, plans, TECHNICIANS, HAMS, EXPERIMENTERS, BROADCASTERS. Use in shop, school, lab. Any set-any size screen.
FULL PLANS \$2

RELCO, Dept. RE-6, Box 10563, Houston 18, Tex.

"TAB" * SCR's * TRANSISTORS * DIODES!!

Full Leads Factory Tested & Gtd U.S.A. Mfg.

PNP 500ma/15mpn HiPower T036 Pckg:

2N441 .442 .277 .278 D5501 up to

50 volts/VCBO \$1.25 @ .05 for \$5

2N278 .443 .174 up to 80v @ 2 for \$5.

PNP 100ma/15mpn T036 T037 T038

255 .256 .257 301 .351 .225 .225 for \$4

PNP/Signal IP 100 OSC TOS OVS .225 @ 4 for \$1

PNP 2N570 .1000mW 1000mW .225 @ 3 for \$1

PNP 2N571 .1000mW 1000mW .225 @ 5 for \$1

T036, T037 Pckg Mica Kit .50 for \$1

Stabilizers up to one watt .50 for \$1

Sil. Diodes 25 Amps 1000mA Untested .50 for \$1

Silicon Diodes epoxy/750mA Untested .50 for \$1

2N1038/3A Int Sink 40v 4 for \$1

2N1039/3A Int Sink 60v 3 for \$1

2N1040/3A Int Sink 80v 2 for \$1

2N1041/3A Int Sink 100v 2 for \$1

2N538-39-40/3A small 2 for \$1

"TAB", SILICON 750MA* DIODES Factory Tested!

*NEWEST TYPE! LOW LEAKAGE Gtd.

Piv/Rms 50/35 .05 .09 .12 .16

Piv/Rms 400/280 .22 .26 .34 .43

Piv/Rms 800/560 .50 .60 .72 .80

ALL TESTS AC & DC & FWD & LOAD!

D.C. Power Supply: Output 330 & 165VDC @ 150 Ma. Inpt 115V/60 to 80 ccs. Cased! Special

Silicon Power Diodes Studs & P.F.*

D.C. Amps	50Piv 35Rms	100Piv 70Rms	150Piv 105Rms	200Piv 140Rms
3	.15	.20	.25	.35
12	.50	.70	.80	.95
35	1.30	1.60	1.80	1.90
50	1.60	1.80	2.00	2.10
100	1.90	2.50	3.00	3.50
240	6.50	7.70	8.90	10.40

D.C. Amps	300Piv 210Rms	400Piv 280Rms	500Piv 350Rms	600Piv 420Rms
3	.45	.50	.50	.50
12	1.15	1.30	1.60	1.80
35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35
50	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60
100	1.90	2.50	3.00	3.50
240	19.50	27.50	32.50	39.50

Sil. Pressfit 18A up to 100 Piv .4 for \$1
Micro or MuSwitch CSD 35 Amp/AC-DC .3 for \$1

"SCR" SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS!

7A 16A 25A 32A 40A 50A 60A 70A 80A 90A 100A 120A 140A

25 .60 1.00 1.35 2.70 3.00 3.55

50 1.00 1.35 1.65 3.00 3.00 3.45 3.85

100 1.60 1.95 2.45 3.00 3.00 3.45 4.00

150 1.95 2.45 3.00 500 4.75 4.80 5.30

200 2.20 2.80 3.25 600 5.45 5.65 6.00

KIT UNITS UP TO 25-AMPS UNTESTED 4 for \$2

Glass Diodes 3&6 Amp Studs Untested 12 for \$1

TERMS: Money Back Guarantee!
18th day after receiving order
F.O.B. N.Y.C. Add shpg. charges
or for C.O.D. 25% Dep. Prices
plus 10% Subj. to change.

Send 25¢ Phone: REctor 2-6242 for Catalog

TREASURE FINDERS

Supersensitive new transistor models detect buried gold, silver, coins, firearms. Locate Indian burial grounds, explore beaches, shacks, ghost towns. \$19.95 up. FREE CATALOG.

RELCO Dept. RE-6; BOX 10563, Houston, Texas 77018

FOR BETTER SERVICE

When ordering merchandise by mail,
be sure to include your name and
address. Print legibly. Don't send
cash through the mail. Remit by
check or money order.

FREE CATALOG!

148 PAGES • NEARLY 4,000 BARGAINS
OPTICS • SCIENCE • MATHEMATICS

Completely new, enlarged edition. New items, categories, illustrations. 148 new, easy-to-read pages packed with nearly 4,000 items. Optics, electronics and electromagnetic parts, accessories. Numerous selection of Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Binoculars, Magnifiers, Magnets, Lens, Prism, Polarizers, etc. Numerous useful items for hobbyists, experimenters, workshop, factory. Write for catalog "EH".

CLIP AND MAIL COUPON TODAY

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., Barrington, N.J.

PLEASE SEND ME FREE CATALOG "EH".

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

ADVERTISING INDEX

Radio-Electronics does not assume responsibility for any errors appearing in the index below.

Arco Electronics Inc. (Arcolytic Div.)	Cover 3
Blonder-Tongue Laboratories	88
Brach Manufacturing Corp. (Div. of General Bronze Corp.)	12
Britannica Schools (Div. of Encyclopaedia Britannica Press, Inc.)	65
Brooks Radio & TV Corp.	80-81
Cadre Industries Corp.	22
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The	13
Castle TV Tuner Service, Inc.	8
Central Technical Institute	64
CLASSIFIED	91
Cleveland Institute of Electronics	11

Coyne Electronics Institute	60
Datok Corp., The	82
DeVry Technical Institute	7
Dynaco Inc.	86
EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.	10
Electronics Measurement Corp. (EMC)	85
Fair Radio Sales	60
GC Electronics Co. (Div. of Textron Electronics, Inc.)	23
General Electric (Rectifier Components Dept.)	53
Gernsback Library, Inc.	79, 84, 87, 91
Grantham School of Electronics	15
Heald's Engineering College	85
Heath Co.	59
International Crystal Manufacturing Co., Inc.	24
JFD Electronics Corp.	18-19
Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp.	21, 88
Mallory & Co., Inc., P.R.	9
MARKET CENTER	89

Mercury Electronics Corp.	61
Multicore Sales Corp.	90
National Radio Institute	3
National Technical Schools	5
North American Philips Co., Inc. (Norelco)	77
Polypaks	90
Progressive "Edu-Kits", Inc.	74
Rad-Tel Tube Co.	92
RCA Electronic Components & Devices	Cover 4
RCA Institutes	66-69
Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W.	17, 82
Sarkes Tarzian, Inc. (Tuner Service Div.)	57
Schober Organ Corp., The	20
SCHOOL DIRECTORY	87
Scott, Inc., H.H.	78
Sencore	75
Space Publications	60
Sprague Products Co.	73
Sylvania (Subsidiary of General Telephone & Electronics)	14
Tarzian, Inc. Sarkes (Tuner Service Div.)	57
Texas Crystals (Div. of Whitehall Electronics Corp.)	86
Tram Electronics, Inc.	83
Triplet Electrical Instrument Co., The	Cover 2
United Radio Co.	83
Winegard Co.	16
MARKET CENTER	89
Edmund Scientific Co.	
Gernsback Library, Inc.	
Oelrich Publications	
Reico	
Stereo-Parti	
Tab	
Transistors Unlimited Co.	
Valley TV Tuner Service	
Warren Electronic Components	
SCHOOL DIRECTORY	87
American Institute of Engineering & Technology	
Electronic Technical Institute	
Milwaukee School of Engineering	
Northrop Institute of Technology	
Philadelphia Wireless Technical Institute	
Philco Technological Center	
Tri-State College	
Valparaiso Technical Institute	

TESTED 10 WATT ZENERS \$1.49 EA.

 2 FOR 2.75

5V	42V
6V	45V
12V	50V
20V	60V
24V	90V
100V	100V
110V	110V
124V	124V

15 Amp Cartwheel DIODES \$1.59 EA.

AXIAL	PIV	Sale	250	79¢
LEADS	50	250	39¢	
150	55¢	400	\$1.15	
200	69¢	600	\$1.59	

150 WATT IGNITION TRANSISTORS \$1.47 EA.
 2N1907 ONLY \$1.47
 By "Texas"
 20 Amps.
 Freq. 15MC
 PNP - TO3


ANNIVERSARY DOUBLE BONUS
FREE \$25.00
 Radio, TV Parts. Add 25¢ for handling
PLUS
CHOOSE ANY \$1 ITEM FREE
 Check Here
 BOTH "GIFTS" FREE WITH \$10.00 ORDERS

SILICON NPN MESA 85 WATTS \$1.00

 2N424
TESTED TRANSITRON SCR'S Silicon Controlled Rect.

PRV	AMP	15 AMP	25 AMP
50	1.00	1.25	1.75
100	1.50	2.25	3.15
150	—	2.75	3.45
200	—	3.25	3.62
250	2.60	3.50	4.95
350	—	4.00	5.25
400	—	3.95	4.95

Sale - "TEXAS"
 WATTS 15-25 case, Like 2N1039, 2N1040, etc. with built-in heat sink.
NOW 4 for \$1*
 *Sale till July 15th

FACTORY TESTED SEMI-KON-DUCTORS	
1	SILICON NPN "PLANAR" 2N718, TO18 case.
6	TOP HAT RECTIFIERS, 750 mil, 400 volts ...
2	500 MC PNP MESA TRANSISTORS, TO18 case
20	WATT NPN SILICON MESA 2N1648 trsitors
1	1-2N705 MESA 300 mc, 300 mw, pnp, TO18
2	25-AMP SILICON STUD RECTIFIERS
6	TRANSISTOR RADIO SET, osc-if's-drivers, p-p
4	2N35 NPN TRANSISTORS, TO22 case
2	'MESA' 4-WATT TRANSTRS, npn, silicon, T05
15	UPRIGHT SILICON DIODES, worth \$40 ...
4	HOFFMAN SATELITE SILICON SUN CELL, 3x8"
5	GENERAL ELECTRIC 2N170 RF NPN transistors
5	GENERAL ELECTRIC 2N107 PNP transistors
3	ONE WATT ZENERS, 6V, gold, axial
2	40-WATT TRANSISTORS, 2N174 style, T036
25	SEMI-KON-DUCTORS: transistors, diodes, rect.
1	1-2N706 NPN SILICON EPITAXIAL planar
3	2N255 PWR TRANSISTORS, or equal, TO3 case
5	SUN BATTERIES TO 1 1/2" sizes, lite sensitive
1	3N35 TETRODE 150mc transistor, silicon
3	CBS 20-WATT TRANSSTRS, pnp, stud, 2N1320
1	2N341 NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS, 1 watt \$1

3-TRANSISTOR SUBMINIATURE AMPLIFIER 1.95	
* Only 7" x 2" x 3/4" * Wired	
* Printed Circuit	* Complete with Transistors

15	CBS GERMANIUM DIODES, IN334 equals	\$1
15	NPN TRANSISTORS, aast types and cases	\$1
15	PNP TRANSISTORS, aast types and cases	\$1
10	FAMOUS CK722 TRANSISTORS, pnp	
2	CBS 35W PWR TRANSSTRS, 2N1434, pnp, stud	
10	NPN SWITCHING transistors, 2N440 equals	
4	SUBMINIATURE 2N131 TRANSSTRS, rf-if, pnp	
4	CK721 TRANSSTRS in new aluminum case, pnp	
20	TOP HAT RECTIFIERS, 750 mil, silicon untested	
SILICON PLANARS: 2N497, 2N498, each		
2	TRANSITRON IN429 ZENER REFERENCES	
10	2-AMP SILICON POWER RECTIFIERS, stud	
1.85W	SILICON PWR TRANSSTR, nnp, like 2N1212	
3	2N243 750 MW NPN SILICON transistors, TO22	
6	ZENER DIODES, upright styles, assorted	
4	2N43 OUTPUT TRANSISTOR EQUALS, pnp, T05	
6	"TEXAS" 750 MA 400V EPOXY DIODES	
TEXAS 20-WATT, T05, heat sink stud, 2N1042		
6-2N402 RCA OUTPUT TRANSISTORS, pnp, TO1		
10	PNP SWITCHING TRANSISTORS, 2N1303, etc.	
4	2N117 TRANSISTORS, nnp silicon, TO22	
2-2N1264 UHF TRANSISTORS, 300 me		

10¢ FOR OUR "SUMMER" BARGAIN CATALOG ON:
 Semiconductors Poly Pak Parts

ANNIVERSARY SPECIAL SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS


Amps	Volts	Sale	12	200	1.39	1.39	1.39	1.85
6	.50	15¢	12	400	.99	.99	.99	1.25
6	.25	37¢	25	500	1.40	1.40	1.40	2.95
6	.40	59¢	25	200	1.60	1.60	1.60	3.75
6	.60	69¢	25	300	1.75	1.75	1.75	5.25
6	1.00	95¢	25	400	1.90	1.90	1.90	3.10
12	.50	49¢	35	50	1.25	2.00	2.00	4.10
12	.100	69¢	35	100	1.49	2.00	2.00	4.95

POLY PAKS
 TERMS: send check, money order, include postage—avg. wt. 1 lb. rated, net 30 days. CODES 25%

P.O. BOX 942R
 SO. LYNNFIELD, MASS.
 "PAK-KING" OF THE WORLD

IT ONLY COSTS	1/100 OF 1¢ MORE*
TO KNOW YOU	ARE USING THE
WORLD'S FINEST	CORED SOLDER
ERSIN	FIVE-CORE SOLDER
ERSIN	RADIO & TELEPHONE QUALITY
ERSIN	FIVE-CORE SOLDER
ERSIN	CORED & FIVE-CORE
ERSIN	WIRE & CORDAGE CO.

ERSIN
McGraw
FIVE-CORE SOLDER
 Sold only by Radio Parts Distributors

*Based on cost comparison in current catalogs.
 MULTICORE SALES CORP., PORT WASHINGTON, N.Y.

Classified Ads

Rates—55¢ per word . . . minimum 10 words. Payment must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited advertising agencies. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for August issue must reach us before June 14th. Figure one word: name of city (New York name of state (New Jersey). Sets of characters as in key (741-RE), also abbreviations as 8x10 mm, A.C., D.C., C.O.D. Hyphenated words not normally considered such count as two words (Hi-Fi). ZIP CODE FREE. RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 154 West 14 St., New York, N.Y. 10011.

Audio—Hi-fi

TAPE recorders, Hi-Fi components, Sleep-learning equipment, Tapes, Unusual values. Free catalog. DRESSNER, 1523 Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park 5, N.Y.

RECORDS! Discounts on all LP's. Free details. CITADEL RECORD CLUB, 545 5th Ave. Dept. 4, New York, N.Y. 10017.

HI-FI COMPONENTS, Tape Recorders, at guaranteed "WE will not be undersold" prices. 15-day moneyback guarantee. Two-year warranty. NO Catalog. Quotations Free. HI FIDELITY CENTER, 1797 (R) 1st Ave., New York, N.Y. 10028.

SAVE 30-60% Stereo music on tape. Free bargain catalog / blank tape / recorders / Norelco speakers. SAXITONE, 1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D.C.

SALE ITEMS—tapes—recorders—component quotes. BAYLA, Box 131-RE, Wantagh, N.Y.

WRITE for highest discounts on components, recorders, tapes, from franchised distributors. Send for FREE monthly specials. CARSTON, 125-R East 88, N.Y.C. 10028.

RENT STEREO TAPES—over 2,500 different—all major labels—free brochure. STEREO-PARTI, 811-RE, Centralia Ave., Inglewood 3, Calif.

HI FI, Ham Equipment, Discount Catalog, MENDOTA CAMERA SHOP, Mendota, Minn.

AMPEX 601-2 with Accessories, CHARLES GOODMAN, 10 Woolson St., Mattapan, Mass. 02126, CY 6-7332.

STEREOSPHERE DECODER. New Concept in Sound. Using present two-track signals with conventional stereo equipment DECODER attaches to power output connections, drives speaker cabinets with individual signals (determined by original two stereo signal source), re-establishing original recorded locations. This information is present in conventional two-signal playback equipment BUT NOT AVAILABLE WITHOUT DECODER. DECODER approximately 2"x2"x3" encapsulated in epoxy. \$39.95 postpaid. STEREOSPHERE, Dept. R, P.O. Box 3009, Huntsville, Ala. 35811

MISCELLANEOUS

WOODEN TOP is a "spinning fool"; has a record spin of twelve minutes and has been clocked at an hour and a half. Also spins upside down. Small fry from 2 years up can handle it, but it really winds up at adult parties. Handmade of Tennessee beech. \$1.50 ppd. HELEN BULLARD, Ozone, Tenn.

EDUCATION/ INSTRUCTION

HIGHLY—effective home study review for FCC commercial phone exams. Free literature! COOK'S SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS, Craigmont, Idaho 83523.

FCC LICENSE in 6 weeks. First Class Radio Telephone. Results Guaranteed. ELKINS RADIO SCHOOL, 2603E Inwood, Dallas, Tex.

LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING. New Home Study courses covering all makes electronic organ including transistors. Experimental kits—schematics—troubleshooting. Accredited NHSC-GI Approved. Write for free booklet. NILES BRYANT SCHOOL, 3631 Stockton Blvd., Dept. F, Sacramento 20, Calif.

SLEEP LEARNING. Hypnotism! Tapes, records, books, equipment. Details, strange catalog FREE. RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, Box 24-RD, Olympia, Wash.

DIAGRAMS FOR REPAIRING RADIOS \$1.00. Television \$2.50. Give make, model. DIAGRAM SERVICE, Box 1151 RE, Manchester, Conn.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS, jeeps—\$62.50. Voltmeters \$1.05. Transmitters \$6.18. Oscilloscopes, Multimeters, Speakers, Parts, Typical surplus prices. Exciting details, FREE. Write: ENTERPRISES, Box 402-F18, Jamaica 30, N.Y.

IGNITION! Transistor, Coil, Ballast \$7.50. Free parts list. TRANSFIRE, Carlisle 20, Mass.

FREE ELECTRONICS CATALOG. Tremendous Bargains. ELECTROLABS, Dept. C-222G, Hewlett, N.Y. 11557.

WHOLESALE prices on TV cameras, transmitters, converters, etc. direct from factory. Catalog 10¢. VANGUARD, 190-48 99th Ave., Hollis, N.Y. 11423

DIAGRAMS, service material, Radio Television, \$1.00. SUPERSEDE PUBLICATIONS, 1760 Balsam, Highland Park, Ill. 60035.

TECHNICAL MANUALS for surplus electronics. Stamp for list. Box 184, Riverdale, Maryland.

TRANSISTOR RADIO SERVICING. \$4.50. Guaranteed 90 days, Returned COD. TRANSERVO, Box 1022, Bloomington, Indiana.

General

MAIL ORDER MERCHANDISE THAT SELLS—repeats. Generous profits. Orders drop shipped. New offer sent each month for one year. Literature imprinted in your name. Details free. GENERAL ENTERPRISES, Box 303, Island Park, N.Y.

TV SERVICE ORDER BOOKS for use with your rubber stamp. Duplicate or triplicate. Low cost. Write for FREE 32 PAGE CATALOG and Special Rubber Stamp Offer. OELRICH PUBLICATIONS, 6556 W. Higgins, Chicago, Ill. 60656.

POEMS NEEDED. Terrific offer. Free Recordings. SUCCESSFUL SONGS, 6 North, Danbury 3, Conn.

Canadians

GIANT SURPLUS BARGAIN PACKED CATALOGS. Electronics, Hi-Fi, Shortwave, Amateur, Citizens Radio, Rush \$1.00 (Refunded). ETCO, Box 741, Dept. R, Montreal 1, Can.

WANTED

PAY CASH for tubes, test equipment, TS, URM, UPM prefixes, Commercial lab test equipment, need klystrons, magnetrons, broadcast & power & industrial tubes, ground equipment, PRC, GRC, etc. For best deal write V & H RADIO, 2053 Venice Los Angeles, Calif. 90006. RE 5-0215.

G-R, H-P, L&N, etc., Special tubes, manuals, military electronics. ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, 434 Patterson Road, Dayton 19, Ohio.

QUICK CASH...for Electronic EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS, unused TUBES. Send list now! BARRY, 512 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012, 212 WALKER 5-7000.

SERVICES

INVENTORS. We will develop, help sell your idea or invention, patented or unpatented. Our national manufacturer clients are urgently seeking new items for outright cash sale or royalties. Financial assistance available. 10 years proven performance. For free information, write Dept. 53, WALL STREET INVENTION BROKERAGE, 79 Wall Street, New York, N.Y. 10005.

METERS—MULTIMETERS REPAIRED and calibrated. BIGELOW ELECTRONICS, Box 71-B, Bluffton, Ohio.

SPEAKER RECONING. Satisfaction Guaranteed. C & M RECON CO., 18 E. Trenton Ave., Morristown, Pa.

TRANSISTORIZED products dealers catalog, \$1. INTERMARKET, CPO 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

ALL MAKES OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS AND TESTING equipment repaired. HAZELTON INSTRUMENT CO., 128 Liberty St., New York, N.Y.

HELP WANTED

TELEVISION TECHNICIAN for new communication center on campus of dynamic, expanding midwestern college of 9,000+ enrollment. Complete benefit program. Experience in closed-circuit and broadcast engineering, FM and IO TV. First class FCC license required. Salary from \$6,000. Maximum age 55. Contact William R. Freed, Personnel Officer, Room 8, Administration Building, BALL STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE, Muncie, Indiana.

RAD-TEL'S MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

IF YOU ARE NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED
ON RAD-TEL'S QUALITY BRAND
NEW TUBES!
ONE DAY SERVICE
OVER 500 TYPES IN STOCK

SAVE UP TO 75% OFF*

*Manufacturer's suggested list price



ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

Rad-Tel will replace any tube that does not give efficient performance for 1 year from date of purchase.

EACH TUBE INDIVIDUALLY & ATTRACTIVELY

BOXED & BRANDED RAD-TEL

RAD-TEL TUBE CO. NOT AFFILIATED WITH ANY

OTHER MAIL ORDER TUBE COMPANY

Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price
—OZ4	.79	—SAQ5	.54	—SAX5	.74	—6DA4	.68	—GSQ7GT	.94	—12AL8	.95
—1AX2	.62	—SAT8	.83	—GBA6	.50	—6DE6	.61	—6T4	.99	—12AQ5	.60
—IB3	.79	—SBK7	.86	—GBC5	.61	—6DG6	.62	—6T8	.85	—12AT6	.50
—1DN5	.55	—SBQ7	1.01	—GBC8	1.04	—6DJ8	1.21	—6V6GT	.54	—12AT7	.76
—IG3	.79	—SBR8	.83	—GBE6	.55	—6DK6	.59	—6W4	.61	—12AU6	.51
—IJ3	.79	—SCG8	.81	—GBF5	.90	—6DQ6	1.55	—6W6	.71	—12AU7	.61
—IK3	.79	—SCL8	.76	—GBF6	.44	—6DT5	.81	—6X4	.41	—12AV6	.41
—IR5	.77	—SCQ8	.84	—GBG6	1.70	—6DT6	.53	—6X8	.80	—12AX4	.67
—IS5	.75	—SEA8	.80	—GBH8	.98	—6DT8	.94	—7A8	.68	—12AX7	.63
—IT4	.72	—SEU8	.80	—GBJ6	.65	—6EB8	.94	—7AU7	.65	—12AY7	1.44
—IU5	.65	—SJ6	.72	—GBJ7	.79	—6EB5	.73	—7EY6	.75	—12AZ7	.86
—IX2B	.82	—ST8	.86	—GBK7	.85	—6EM5	.77	—7Y4	.69	—12B4	.68
—2AF4	.96	—SU4	.60	—GBL7	1.09	—6EM7	.82	—8AU8	.90	—12BD6	.50
—3AL5	.46	—SU8	.84	—GBN6	.74	—6EV5	.75	—8AW8	.93	—12BE6	.53
—3AU6	.54	—SV6	.56	—GBQ6	1.12	—6EW5	.77	—8BQ5	.60	—12BF6	.60
—3AV6	.42	—SX8	.82	—GBQ7	1.00	—6EU8	.79	—8CG7	.63	—12BH7	.77
—3BC5	.63	—SY3	.46	—GBU8	.70	—6EV5	.75	—8CM7	.70	—12BK5	1.00
—3BN6	.75	—SAB4	.46	—GBX7	1.11	—6EW6	.57	—8CN7	.97	—12BL6	.56
—3BU8	.78	—SAC7	.96	—GBZ6	.55	—6FY6	.75	—8CS7	.74	—12BQ6	1.16
—3BY6	.58	—SAD4	1.01	—GBZ7	1.03	—6FG7	.69	—8EB8	.94	—12BR7	.74
—3BZ6	.56	—SAG5	.70	—GC4	.45	—6FV8	.79	—8FQ7	.56	—12BV7	.76
—3CB6	.56	—GAH4	.81	—GCB6	.55	—6GH8	.78	—9CL8	.79	—12BY7	.77
—3CS6	.58	—GAH6	1.10	—GCD6	1.51	—6GK5	.61	—11CY7	.75	—12BZ7	.86
—3DG4	.85	—GAK5	.95	—GCG7	.61	—6GK6	.79	—12A4	.60	—12CN5	.56
—3DK6	.60	—GAL5	.47	—GCG8	.80	—6GN8	.94	—12AB5	.60	—12CR6	.67
—3DT6	.54	—GAM8	.78	—GCL8	.79	—6H6	.58	—12AC6	.55	—12CU5	.58
—3GK5	.99	—GAQ5	.53	—GCM7	.69	—6J5GT	.51	—12AD6	.57	—12CU6	1.06
—3Q4	.63	—GAS5	.60	—GDN7	.70	—6J6	.71	—12AE6	.50	—12CX6	.54
—3S4	.75	—GAT6	.49	—GCP8	.92	—6K6	.63	—12AF7	.94	—12D4	.69
—3V4	.63	—GAT8	.86	—GCR6	.60	—6S4	.52	—12AF3	.73	—12DE8	.83
—4BQ7	1.01	—GAU4	.85	—GCS6	.57	—6SA7GT	.99	—12AF6	.67	—12DL8	.88
—4CS6	.61	—GAU6	.52	—GCS7	.69	—6SH7	1.02	—12AJ6	.62	—12D06	1.04
—4DT6	.55	—GAU8	.87	—GCU5	.58	—6SJ7	.88	—12AL5	.47	—12D57	.84
—4GM6	.60	—GAV6	.41	—GCU6	1.08	—6SK7GT	.95			—12W6	.71
—5AM8	.79	—GAW8	.90	—GCV5	.70	—6SL7GT	.84			—12X4	.47
—5AN8	.90	—GAX4	.66	—GCY7	.71	—6SN7	.65			—12S7	.80

CHEATER CORD

Easy to work on
set while panel is off..

6 ft., No. 154 29¢ ea. Lots of 3 - 25¢ ea.



TUBE SUBSTITUTION BOOK

- Over 11,000 direct tube substitutes
- Only all-inclusive directory of electron tube equivalents:
 - For USA electron tubes
 - Substitutes for foreign tubes
 - Picture tubes, newer models
 - Picture tubes, older models
 - Transistor replacements
 - Army-Navy, V.T. substitutes

\$1.25
No. 193

RAD-TEL TUBE CO.

TV, RADIO
AND HI-FI

DEPT. RE

55 CHAMBERS STREET, NEWARK, NEW JERSEY 07105

TERMS: 25% deposit must accompany all orders. Balance C.O.D. Orders under \$5 add \$1 handling charge plus postage. Orders over \$5 plus postage. Approx. 8 tubes per 1 lb. Subject to prior sale. No C.O.D.'s outside continental U.S.A.

Fast, Dependable service — Selling direct by mail for over 16 years

RAD-TEL Tube Co.

DEPT. RE

55 Chambers Street
Newark, New Jersey 07105

Total
Tubes \$ _____

Total
Part(s) \$ _____

Postage \$ _____

Grand
Total \$ _____

Please rush order.

ENCLOSED IS \$ _____ TUBE SUBSTITUTION BOOK, No. 193 @ 1.25 EACH
SEND: _____ Cheater Cord 29¢ ea. Lots of 3 - 25¢ ea. #154

Orders under \$5.00 - Add \$1.00 handling charge - plus postage.

Send FREE Tube and Parts Catalog

Send FREE Trouble Shooting Guide

NAME _____

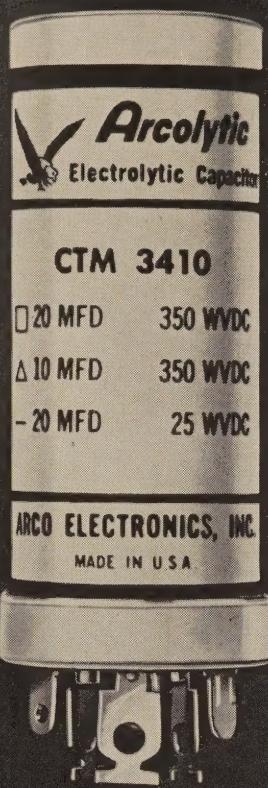
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

OUR
16th
YEAR

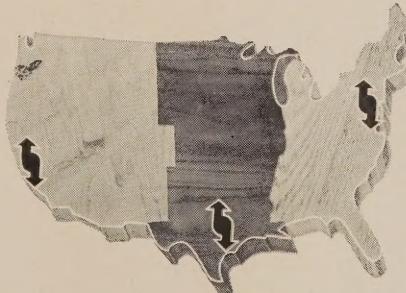
FREE!

Send For New Tube & Parts Catalog
Send For Trouble Shooting Guide



For quality and service...ARCOLYTIC®!

These superior quality electrolytic capacitors are made of 99.99% pure aluminum foil... designed to operate at 85°C, and withstand high ripple and surge voltages. All are made and tested to EIA RS-154. Premium grade materials and construction make Arcolytics last longer—on the shelf... and in the set! Over 1400 values to meet all requirements for tubular and twist-mount electrolytics—single, dual, triple or quad-



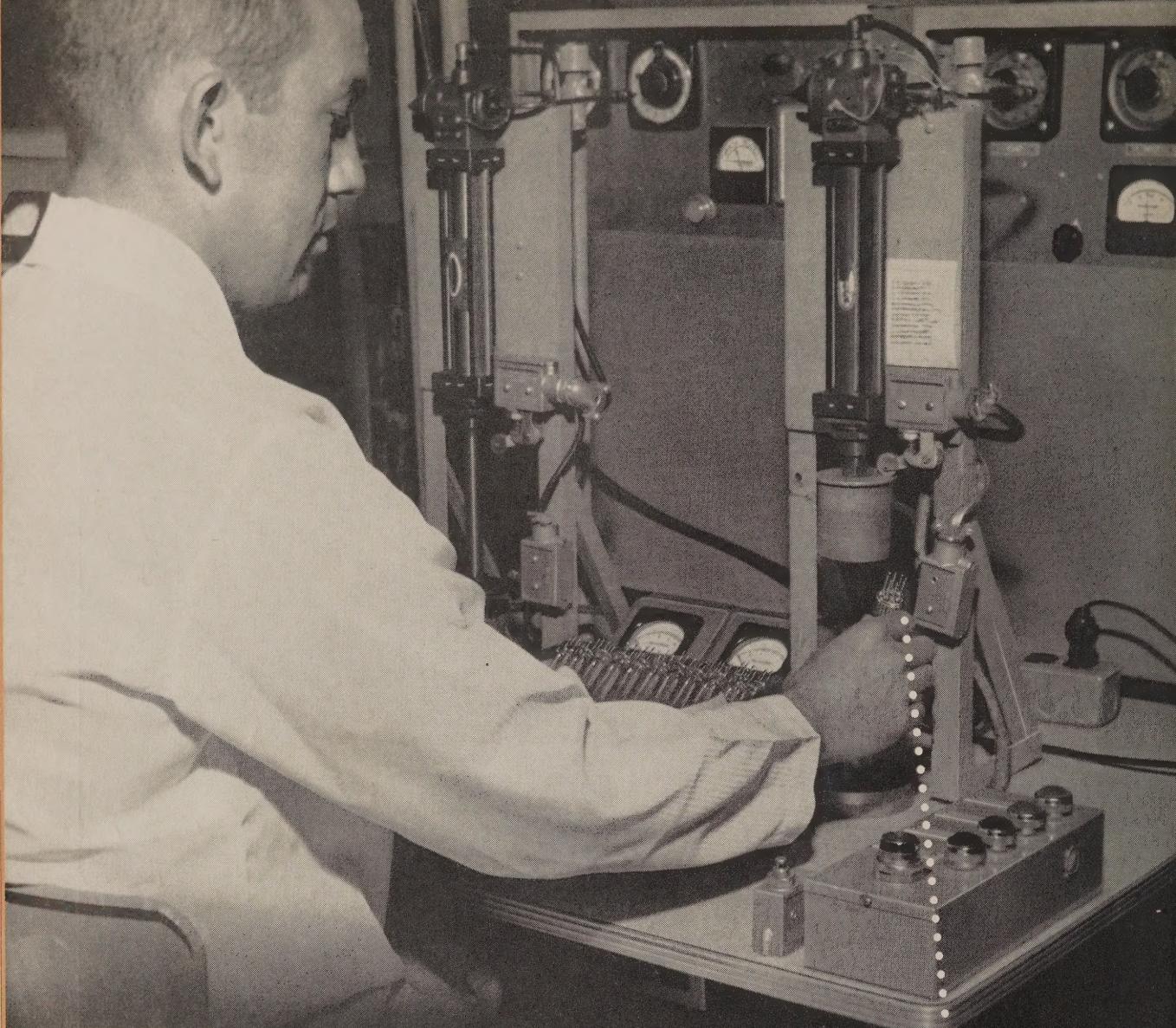
tuple capacitance in voltage combinations for radio, tv and industrial electronics. All unconditionally guaranteed! No extra charge for this high quality. You can get your Arcolytics in any quantity within 24 hours from coast to coast. They're stocked in depth at Arco's reserve warehouses serving authorized

Arco distributors throughout the nation. Call your Arco distributor today!

ARCO
electronics inc.

Community Drive, Great Neck, New York

Branches: Dallas 7 □ Los Angeles 35



A GOOD TV PICTURE STARTS HERE

It Depends on a Leakproof Stem Seal

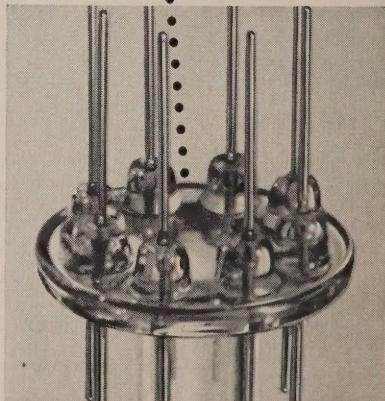
The slightest leakage of air weakens the high vacuum of a TV picture tube...resulting in a costly callback and a dissatisfied customer for you. This is why RCA takes extra precautions to maintain the vacuum in Silverama picture tubes.

Potential trouble spots are the glass-to-metal lead-wire seals in the electron-gun stem assembly (below). At RCA, stem assemblies are batch tested for leakage in a supersensitive leak detector *before* they go into electron guns.

So sensitive is this detector that it can pinpoint a leak that would not affect tube performance for years...a leak so tiny that no other inspection method could hope to find it.

Yet the slightest sign of a leak is cause for rejection of a stem. This extra precaution is one more example of the care that goes into every phase of Silverama manufacture...and one more reason why RCA Silverama should be your first choice in replacement picture tubes.

Silverama is made with an all-new electron gun, finest parts and materials, and a glass envelope that has been thoroughly cleaned and inspected prior to re-use.



Stem assemblies are tested on a special high-vacuum leak detector. Detector is a helium mass-spectrometer, detecting passage of helium "tracer" gas through any of the glass-to-metal seals. A stem assembly passing this rigorous test is ready to become a vital part of an RCA Silverama® Picture Tube.

RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES, HARRISON, N.J.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics